DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 227 031 SO 014 555

AUTHOR	Bliven, Briane C., Comp.
TITLE	Research and Publications in New York State History, 1980.
INSTITUTION	New York State Museum, Albany.
PUB DATE	82
NOTE	314p.; For a related document, see ED 206 547. Not available in paper copy due to small print type of original document.
PUB TYPE	Reference Materials - Bibliographies (131)
EDRS PRICE	MF01 Plus Postage. PC Not Available from EDRS.
DESCRIPTORS	Agriculture; American Indians; Annotated Bibliographies; Archaeology; Architecture; Black Studies; Economics; Education; Ethnic Studies; Fine Arts; Laws; Literature; Recreation; Religion; Revolutionary War (United States); Social History; State Government; *State History; Transportation; Unions; Urban Studies; Womens Studies
IDENTIFIERS	*Adirondack Mountains; Family History; *New York

ABSTRACT

Books, monographs, and journal articles dealing with New York State history are listed and described. The briefly annotated bibliography is organized into alphabetically arranged, topical categories, including the following: Adirondacks; agriculture and farm life; American Revolution; archaeology; architecture and historic preservation; Black studies; calendars, maps, and tour guides; census data; economics; education; ethnic studies; family history; literature; government; graphic arts; American Indians; labor studies; legal history; Long Island; military affairs; performing arts; recreation; religion; science and medicine; social history; transportation; upstate community history; urban studies; women's history; and young readers. Each category is divided into sections under the subheadings of "Published in 1980," "Additions to Research and Publications - 1979," and "In Progress during 1979." An extensive index concludes the listing. (RM)

****
* Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made *
* from the original document. *
****

ED227031

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Research and Publications in New York State History

"PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS
MATERIAL HAS BEEN GRANTED BY
State Education
Department
TO THE EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES
INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)."

1980

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION
CENTER (ERIC)
X This document has been reproduced as received from the person or organization originating it.
Minor changes have been made to improve reproduction quality.

- Points of view or opinions stated in this document do not necessarily represent official NIE position or policy.

Compiled by

Briane C. Bliven
of the
Division of Historical and
Anthropological Services

The State Education Department does not discriminate on the basis of age, color, creed, disability, marital status, veteran status, national origin, race, or sex in the educational programs and activities which it operates. This policy is in compliance with Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972.

Inquiries concerning this policy may be referred to the Department's Affirmative Action Officer, Education Building, Albany, NY 12234.

The University of the State of New York
THE STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT
New York State Museum
Albany, New York 12230
1982

SO 014 555

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

Regents of The University (with years when terms expire)

1988	Willard A. Genrich, Chancellor, LL.B., L.H.D., LL.D., Litt.D., D.C.S., D.C.L.	Buffalo
1988	J. Edward Meyer, Vice Chancellor, B.A., LL.B., L.H.D.	Chappaqua
1986	Kenneth B. Clark, A.B., M.S., Ph.D., LL.D., L.H.D., D.Sc.	Hastings on Hudson
1989	Emlyn I. Griffith, A.B., J.D.	Rome
1983	Mary Alice Kendall, B.S.	Rochester
1984	Jorge L. Batista, B.A., J.D., LL.D.	Bronx
1986	Laura Bradley Chodos, B.A., M.A.	Vischer Ferry
1987	Martin C. Barell, B.A., I.A., LL.B.	Kings Point
1984	Louise P. Matteoni, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.	Bayside
1987	R. Carlos Carballada, B.S., L.H.D.	Rochester
1988	Floyd S. Linton, A.B., M.A., M.P.A., D.C.L.	Miller Place
1988	Salvatore J. Sclafani, B.S., M.D.	Staten Island
1989	Mimi Lieber, B.A., M.A.	New York
1985	Shirley C. Brown, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.	Albany
1983	Robert M. Best, B.S.	Binghamton

President of The University and Commissioner of Education
GORDON M. AMBACH

Executive Deputy Commissioner of Education
ROBERT J. MAURER

Deputy Commissioner for Cultural Education
CAROLE F. HUXLEY

Assistant Commissioner for State Museum

Director, Division of Historical and Anthropological Services
PAUL J. SCUDIERE

CONTENTS

PREFACE........ v

ABBREVIATIONS OF TERMS........ xiii

RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS-1980........ xv

ADIRONDACKS (AD)........ 1

AGRICULTURE AND FARM LIFE (AG)........ 6

AMERICAN REVOLUTION (AR)........ 9

ARCHEOLOGY (AY)........ 19

ARCHITECTURE AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION (AP)........ 27

BLACK STUDIES........ 36

CALENDARS, MAPS, AND TOUR GUIDES (CM)........ 43

CENSUS DATA, PUBLIC RECORDS, AND VITAL STATISTICS (CD)........ 45

ECONOMICS (EC)........ 54

EDUCATION (ED)........ 60

ETHNIC AND MINORITY STUDIES (ES)........ 65

FAMILY HISTORY AND GENEALOGY (FH)........ 74

FICTION, FOLKLORE, AND LITERATURE (FL)........ 86

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS (GP)........ 93

GRAPHIC ARTS (GA)........ 103

INDIANS (IN)........ 114

LABOR STUDIES (LS)........ 118

LEGAL HISTORY (LE)........ 120

LONG ISLAND (LI)........ 122

MILITARY AFFAIRS (ML)........ 136

PERFORMING ARTS (PA)........ 142

RECREATION (RC).. 145

RELIGION AND CHURCH HISTORY (RE)........................... 147

SCIENCE AND MEDICINE (SM).. 159

SOCIAL AND INTELLECTUAL HISTORY (SI)...................... 164

TRANSPORTATION (TR)... 168

UPSTATE COMMUNITY HISTORY (UC)............................ 175

URBAN STUDIES (US)... 198

WOMEN'S HISTORY AND FEMINIST STUDIES (WF)............. 207

YOUNG READER'S (YR).. 213

APPENDIX OF PUBLISHERS... 217

PERIODICALS SEARCHED OR SUGGESTED FOR NEW YORK HISTORY RESEARCH............................ 221

APPENDIX OF PERIODICAL LITERATURE........................ 225

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY ACQUISITIONS..................... 239

INDEX.. 241

PREFACE

THE STATE HISTORY BIBLIOGRAPHY

In 1952, State Historian Albert B. Corey became aware of the need for a comprehensive and timely listing of research and writing on the history of New York State. Under his direction, the Division of Archives and History sought to provide that service. From 1952 to 1968, a bibliography entitled "New York State and Local Research in Progress" was published in the July issue of NEW YORK HISTORY, the quarterly journal of the New York State Historical Association. The "Research in Progress" series was informal, usually consisting of a page or two of titles and projects that had been brought to the attention of the State Historian.

This approach was more appropriate during Corey's tenure because at that time, State history tended to focus on important events, places, and persons in New York's past. But since the 1960s, the historiographic trend has been away from studies of great men and general overviews and toward studies of life at the grass roots or local level. A growing interest in State, regional, and local history caused both professional and amateur historians to conduct research and publish in New York State history. As a result of the growth of New York studies, the State's bibliography project outgrew the home provided by NEW YORK HISTORY for "Research in Progress." In 1968, a separate publication was begun under the title of RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS IN NEW YORK STATE HISTORY. This series appeared annually until 1972 when the celebration of the Bicentennial attracted attention away from RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS, and the publication ceased. In 1976, the reorganization of the Office of State History into the Division of Historical Services provided an opportunity to revive the bibliography as Division administrators sought to offer a publications program that would serve the diverse elements of New York State's historical community. Requests to resume publication of RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS had been received from historians, teachers, librarians, and the public in general. Reestablishment of RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS IN NEW YORK STATE HISTORY enabled the Division of Historical Services to provide a basic service through publication of a State history bibliography.

The 1976 edition of RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS IN NEW YORK STATE HISTORY was based on the format of previous editions. In an effort to make RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS more comprehensive, the scope was expanded and information was solicited. Publishers, teachers, authors, editors, historians, and historical societies were contacted and were asked to contribute. Journals, newsletters, book catalogs, and other finding aids were searched by the compilers. The result was a 112-page bibliography which described works in detail and featured a comprehensive index.

RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS IN NEW YORK STATE HISTORY - 1976 was distributed free-of-charge to public, college, and university libraries, to historical agencies and research centers in New York State, and to selected institutions worldwide. The positive field response to the 1976 edition underlined the need for annual publication of a State history bibliography. Renewed interest also necessitated a supplemental printing to make the 1976 edition of RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS available to academic and officially appointed county and municipal historians.

For the 1977 edition, alterations were made and the scope was expanded. New subject categories were established in an effort to make the bibliography more topical. Among the new subject areas covered were archeology, architecture, family history and genealogy, military history, and the history of recreation. A new section listed works published during the previous year but not included in RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS - 1976. The expansion of the 1977 edition to 173 pages reflected an effort to provide more comprehensive information than in the 1976 edition.

The 1978 edition of RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS IN NEW YORK STATE HISTORY marked the further development of a comprehensive State history bibliography. Authors, editors, compilers, and publishers were contacted individually in an effort to identify every ongoing or completed project. New resources were searched comprehensively to make RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS more inclusive. These included DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS and the WEEKLY RECORD of recent publications. The number of categories was increased from 17 to 28 making each category more cohesive. The development of a new, illustrated cover design reflected the New Social History focus that has been adopted by many historians. In an effort to better serve users of the bibliography, a new appendix was established listing members of the publishing community who consistently issued New York State history-related works.

The 1979 edition of RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS IN NEW YORK STATE HISTORY included a number of improvements implemented to make the bibliography a more easily used research tool. Annotations to entries were made more comprehensive. Full titles of journals were used - thus eliminating the system of abbreviations. The number of categories again was expanded to improve the topical approach of the bibliography. The family history section was divided to create a new category on census

5

S

data and public records. The section on art was divided to reflect the graphic and performing aspects of art. RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS - 1979 was distributed to public, college, and university libraries, to historical agencies and research centers, and to academic and officially appointed local historians.

THE 1980 EDITION

The 1980 edition of RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS IN NEW YORK STATE HISTORY follows closely the topical pattern of the previous edition. An effort has been made to provide the most comprehensive annotations possible. The compilers have devoted much energy toward making RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS a more attractive and more easily used bibliographic tool. The annotations are more detailed with a greater amount of information being supplied on each work. Illustrations also appear throughout RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS.

A major problem has been providing complete information in a timely manner. We have tried to maintain the fine balance between publishing either too soon or too late for the bibliography to be of the greatest value. The necessity of publishing the bibliography as soon as practical causes a number of valuable finding aids to be unusable.

The goal of the 1980 edition has been to list and describe all New York State history-related works either published, otherwise completed, or in progress during calendar 1980. Any work presenting a new interpretive viewpoint on making available any new knowledge on any aspect of New York studies is included. Generally speaking, reprinted or revised editions of works that have been out of print for more than five years are listed while newspaper and newsletter articles are not.

EDITORIAL APPARATUS

The 1980 edition of RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS IN NEW YORK STATE HISTORY is organized into thirty alphabetically arranged, topical categories. Each category is divided into sections under the subheadings of "Published in 1980," "Additions to RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS - 1979," and "In Progress During 1979." These subheadings appear in that order within each subject category. Within each subheading, entries are listed alphabetically according to author and then by subject or responsible organization if no author is identifiable. Compilers, editors, and translators are recognized and indexed but their names have been subordinated to the subject in the alphabetical listing. Names and addresses of publishers have been supplied but have not been indexed.

The entry is the basic bibliographic unit of this work. Generally, one entry describes a single project or publication. An attempt has been made to provide complete information for each entry. Each topical category is composed of consecutively numbered entries. Each of these entries has been assigned a unique entry number. Appearing next is the author's surname, first name, and middle initial, or the subject of the work provided in brackets. After the author or subject has been identified, the title is listed exactly as it appears on the title page, or as submitted when verification was not possible, or for works in progress a tentative title, or article title and periodical, or parent volume title. Following the above information in order are the name of the compiler, editor, or translator; estimated completion date (ECD) and author's address for work in progress; place of publication (New York State is understood); publisher's name and address; reprint or special edition information; number of pages, graphic features, documentation, appendix, and index information.

The annotation summarizes the contents and provides other essential information not provided in the facts of publication. Works listed as in progress are described as either books (over 100 pages), booklets (under 100 pages), leaflets (ten pages or less), exhibition catalogs, graduate theses (doctoral and Master's), other typescripts available for examination, and journal and magazine articles. Scholarly papers delivered during 1980 at national, State, or regional conferences are listed as work in progress and are identified appropriately as research projects, conferences, symposia, or articles.

Each work listed has been assigned a unique entry number consisting of the letter designation for each category and a number for each item. The symbols for each category are listed in the "Table of Contents." Capitalized letters refer to worked published in 1980, lowercased letters to works in progress during 1980, and the prefix "79" refers to works published in 1979 but not included in the 1979 edition of RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS IN NEW YORK STATE HISTORY. For example, the entry number "AD-6" identifies the sixth item in the "Published in 1980" section of the category on the Adirondacks; the number "gp-17" refers to the seventeenth item listed as in progress in "Government and Politics;" and "79IN-15" refers to the fifteenth item in the "Additions to RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS - 1979" section of the category on the history of the Indians.

The index is the principal finding aid for this work. Every person, place, and thing in each entry (with the exception of dates, publishers' names and addresses, and places of publication) is indexed. The index should be consulted for the most efficient use of this bibliography. Index references are to the entry numbers described above and not to page numbers.

Abbreviations have been utilized and periods eliminated whenever appropriate. Nonstandard abbreviations are listed on page xiii. Publishers that frequently issue New York State history-related works are listed commencing on page 217. This list should serve as a guide to those seeking a publishing outlet for their own work. Periodicals suggested for research on the history of New York State are listed beginning on page 221. And finally, an appendix of frequently cited periodicals including publication and subscription information begins on page 225.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The production of this bibliography has become a complex and truly cooperative effort. Publication would not be possible without the assistance of many exceptional people. The thoughtfulness and cooperation of William P. McDermott of the Dutchess County Historical Society, Edward M. O'Connor of the Mid-York Library System, and Professor Ivan Steen of SUNY Albany is greatly appreciated.

A large number of students enrolled in the SUNY Albany "Special Topics in History" course have contributed to this project. Sarah Poirer gathered information on publishers of New York State history-related works. Thomas Popp helped compile the information found in the appendix of periodicals. Michael Arcure searched DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS, while James Esposito abstracted the WEEKLY RECORD. Barbara Sartori took responsibility for the "Upstate Community History" section. Meryl

Greenberg contributed editorial assistance. Daniel Cohen, Robert Larson, Bruce Stott, Peter Lehmuller, Linda Hughes, Michael Molloy, Stephen Peer, Debra Reiser, Sheldon Milo, and Steven Kaufman abstracted articles relating to New York State history. My colleagues in the State Education Department have contributed continued advice and support — Stefan Bielinski and Sheila Tucker provided editorial assistance and suggestions for the further development of the bibliography; Joseph F. Meany, Jr. provided much of the information in the military history section; Joelean Dearstyne offered valuable suggestions for the improvement of the bibliography; Melinda Yates supplied information on recent acquisitions by the New York State Library; Keith Prior is responsible for the original illustrations appearing throughout the bibliography; and Paul J. Scudiere has provided advice and support, thereby contributing to the improvement of the bibliography and making publication possible.

Special acknowledgements are due to those members of the historical community who have provided RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS IN NEW YORK STATE HISTORY with constant support. Their continued interest, contributions, and support in the project is essential to the future of RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS IN NEW YORK STATE HISTORY.

ABBREVIATIONS OF TERMS

This work relies on abbreviated words and terms. Unless otherwise specified, abbreviations follow WEBSTER'S NEW COLLEGIATE DICTIONARY. Periods after abbreviated words and terms have been uniformly eliminated. Abbreviations for states follow US Post Office Zip Code style. Nonstandard and technical abbreviations are listed below.

ap	appendix, appendices
AR	American Revolution
bib	bibliography
Comp	Compiler, Compiled
cp	consecutive pagination
ECD	Estimated Completion Date
fp	first published (year of first publication)
Ft	Fort
ftn	footnotes
ill	illustrations
ind	index
La	Lane
M.A.	Master of Arts
mp(s)	map(s)
ncp	nonconsecutive pagination
nt	notes
NY	New York
NYC	New York City
NYS	New York State
OAH	Organization of American Historians
p, pp	page, pages
Ph.D. diss	doctoral dissertation
Rep	reprinted edition
Rev ed	revised edition
Soc	Society
sub	subscription
SUC	State University College
SUNY	State University of New York
tp	total pages
unp	unpaginated
vol	volume

RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS
1980

The entry is the basic bibliographic unit in this work. Entry numbers are composed of the letter abbreviation for the appropriate topical category and an identification number. Each entry has been assigned a unique letter-number symbol for the purpose of indexing.

Entries in each topical category are listed in the following order: "Published in 1980," - works published, reprinted, or otherwise completed during calendar 1980 (AD-5, UC-59); "Additions to RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS - 1979," - works published, reprinted, or otherwise completed during calendar 1979, but not listed in RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS - 1979 (79FH-18, 79GP-3); and "In Progress During 1980" indicating works in progress but not completed during calendar 1980 (bs-7, le-2).

The names of publishers and authors and their institutional affiliations are given, but publication prices are not. The publisher should be contacted for sales and other information. The Division of Historical and Anthropological Services holds no additional data on the works described in this bibliography.

ADIRONDACKS (AD)

The Adirondack Mountains constitute a unique physical and cultural entity. All activities with historical perspective occurring within the boundaries of the present Adirondack Park (all of Essex, Hamilton, and Warren Counties and parts of Clinton, Franklin, Fulton, Herkimer, Lewis, St Lawrence, Saratoga, and Washington Counties) are listed in this section regardless of topic. The bimonthly magazine, ADIRONDACK LIFE is a major source for the history of the Adirondack region.

PUBLISHED IN 1980

AD-1 Aber, Ted. ADIRONDACK FOLKS. Prospect: Prospect Books, Box 57 13435, 218p, ill.

Folklife and folklore in the central Adirondacks focusing on Hamilton County.

AD-2 [ADIRONDACK LIFE]. ADIRONDACK LIFE: AN INDEX, VOLUME 1-10, 1970-1979. Comp by Neil Surprenant. Canton: North Country Reference and Research Resources Council 13617, 45p, ind.

Author and subject index to the first ten volumes.

AD-3 Anderson, Tom. "Iron Shoes." ADIRONDACK LIFE 11:1, pp 36-39, ill.

Robert and William Linney, employed by the Chateaugay Ore and Iron Company in Lyon Mountain, Essex County, designed and built bobsleds, 1935-50.

AD-4 Bellico, Russell. "The Search for Arnold's Navy." ADIRONDACK LIFE 11:5, pp 22-26, ill.

The salvage operation to raise Benedict Arnold's fleet which was sunk during the Battle of Valcour Island on Lake Champlain in 1776.

AD-5 De Sormo, Maitland C. "Seneca Ray Stoddard, Versatile Camera Artist." FRANKLIN HISTORICAL REVIEW vol 17, pp 9-12, ill.

Stoddard (1844-1917), a Wilton, Saratoga County native, is noted for his photography and conservation efforts in the Adirondacks.

AD-6 De Sormo, Maitland C. SUMMERS ON THE SARANACS. Saranac Lake: Adirondack Yesteryears, Drawer 209 12983, 317p, ill, mp, ftn, ind.

Hotels, guides and guideboats, steamboats, stagecoaches, the Great Camps, and regattas in the Saranac chain of lakes in Franklin County.

AD-7 Durant, Kenneth and Helen. THE ADIRONDACK GUIDEBOAT. Blue Mountain Lake: Adirondack Museum 12812, 250p, ill, mp, ftn, ap, bib, ind.

The use and construction of the boat used extensively in the Adirondacks during the late 19th and early 20th century.

AD-8 Fisher, Lewis. OLD HOLLYWOOD: THE STORY OF THE JORDAN CLUB 1890 TO 1980. Ed by Paul Jamieson. Canton: St Lawrence County Historical Assn, Box 8 13617, Rev ed, fp 1966, 101p, ill, mp, ap.

The Jordan Club, an Adirondack summer colony, lost its wilderness area and then regained it in an altered condition. Includes a description of how hydroelectric development turned a stretch of the Raquette River into the Carry Falls Reservoir.

AD-9 Girard, Ovida A. GRIFFIN: GHOST TOWN IN THE ADIRONDACKS AND OTHER TALES. Speculator: The author, Box 207 12164, 198p, ill.

Recollections of life in the Adirondack region.

AD-10 Gordon, Robert. "Pink." ADIRONDACK LIFE 11:2, p 47.

A monument constructed in Crown Point, Essex County to honor "Pink," the horse of Civil War veteran John Hammond.

AD-11 Jamieson, Paul. "Lampson Falls." ADIRONDACK LIFE 11:2, pp 10-13, ill, mp.

Traces the ownership of the waterfalls on the Grass River in St Lawrence County. Originally part of the Macomb Purchase, it was owned by Germaine de Stael, 1804-7.

AD-12 Keller, Jane E. "Olympics Illuminate the Long War Over Future of the Adirondacks." SMITHSONIAN 10:11, pp 42-50, ill.

The Adirondack Park since its inception in 1893.

AD-13 La Bounty, Bill. "Borglum in Saranac." ADIRONDACK LIFE 11:3, pp 18-21, ill.

Gutzon Borglum (1867-1941), the chief sculptor of Mount Rushmore, was a long time resident of Saranac Lake, Franklin County.

AD-14 Mc Loughlin, Virginia D. "How Lake Ozonia Suddenly Acquired a 'Recluse': George Everett and His Canoe Paddles." THE QUARTERLY 25:3, pp 3-7, ill.

Everett (1875-1958), a Cornell University professor, spent summers at Lake Ozonia, St Lawrence County carving canoe paddles. The sporting goods store of Abercrombie and Fitch in NYC sold a limited number of his paddles.

AD-15 Mooney, Elizabeth C. "War on Rum Road." ADIRONDACK LIFE 11:6, pp 25-30, ill.

The conflict between bootleggers and Troop B of the NYS Police (the Black Horse Troop) in northern NYS during the 1920s.

AD-16 Ortloff, George C. "The '32 Connection." ADIRONDACK LIFE 11:1, pp 32-35, ill.

Lake Placid, Essex County was the site of the 1932 Olympics.

AD-17 Palmer, Richard. "Adirondack Railroads in New York State." NATIONAL RAILWAY BULLETIN 45:4, pp 8-21, ill, nt.

The gradual abandonment of railroads in the Adirondacks began in 1840.

AD-18 Roseberry, C. R. "Indian Pass: Wallface the Stupendous." NAHO 12:4,pp 3-7, ill, mp.

The mountain pass and the cliff bordering the Hudson River chasm in Essex County. Since the 19th century, the area has been mined for iron ore and during World War II for titanium.

AD-19 Simms, Jeptha R. TRAPPERS OF NEW YORK: A BIOGRAPHY OF NICHOLAS STONER AND NATHANIEL FOSTER TOGETHER WITH ANECDOTES OF OTHER CELEBRATED HUNTERS AND SOME ACCOUNT OF SIR WILLIAM JOHNSON AND HIS STYLE OF LIVING. Harrison: Harbor Hill Books, Box 407 10528, Rep, fp 1871, 308p.

The lives of pioneers, hunters, and trappers focusing on the Adirondack region during the 18th and 19th centuries.

AD-20 Smith, Theodore S. "Massawepie." ADIRONDACK LIFE 11:3, pp 22-25, ill.

A resort belonging to William L. Sykes during the late 19th to early 20th century, Massawepie in Piercefield, St Lawrence County was purchased by the Rochester Boy Scouts in 1950.

AD-21 [Stony Creek]. STONY CREEK - THEN AND NOW. Comp by Janice M. Whipple. Stony Creek: Stony Creek Historical Association 12878, 72p, ill, mp.

Illustrated history of the Warren County community, 1874-present.

AD-22 Van Diver, Bradford. "Recollection of the Last Ice Age." ADIRONDACK LIFE 11:5, pp 43-44, ill.

The impact of the Ice Age on the topography of the Adirondack Mountains.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1980

ad-1 Bethke, Robert D. "Adirondack Voices: Woodsmen and Woods Lore." ECD 1981. Folklore and Ethnic Art Center, 129 Memorial Hall, University of Delaware, Newark, DE 19711.

Book. The folklife and oral traditions of woodsmen and the lumber industry in St Lawrence County.

ad-2 Gilborn, Craig. "Durant: The Fortunes and Woodland Camps of a Family in the Adirondacks." ECD 1981. Adirondack Museum, Blue Mountain Lake 12812.

Book. Camps built by Thomas Durant and his son William W. during the late 19th and early 20th centuries in the Blue Mountain Lake and Raquette Lake region of the Adirondack Mountains.

ad-3 Horton, Robert H. "Adirondack Pioneering Days." ECD 1982. Box 268 H, Troy 12180.

Book. Occupations, medicines, religions, recreation, and the homes of pioneers in the Adirondack Mountains.

ad-4 Horton, Robert H. "Reuben Rist - Adirondack Pioneer." ECD 1982. Box 268 H, Troy 12180.

Book. A native of Vermont, Rist settled near Indian Lake, Hamilton County in 1838.

ad-5 Surprenant, Neil. "Brandon: Boom Town to Ghost Town to Nature Preserve." ECD 1983. Keese Mills Rd, Paul Smith's 12970.

Book. The development of the Franklin County community.

AGRICULTURE AND FARM LIFE (AG)

This category includes works on the history of farming and farmlife, the county fair, orchards, agricultural journalism, forestry, and cheese production.

Published in 1980

AG-1 Baker, Marion C. " 'Whey, Whey!': Recollections of St. Lawrence County Cattle Drives." THE QUARTERLY 25:1, p 11.

Cattle drives from De Grasse and Canton to slaughterhouses in NYC during the late 19th-early 20th centuries.

AG-2 Cornelius, Victor and Thelma Palmiter. CHEESE AND THE DEPOT. Alfred: Sun Publishing Company 14802, 12p, bib.

Cheese production in the Baker's Bridge and Alfred Station area of Allegany County. Includes a discussion of shipping on the Erie Railroad.

AG-3 Ellis, David M. "Elkanah Watson: Apostle of Progress." NAHO 13:2, pp 3-6, ill, bib.

Watson (1758-1843) founded the county fair as a means of encouraging agricultural reform. He was a proponent of an improved mailing system, a turnpike into the Adirondacks, and a railroad across northern NYS.

AG-4 Foote, Henry. "Backyard Orchards: Past and Future." Ed by John W. Van de Water. THE QUARTERLY 25:4, pp 7-8, ill.

Excerpts from Foote's speech delivered in 1863 encouraging farmers to grow fruit trees, particularly apples, for beauty and profit. Includes Foote's thoughts on the future of apple orchards.

AG-5 Marti, Donald B. "Agricultural Journalism and the Diffusion of Knowledge: The First Half-Century in America." AGRICULTURAL HISTORY 54:1, pp 28-37, ill.

Agricultural journals, such as the PLOUGH BOY published in Albany (1819-23) and the GENESEE FARMER, were popular in Monroe County during the 1830s. Includes information on the role of Samuel W. Johnson, a NYS native, in agricultural journalism during the 1850s.

AG-6 Pinkett, Harold T. "Forestry Comes to America." AGRICULTURAL HISTORY 54:1, pp 4-10, ftn.

The development of forestry in the US with information on Gifford Pinchot, an early forester, whose NYC office opened in 1893. Includes a discussion of the forestry curriculum developed by Bernard E. Fernow at Cornell University in Ithaca in 1898.

AG-7 Schmaltz, Norman J. "Forest Researcher Raphael Zon." JOURNAL OF FOREST HISTORY 24:1, pp 24-39; no 2, pp 86-97, ill, nt, ftn.

Zon (b 1874) came to NYC from Russia and attended the NYS College of Forestry at Cornell University. He was a conservationist, a leader of the forestry movement, and served in the National Forestry Service, 19[illegible]-44.

AG-8 [Schuyler County farmers]. "Farmers - Kind and Generous." SCHUYLER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 16:1, pp 4-6.

During the late 1920s, each community in Schuyler County donated provisions for the drought-stricken South.

AG-9 Smith, Meredith. "A Day in the Life of a Crossroads Cheese Factory: A Photographic Album of Daily Events in the Making of Washed Curd Cheese." THE QUARTERLY 25:1, pp 15-20, ill.

Illustrated account of cheese production in St Lawrence County in 1842.

AG-10 Williams, Michael. "Products of the Forest: Mapping the Census of 1840." JOURNAL OF FOREST HISTORY 24:1, pp 4-23, ill, mp, ftn.

Statistical analysis of forest products and industries extracted from the 1840 US Census. Includes a comparison of the industry among the states including NY.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1980

ag-1 [Mendon]. "History of the Farm." Comp by Wayne E. Morrison. ECD 1981. Ovid 14521.

Booklet. Rep, fp 1967. The farm in Mendon, Monroe County, was owned by Zebedee and Theodore Bond and John Yorks, 1828-58.

ag-2 Stamm, Eunice R. "New York Farmers and Their Cheese: A Short History of New York and the Rise of the Cheese Industry." ECD 1982. 1000 Murray Hill Rd, Binghamton 13903.

Book. The cheese industry in NYS since 1632.

AMERICAN REVOLUTION (AR)

Listed below are all works on the military, loyalists, politics, and the restoration of civil government during the era of the American Revolution, 1763-83.

Published in 1980

AR-1 **Aimone, Alan and Phil Weaver. "2nd Battalion of Foot, New York Provincial Forces, 1775." MUZZLELOADER 7:3, pp 13-16, ill, mp, ftn, bib.**

The Second NY Battalion during the invasion of Canada in 1775 under Gen Richard Montgomery. Includes a description of the uniforms and equipment.

AR-2 **[AR recollections]. THE REVOLUTION REMEMBERED: EYEWITNESS ACCOUNTS OF THE WAR OF INDEPENDENCE. Ed by John C. Dann. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1130 South Langley Av 60628, 446p, ill.**

Recollections by seventy-seven men and women of their experiences during the AR compiled from the records generated by the 1832 Pension Act. Includes information on Ft. Ticonderoga and the Battle of Long Island.

AR-3 **Baird, Donald. " 'Old Six-Feet Barrel': Sniping with a Hudson Valley Fowler, 1776." MAN AT ARMS: THE MAGAZINE OF ARMS COLLECTING-INVESTING 2:4, pp 28-30, ill.**

Long-range shooting with a Hudson Valley Fowling piece in 1776.

AR-4 Briaddy, Katherine. COME TAKE THE SHILLING, HERITAGE WEEKEND, 1980. Ballston Lake: The author, 4 Edward St 12019, 24p, ftn, bib.

Discussion of the Northern Invasion of the British Army during the fall of 1780. Includes recollections of survivors of the raid into Ballston, Saratoga County.

AR-5 Burns, Brian. "Carleton in the Valley or the Year of the Burning: Major Christopher Carleton and the Northern Invasion of 1780." BULLETIN OF THE FORT TICONDEROGA MUSEUM 13:6, pp 398-411, ill, mp, nt.

Carleton (b 1749) led an invasion from Canada across Lake George into the Champlain Valley, capturing and burning Ft Anne and Ft George.

AR-6 Chartrand, Rene. "Continental Congress Flag at Fort Stanwix, 1777." MILITARY COLLECTOR AND HISTORIAN 32:4, p 156, nt.

Focuses on the flying of the US flag in 1777 at the siege of Ft Stanwix, located in present day Rome, Oneida County.

AR-7 Dann, John C. "The Revolution Remembered." AMERICAN HERITAGE 31:3, pp 49-64, ill, nt.

Newly discovered eyewitness accounts of the AR including the Battle of Long Island in 1775 extracted from the book of the same title (See AR-2).

AR-8 Dobbs, William. "Pilots for Washington." Ed by Margaret T. Lane. WESTCHESTER HISTORIAN 56:2, pp 25-29, nt.

The correspondence between Capt William Dobbs (1716-1781) of Dobbs Ferry, Westchester County and George Washington.

AR-9 Engelken, Cort. "Emotional Reactions to Andre-Arnold." SOUTH OF THE MOUNTAINS 24:4,pp 12-15.

The treason conspiracy of Benedict Arnold and John Andre in 1780.

AR-10 Farrell, Helene S. "Memorial Day Address - Old Stone Fort, Schoharie 1980." SCHOHARIE COUNTY HISTORICAL REVIEW 44:2, pp 24-27.

The Old Stone Fort in Schoharie, Schoharie County during the AR.

AR-11 Gilbert, Benjamin. A CITIZEN-SOLDIER IN THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION: THE DIARY OF BENJAMIN GILBERT IN MASSACHUSETTS AND NEW YORK. Ed by Rebecca D. Symmes. Cooperstown: NYS Historical Association 13326, 93p, ill, mp, nt, ftn, ap, bib, ind.

Gilbert, a soldier in the Continental army, presents his experiences during the AR including his views on the relationship between soldiers and civilians.

AR-12 Hagan, Edward A. WAR IN SCHOHARY 1777-1783. Middleburgh: 134 Cliff St 12122, 109p, ill, mp, ap, bib.

Account of the AR in the Schoharie district of Albany County. Includes a roster of the 15th Regiment of NY Militia.

AR-13 Houck, Clara M. THE TURTLE TREE INCIDENT: OCTOBER 23, 1780. Chittenango: Town of Sullivan, RD 1 13037, 16p, mp, bib.

Discussion of the skirmish south of Oneida Lake on Chittenango Creek in the invasion by Sir John Johnson, Joseph Brant, and Lt Col John Butler during the fall of 1780.

AR-14 Kenney, Alice P. "The Spirit of '77." NAHO 13:3, pp 7-10, ill.

Fictionalized account of life in the Hudson Valley during the AR.

AR-15 Klein, Milton M. "An Experiment that Failed: General James Robertson and Civil Government in British New York, 1779-1783." NEW YORK HISTORY 61:3, pp 229-54, ill, ftn.

Analysis of the policies of the British government and its efforts to establish civil government in the colonies. Focuses on the activities of Robertson in NY and his career in the British army, 1770s-80s.

AR-16 Lander, Richard N. "Sands' Mill." NORTH CASTLE HISTORY 7:1, pp 3-31, ill, mp, ftn.

The mill in Westchester County was built in 1737 by John Hallock on property belonging to Josiah Quinby. Includes an account of the capture of Major John Andre during the AR.

AR-17 Launitz-Shurer, Leopold, Jr. THE LOYAL WHIGS AND REVOLUTIONARIES: THE MAKING OF A REVOLUTION IN

NEW YORK, 1765-1776. NYC: New York University Press, Washington Sq 10003, 272p.

Discussion of the rivalry between the De Lancey and Livingston families, the origins and development of radical opposition to British imperial policy, and the reasons for the division between loyalists and revolutionaries in NY.

AR-18 [Mohawk and Schoharie Valleys]. THE BICENTENNIAL BOOK OF THE SCHOHARIE AND MOHAWK VALLEY RAIDS. Ed by Anita Smith. Fonda: Klock's Churchyard Preservation Group 12068, 135p.

Series of essays on the AR by James F. Morrison, Robert Gram, Elizabeth Bilobrowka, Milo Nellis, and illustrations by Rufus Grider.

AR-19 Morris, Robert. THE PAPERS OF ROBERT MORRIS, 1781-1784 VOLUME 5, APRIL 16-JULY 20, 1782. Ed by John Catanzariti and E. James Ferguson. Pittsburgh, PA: University of Pittsburgh Press, 127 North Bellefield Av 15260, 649p, ill, nt, ftn, ind.

The correspondence with George Clinton, Alexander Hamilton, Gouverneur Morris, and other officials. Much of the information relates to the supplying of the Continental army in NY.

AR-20 Ogden, Mark. "Where Was Our Navy Born?" DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION MAGAZINE 114:5, pp 646-53, ill.

Focuses on whether the US Navy developed in Marblehead, MA, Philadelphia, PA, or at White Plains during the AR.

AR-21 Overton, Albert G. PLUNDERERS FROM ACROSS THE SOUND: DOCUMENTED NARRATIVES OF REVOLUTIONARY WAR INCIDENTS NOT PREVIOUSLY KNOWN TO HISTORIANS INVOLVING INHABITANTS OF LONG ISLAND, CONNECTICUT AND NANTUCKET IN THE ILLICIT TRADE AND RAIDS ACROSS THE SOUND. Florissant, MO: Micro-Records Publishing Company, 12011 Jerries La 63033, 70p.

Based upon records of the Supreme Court and of the Court of Appeals in cases of capture.

AR-22 [Revolutionary parties]. PARTY AND POLITICAL OPPOSITION IN REVOLUTIONARY AMERICA. Ed by Patricia U. Bonomi. Tarrytown: Sleepy Hollow Press, 150 White Plains Rd 10591, 174p, ftn, ind.

Collection of papers presented at the "Conference on Party and Faction in Revolutionary America" sponsored by Sleepy Hollow Restorations. Includes a discussion of the impact of factions on 18th century NY society.

AR-23 Stewart, Charles. "Supplies for General Sullivan: The Correspondence of Col. Charles Stewart May-Sept, 1779." Ed by Marion Brophy and Wendell Tripp. NEW YORK HISTORY 61:1, pp 43-80, ill, mp, ftn.

Letters to and from Stewart, Commissary General of Issues for the Continental army, concerning supplies for the Sullivan-Clinton expeditions in western NY.

AR-24 Speck, Robert M. "The Connecticut Water Machine Versus the Royal Navy." AMERICAN HERITAGE 32:1, pp 32-36, ill.

David Bushnell developed the submarine, The Turtle, which was used during the AR in NY, 1775-76.

AR-25 Steppler, Glenn A. "The Uniform of Lieutenant Jeremiah French, 2nd Battalion, Kings Royal Regiment of New York 1780-1783." MILITARY COLLECTOR AND HISTORIAN 32:4, pp 160-63, ill, nt.

Description of the uniform worn by French, a member of the Loyalist regiment raised by Sir John Johnson from NY refugees in Canada in 1776. The uniform is now in the collection of the Hamilton Military Museum in Ontario, Canada.

AR-26 Tompkins, Louise. "Saved by a Boot." DUTCHESS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY YEARBOOK vol 65, pp 77-82, ill.

Dutchess County during the AR. Includes information on the boot which led to the discovery of Benedict Arnold's treason.

AR-27 Watt, Gavin. "Loyalist Military Action in the Northern Department." CANADIAN GENEALOGIST 2:1, pp 14-23.

The activities of loyalists in the northern US, including NY during the AR.

AR-28 Williamson, James R. "Mc Donald's Raid Along the West Branch." DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION MAGAZINE 114:6, pp 824-26, ill.

The unsuccessful attempts by loyalist Capt John Mc Donald to divert the forces of the Sullivan-Clinton expedition from the Iroquois settlements along the West branch of the Susquehanna River.

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS - 1979

79AR-29 [British soldiers]. "Deserters, Dischargees, and Prisoners of War From the British Seventh Regiment of Foot (Fusiliers) During the American Revolution." Comp by Clifford N. Smith. NATIONAL GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY QUARTERLY 67:4, pp 255-63.

List of British soldiers who remained in NY and other states after the AR.

79AR-30 Brodkin, Peter. "Provincial Partisanship: Internal Colonial Politics and the Coming of the American Revolution in New York." JOURNAL OF THE RUTGERS UNIVERSITY LIBRARY 41:1, pp 51-65, nt.

Political factionalism in NY, 1760s-70s, culminating in the AR.

79AR-31 Carman, W. Y. "The Uniform of the Queen's Rangers." JOURNAL OF THE SOCIETY FOR ARMY HISTORY RESEARCH 57:230, pp 63-70, ill.

The history and uniform of the loyalist regiment which served in NY and Connecticut during the AR.

79AR-32 [Carpenter, Samuel]. "Samuel Carpenter - Revolutionary Soldier." ORANGE COUNTY GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL, 8:4, p29.

Carpenter served in the Orange County Militia.

79AR-33 Lutz, Paul V. "The Damnation of the Disaffected." MANUSCRIPTS 31:1, pp 25-45; no 2, pp 108-26, nt.

Stephen De Lancey, John Duncan, Angus Mc Donald, Henry Cuyler, and Cornelius Glen were among seven Tories arrested by the Albany Committee of Safety in 1776.

79AR-34 Martin, Joseph P. PRIVATE YANKEE DOODLE: BEING A NARRATIVE OF SOME OF THE ADVENTURES, DANGERS, AND SUFFERINGS OF A REVOLUTIONARY SOLDIER. Ed by George F. Scher. NYC: Publishing Center for Cultural Resources, 625 Broadway 10012, Rep, fp 1830, 305p.

Martin's account of his service during the AR, including his participation in major battles including those in NY.

79AR-35 [Myers, John]. "John Myers - Revolutionary Soldier." ORANGE COUNTY GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY 8:4, p29.

Myers served under Capt Abraham Westfall in the Orange County Militia in 1781.

79AR-36 Pierce, Constance J. "Gold, Generals, and Gratitude." DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION MAGAZINE 113:2, pp 122-31, ill.

Focuses on AR generals receiving gold medals including Horatio Gates at the Battle of Saratoga in 1777 and Anthony Wayne at the Battle of Stony Point in 1779.

79AR-37 [Sullivan-Clinton expedition]. "The Sullivan-Clinton Campaign of 1779." DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION MAGAZINE 113:10, pp 1152-95.

The expedition in western NY was led by James Clinton and John Sullivan.

79AR-38 Vaughan, Zebulon. "The Journal of Private Zebulon Vaughan." Ed by Virginia S. Wood. DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION MAGAZINE 113:2, pp 100-114; no 3, pp 256-57; no 4, pp 320-31; no 5, pp 478-85, 487, ill.

Vaughan, an infantry soldier in the Fifth Massachusetts Regiment, recounts his experiences during the AR. Includes descriptions of several battles in NY, including the Battle of Saratoga and the surrender of John Burgoyne.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1980

ar-1 Alden, John. "General John Skey Eustace." ECD 1982. 2417 Persian Dr, Apt 27, Clearwater, FL 33515.

Article. Eustace (d 1805) was a patriot officer and a native of Flushing, Queens County.

ar-2 Alden, John. "Stephen Sayre." ECD 1983. 2417 Persian Dr, Apt 27, Clearwater, FL 33515.

Book. Sayre (1726-1818) was a Revolutionary War adventurer and resident of Southampton, Suffolk County.

ar-3 Berkin, Carol. "Sage Fathers and Sanguine Sons: William Smith Misunderstands the Revolution." ECD 1981. History Dept, Baruch College, 17 Lexington Av, NYC 10010.

Article. Paper presented at the Albany Seminar on 20 October 1980. Smith (1728-93) was a prominent NYC jurist and loyalist.

ar-4 Caley, Bruce L. "The Movement for Independence, 1774-1776." ECD 1981. 347 Farady Rd, Kenmore 14222.

Ph.D. diss, SUNY Buffalo. Analysis of intellectual shifts and the desirability of independence among American colonials. Includes information on the attitudes of NY residents toward independence.

ar-5 [Chautauqua County veterans]. "Patriot-Soldiers of 1775-1783 - The Veterans of the War for American Independence of Chautauqua County, New York." Comp by Frederick W. Kates. ECD 1981. 117 Main St, Silver Creek 14136.

Book. List of names and burial places of those who served in the AR.

ar-6 Egly, Theodore W., Jr. "History of the First New York Regiment 1775-1783." ECD 1981. 50 South Park Dr, Gloversville 12078.

Book. The First NY Regiment of the Continental Line during the AR.

ar-7 Fingerhut, Eugene R. "Survivor: The Revolutionary Tribulations of Cadwallader Colden II." ECD 1982. 3705 Greenhill Rd, Pasadena, CA 91107.

Book. Colden, a prominent colonial landowner and county judge, was banished as a loyalist during the AR. He returned to NY after the war. His Orange County estate, Coldengham, was returned to him by 1790.

ar-8 Frese, Joseph R. "The King's Customs: The American Board of Customs Commissioners." ECD 1982. Jogues Retreat, Box F, Cornwall 12518.

Book. The influence of the Customs Service including activities in NYC on the coming of the AR.

ar-9 Friedman, Bernard. "The Impecunious History of Hugh Hughes, Revolutionary Radical." ECD 1982. History Dept, Indiana University, 925 West Michigan St, Indianapolis, IN 46202.

Article. Hughes served as a deputy quartermaster during the AR and was a member of the NY Liberty Boys.

ar-10 Gerlach, Don R. "Philip Schuyler and the Politics of the War of Independence, 1775-1783." ECD 1982. History Dept, University of Akron, Akron, OH 44325.

Book. Schuyler's (1733-1804) role during the AR as general, Indian commissioner, military advisor, collector of intelligence, and member of Congress.

ar-11 Jones, Robert F. "William Duer, Federalist Politician, Entrepreneur, and Speculator, 1747-1799." ECD 1982. Fordham University, Bronx 10458.

Book. Duer (1747-99), a merchant and financier, settled along the Hudson River above Saratoga. He was active in the Revolutionary movement in NY.

ar-12 Lafayette, Marquis de. "The Papers of General Lafayette." Comp by Research Publications. ECD 1982. 12 Lunar Dr, Woodbridge, CT 06526.

Microfilm. Collection of Lafayette's (1757-1834) papers located in US libraries relating to his role in the AR. Included is information relating to activities and battles in NY.

ar-13 Lamphear, John. "1777: The Burgoyne Campaign." ECD 1983. History Dept, University of Texas, Austin, TX 78712.

Book. The activities of John Burgoyne and the British army in NY in 1777 focusing on the Battle of Bennington.

ar-14 [Loyalists]. "Some Sources For the Study of the Loyalist and Canadian Participation in the Military Campaign of Lieutenant-General John Burgoyne 1777." Comp by Stephen G. Strach. ECD 1982. Box 163, Schuylerville 12871.

Booklet. Sources available to scholars for the study of loyalists and Canadians serving under John Burgoyne during the Northern Invasion of NY.

ar-15 [Military Bounty lands]. "The Balloting Book." Comp by Packard and Van Benthuysen. ECD 1982. Contact W. E. Morrison and Company, Ovid 14521, Rep, fp 1825.

32

Book. Records relating to the granting of land as payment for service in the AR.

ar-16 Ranlet, Philip. "The New York Loyalists." ECD 1982. 68-46 78 St, Middle Village 11379.

Ph.D. diss, Columbia University. Events in NY during the AR focusing on Loyalists and their fate in Canada after 1783.

ar-17 Robertson, James. "The Letter Book of General James Robertson, 1780-1783." Ed by Ronald Howard and Milton Klein. ECD 1981. Klein, History Dept, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN 37916.

Book. The correspondence of Robertson during his tenure as governor of NY. Focuses on problems related to the fighting of the war and the reestablishment of civil government.

ar-18 Strach, Stephen G. "A Memoir of the Exploits of Captain Alexander Fraser and His Company of British Marksmen 1776-1777." ECD 1982. Box 163, Schuylerville 12871.

Article. Fraser was associated with the leadership and command of the British Indian Auxiliary Forces, 1764-77. Focuses on the company of British marksmen serving with the Indian Auxiliary Forces in the armies of John Burgoyne and Guy Carleton.

ar-19 Strach, Stephen G. "The Last Ten Days - October 9th-18th, 1777: A Military and Critical History of the Closing Stage of the British Invasion of Northern New York Conducted by General John Burgoyne." ECD 1982. Box 163, Schuylerville 12871.

Book. Focuses on the Battle of Saratoga.

ar-20 Vogt, Edwin J. "Forty Miles to Freedom: The Battle of Oriskany, Bloodiest Engagement of the American Revolution." ECD 1981. 78 Moreland St, Little Falls 13365.

Booklet. Narrative poem describing the Battle of Oriskany focusing on the role of Gen Nicholas Herkimer and the militia from the Mohawk Valley.

ARCHEOLOGY (AY)

This section includes all history-related works on New York State utilizing archeological methodology. Major publications on New York State archeology include the BULLETIN AND JOURNAL OF THE ARCHEOLOGY OF NEW YORK STATE and the NEW YORK INSTITUTE OF ANTHROPOLOGY ARTS AND SCIENCES JOURNAL

PUBLISHED IN 1980

AY-1 Barto, Stephen and Paul O. Weinbaum. "Stone Marks in America and Their Origin, 1790-1860." NORTH ATLANTIC CURATORIAL PAPER, November 1980, pp 1-4.

The location of marks incised into stone and their resemblance to the symbols of freemasonry. Includes information on stone marks located in NY.

AY-2 Brannan, Thomas P. and Ralph E. Robinson. "The Silent Signal System." BULLETIN AND JOURNAL OF THE ARCHEOLOGY OF NEW YORK STATE no 78, pp 9-16, mp, bib.

The mountain top fireplaces used as a signal system in Orange County during the 19th century.

AY-3 Burtzlaff, Terry B. and Edward J. Platt. "A Lamoka Component in Schoharie County, New York State." NEW YORK INSTITUTE OF ANTHROPOLOGY ARTS AND SCIENCES JOURNAL 1:4, p 1-12, ill, bib.

Analysis of mapped surface evidence suggests a separation of multicomponent units at a site near North Blenheim, Schoharie County.

AY-4 Burtzlaff, Terry B. and Edward J. Platt. "Prehistoric Amerinds and Their Environment Along Schoharie Creek, New York State - Progress Report I." NEW YORK INSTITUTE OF ANTHROPOLOGY ARTS AND SCIENCE JOURNAL 1:1, pp 4-16, ill, bib.

Report on excavations during 1979 along the Schoharie Creek drainage system between North Blenheim and Esperance, Schoharie County.

AY-5 Burtzlaff, Terry B. and Edward J. Platt. "Steatite (Soapstone) Pots Along the Schoharie Creek Drainage System." NEW YORK INSTITUTE OF ANTHROPOLOGY ARTS AND SCIENCES JOURNAL 1:2, pp 1-3, ill, bib.

Steatite pots found in Schoharie County. The authors question the belief that major river tributary groups of the Susquehanna culture would not carry such heavy pots.

AY-6 Ceci, Lynn. "The First Fiscal Crisis in New York." ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND CULTURAL CHANGE 28:4, pp 839-47, ftn, bib.

Indian wampum played a major role in NY's early economy. The use of this local resource by the English contributed to their conquest of the Dutch.

AY-7 Day, David H. THE LIFE AND DEATH OF A FAMILY FARM: ARCHAEOLOGY, HISTORY, AND LANDSCAPE CHANGE IN BRIGHTON, NEW YORK. Rochester: Monroe Community College 14623, 31p, mp, bib.

A small, 19th century family farm and surrounding landscape in Monroe County.

AY-8 Demeritt, Dwight B. and Ralph S. Solecki. "An American Revolutionary War Relic From Brooklyn, New York." JOURNAL OF FIELD ARCHAEOLOGY 7:3, pp 269-79, ill, mp.

A Hessian cap plate dating from the AR was discovered in 1978 during excavation of a sewer cut near the East River in Brooklyn.

AY-9 Dumont, Lewis, R. E. Funk, and J. S. Kopper. "Additional Paleo-Indian and Archaic Materials From the Dutchess

Quarry Cave Area, Orange County, New York." ARCHAEOLOGY OF EASTERN NORTH AMERICA vol 8, pp 125-37, ill, mp, bib.

Cave openings found during excavations, 1977-78.

AY-10 Engelbrecht, William. "Inferring Prehistoric Social Organization in the Northeast." PROCEEDINGS OF THE CONFERENCE ON NORTHEASTERN ARCHAEOLOGY. Ed by James Moore. Amherst, MA: Anthropology Dept, University of Massachusetts 01003, pp 109-19, ill, bib.

How social and political organization can be inferred through archeology focusing on population size, distribution, and stability. Includes information on the Iroquois.

AY-11 Engelbrecht, William. "Methods and Aims of Ceramic Description." PROCEEDINGS OF THE 1979 IROQUOIS POTTERY CONFERENCE. Rochester: Rochester Museum and Science Service, 657 East Av 14603, pp 27-29, bib.

The merit of analyzing pottery by ceramic type as opposed to ceramic attribute. Includes information on the author's research with Iroquois ceramics.

AY-12 Fisher, Sheldon. "Brigham Young as a Mendon Craftsman: A Study in Archeology." NEW YORK HISTORY 61:4, pp 431-47, ill, ftn.

The work and home life of Young (b 1801), a Mormon leader, during his residence in Mendon, Monroe County, 1828-32. Based on archeological excavations.

AY-13 [Iroquois culture]. STUDIES ON IROQUOIAN CULTURE. Ed by Nancy Bonvillain. Rindge, NH: Man in the Northeast, Dept of Anthropology, Franklin Pierce College 03461. 147p, ill.

Collections of essays on recent research on Iroquoian culture with information on archeological problems, Seneca figurines, linguistic and ethnohistorical materials, and fire handling.

AY-14 Jacobson, Jerome. BURIAL RIDGE, TOTTENVILLE, S.I., NY: ARCHAEOLOGY AT NEW YORK CITY'S LARGEST PREHISTORIC CEMETERY. Staten Island: Staten Island Institute of Arts and Sciences, 75 Stuyvesant Pl 10301, 111p, ill, mp, nt, ftn, ap, bib.

Excavations conducted at Burial Ridge during the 19th and

20th centuries with an overview of the site complex and implications for the prehistory of NY and New Jersey.

AY-15 Jones, Anna and David M. "The Defenses at Indian Fort Road, Tompkins County, New York." PENNSYLVANIA ARCHAEOLOGIST 50:1-2, pp 61-71, ill, mp, nt, bib.

The excavation, nature of defenses at the site, and method of construction of the Indian Fort Road earthworks.

AY-16 Kapches, Mima. "Wall Trenches on Iroquoian Sites." ARCHAEOLOGY OF EASTERN NORTH AMERICA vol 8, pp 98-105, mp, bib.

The wall trench method of constructing Iroquois longhouses including the Indian Hill II site located in central NY.

AY-17 Lavin, Lucianne. "Harik's Sandy Ground - A Report of the 1976 Salvage Excavations." BULLETIN AND JOURNAL OF THE ARCHEOLOGY OF NEW YORK STATE no 78, pp 17-30, ill, mp, bib.

The excavations at Harik's Sandy Ground on Staten Island.

AY-18 [NYS archeology]. "Before the Metropolis - Indians and their Worlds." NAHO 13:2, pp 14-15, ill.

Illustrated account of prehistoric Indians in the NYC area. Includes illustrations of tools used for hunting and fishing.

AY-19 [Northeastern archeology]. EARLY AND MIDDLE ARCHAIC CULTURES IN THE NORTHEAST. Ed by Charles E. Bolian and David R. Starbuck. Rindge, NH: Man in the Northeast, Anthropology Dept, Franklin Pierce College 03461, 137p, ill.

Collection of essays on methodological and theoretical approaches to the study of archaic culture in the northeast including NYS.

AY-20 Platt, Edward J. "Prehistoric Amerinds and Their Environment Along Schoharie Creek - A Heritage to Save." NEW YORK INSTITUTE OF ANTHROPOLOGY ARTS AND SCIENCES JOURNAL 1:2, pp 5-9.

The prehistory of the Schoharie Creek drainage system with an outline of archeological research questions.

AY-21 Platt, Edward J. and Walter T. Queren. "Archaic, Transitional and Woodland Stage Indian Cultures at Oakland Lake Park, Bayside, New York." NEW YORK INSTITUTE OF ANTHROPOLOGY ARTS AND SCIENCES JOURNAL 1:3, pp 1-31.

The Laurentian site in Bayside, Queens County including information on the largest cowry shell bead burial offering in coastal NY.

AY-22 Ringrose, Dale A. "Color Infrared Aerial Photography in Archaeological Research at Old Fort Niagara." TECHNICAL PAPERS OF THE AMERICAN SOCIETY OF PHOTOGRAMMETRY, October 1980, pp RS1A1-RS1A9, bib.

Investigation of the use of 35mm color infrared aerial photography for archeological research at Old Ft Niagara in Youngstown, Niagara County.

AY-23 Rockman, Diana and Nan Rothschild. "Excavating New York: The Big Apple." ARCHAEOLOGY 33:6, pp 56-58, ill.

The excavation of the 17th century site of the *Stadt Huys* on lower Manhattan in 1979.

AY-24 Scott, Stuart D., Jr. "Discovery at Old Fort Niagara." NAHO 13:2, pp 11-13, ill, mp.

The 1979 excavation of Old Fort Niagara, a site dating from 1688, in Youngstown, Niagara County.

AY-25 Snow, Dean R. ARCHAEOLOGY OF NEW ENGLAND. NYC: Academic Press, 111 Fifth Av 10003, 379p, ill, mp, nt, bib, ind.

Ethnohistory and prehistory in New England, NY, and New Brunswick.

AY-26 Stillman, Louise. "Lomoka Exhibit Visits Museum." SCHUYLER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 16:4, pp 49-53.

Artifacts discovered during excavations at Tyrone, Schuyler County, 1927-60.

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS - 1979

79AY-27 Broderick, Warren F. "The Problem of the North American

'Dolmens' (Boulder Placements of 'Perched Rocks')." JOURNAL OF THE NEW ENGLAND ANTIQUITIES RESEARCH ASSOCIATION 14:2, p 35, ill.

Boulder placement in Stephentown, Rensselaer County.

79AY-28 Wentworth, Dennis L. "Archaeological Test Excavations at Arryl House, Clermont, New York." JOURNAL OF FIELD ARCHAEOLOGY 6:1, pp 29-41, ill, mp.

Archeological excavations at the Columbia County house built by Robert R. Livingston during the 18th century.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1980

ay-1 Apuzzo, Robert and Michael Cohn. "Pearl Street Site Salvage." ECD 1982. Cohn, Brooklyn Children's Museum, 145 Brooklyn Av, Brooklyn 11213.

Article. Excavation of a 17th century tavern dump in lower Manhattan.

ay-2 Askins, William. "Sandy Ground: The Archaeology of Class and Ethnicity." ECD 1983. Anthropology Dept, City College, 138 St and Convent Av, NYC 10031.

Ph.D. diss, CUNY. The interaction of class affiliation and ethnic identity in Sandy Ground, Staten Island. Comparison of the economic position of black oystering entrepreneurs and laborers with native white farmers and a German small businessman, 1880-1920.

ay-3 Askins, William and Jed Levin. "The Evolution of an Urban Backyard." ECD 1981. Levin, 187-14 91 Av, Hollis 11423.

Article. Functional changes in the use of a 19th century brownstone backyard in Brooklyn as observed through excavation of the Freundlich Site.

ay-4 Barber, Daniel M. "Ceramics Found on Archaeological Sites in Western New York State." ECD 1981. Rochester Museum and Science Center, Box 1480, Rochester 14603.

Article. British table ceramics dating from the late 18th-early 19th century were excavated from sites in the Lower Genesee Valley region.

ay-5 Connors, Dennis J., Gordon C. De Angelo, and Peter P.

Pratt. "The Search for the Jesuit Mission of Ste. Marie de Gannentaha." ECD 1981. Connors, Office of Museums, Onondaga County Dept of Parks and Recreation, Box 146, Liverpool 13088.

Typescript. The 1974 and 1979 archeological excavations of the possible site of the fortified 1656 Jesuit mission on Onondaga Lake, Onondaga County.

ay-6 Crane, Don T. and Donna Ottusch. "The Paul Site: An Inland Occupation at Old Brookville, Long Island." ECD 1981. Ottusch, 1026 Woodpark Dr, Baldwin 11510.

Article. The relationship between the aboriginal occupation and the ecological community focusing on possible settlement patterns at the Nassau County site.

ay-7 Goring, Rich. "European Ceramics in 17th and 18th Century New York." ECD 1981. NYS Historical Association, Cooperstown 13326.

Article. Ceramics excavated from NYS archeological sites.

ay-8 Hamell, George R. "Earthenwares and Salt-Glazed Stonewares of the Rochester-Genesee Valley Region: An Overview." ECD 1981. 9D58 Cultural Education Center, Albany 12230.

Article. Pottery produced during the late 18th-19th centuries.

ay-9 Hamell, George R. "Sun Serpents, Tawiskoron and Quartz Crystals." ECD 1981. 9D58 Cultural Education Center, Albany 12230.

Article. Paper presented at the Conference on Iroquois Research in Rensselaerville, October 10-12, 1980. Discussion of the dragon in Iroquois myth, legend, and material culture.

ay-10 Jones, David M. "On Iroquois Fortification in New York: An Ethnographic Parallel that Works." ECD 1981. Archaeology Program, 265 McGraw Hall, Cornell University, Ithaca 14853.

Article. Analysis of natural and man-made defenses at the Indian Ft Road site in Tompkins County.

ay-11 [Northeast archeology]. "Foundations of Northeast Archaeology." ECD 1981. Contact Dean Snow. Anthropology Dept, SUNY, 1400 Washington Av, Albany 12222.

Symposium. A symposium held 29 February - 1 March 1980.

ay-12 Ottusch, Donna. "The Merrick-Ocean Site: Two Late Woodland Features From Massapequa, Long Island." ECD 1981. 1026 Woodpark Dr, Baldwin 11510.

Article. Site report on two large aboriginal shellfish baking features in Nassau County.

ay-13 Semowich, Charles. "Historical Ceramics From the Engelbert Site: An Evaluation of Artifacts From a Salvage Site." ECD 1981. Box 94, RD 8, Binghamton 13901.

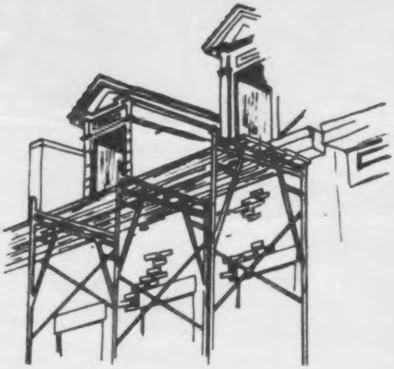
Article. The ceramics excavated at the Nichols, Tioga County site.

ay-14 [Upper Delaware River]. "A Survey of Archaeology, History and Cultural Resources in the Upper Delaware National Scenic and Recreational River Corridor - Pennsylvania and New York States." Comp by Douglas L. Bailey. ECD 1981. Anthropology Dept, SUNY, Binghamton 13901.

Book. Basic data for park resource planning and interpretation.

ay-15 Wray, Charles R. "Archeology of the Seneca Iroquois." ECD 1983. Meadowood, West Rush 14587.

Book. Site reports on the Seneca Iroquois, 1500-1800.



ARCHITECTURE AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION (AP)

Listed below are works on historic site and sites surveys, historic structure reports, historic districts and neighborhoods, biographical profiles of architects, community and county studies with an architectural focus, architectural features and monuments, urban and rural buildings, landscaping, and restoration. The Preservation League of New York State and the Division for Historic Preservation of the New York State Office of Parks, Recreation, and Historic Preservation are important statewide organizations in the field.

PUBLISHED IN 1980

AP-1 Baker, Paul R. RICHARD MORRIS HUNT. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press 02142, 736p, ill.

Hunt (1827-95), a NYC architect, designed several Fifth Avenue mansions.

AP-2 Bennett, Gertrude R. LIVING IN A LANDMARK. Francestown, NH: Marshall Jones Company 03042, 144p, ill, mp, nt.

The Wycoff-Bennett Homestead in Brooklyn.

AP-3 Bishop, Lewis H. "Chester Hurd." HISTORICAL WYOMING 27:2, p 40.

Hurd (1792-1866) migrated from Connecticut to Warsaw, Wyoming County in 1811 and was responsible for the construction of a number of buildings in the Warsaw area.

AP-4 Bishop, Lewis H. "Elbert Eli Farman." HISTORICAL WYOMING 27:2, pp 39-40.

Farman (1831-1911), a native of New Haven, Oswego County, was responsible for the 1880 acquisition of the Egyptian obelisk now in Central Park, NYC.

AP-5 Bishop, Lewis H. "Ringing Through the Valley: Tower Clocks and Bells of Warsaw." HISTORICAL WYOMING 27:2, pp 41-45, ill.

Church bells in Warsaw, Wyoming County since 1825 and Warsaw's first tower clock purchased in 1836.

AP-6 Blackburn, Roderic. "Historic Cherry Hill in Albany, New York." ANTIQUES 117:4, pp 886-96, ill, nt.

The Van Rensselaer family home since its construction in 1787.

AP-7 Byrne, Thomas E. "Tracking the Heritage of Elmira's Westside." CHEMUNG HISTORICAL JOURNAL 25:4, pp 2985-91, ill.

The Near Westside Neighborhood Association in Elmira, Chemung County, in an effort to increase owner occupancy, is researching the history of buildings in a residential neighborhood bordering the Chemung River.

AP-8 Campbell, Robert. "Lure of the Marketplace: Real Life Theater." HISTORIC PRESERVATION 32:1, pp 47-49, ill.

The renewed popularity of the marketplace in cities. Includes information on South Street Seaport in NYC.

AP-9 Clark, John. "Quiet Storm Over Sleepy Seaports." HISTORIC PRESERVATION 32:3, pp 2-9, ill.

The preservation of historic seaports including Greenport, Suffolk County.

AP-10 [Cohocton buildings]. "Houses and Stores of Cohocton in 1883." COHOCTON JOURNAL 8:3, p 4; no 4, pp 3-4.

Description of buildings in the Steuben County community in 1883. Extracted from the Naples NEAPOLITAN of 1883.

AP-11 Dahl, Kirsten. "Reclaiming A New York Lake." NAHO 13:1, pp 9-11, ill.

The restoration of Tivoli Lake, formed by the 1851 damming of Patroon Creek in downtown Albany. A reservoir for the city until 1890, the lake became polluted when sewer lines began to empty into the lake in 1920.

AP-12 Douglas, Harry. "Eli Farman and Cleopatra's Needle." HISTORICAL WYOMING 27:2, pp 36-39, ill.

The role of Farman, a Warsaw, Wyoming County attorney in obtaining the obelisk, Cleopatra's Needle, as a gift from the Egyptian government for NYC in 1888.

AP-13 Flanagan, Mary K. VICTORIAN RICHMOND HILL. Richmond Hill: Richmond Hill Chapter, Queens Historical Society, Box 504 11415, 24p, ill, mp.

Illustrated account of the architectural features of Queen Anne Victorian homes in Richmond Hill, Queens County.

AP-14 Fone, Byrne. "The Johannes Jacob Merius House at Mt. Ross." DUTCHESS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY YEARBOOK vol 65, pp 118-22, ill.

The home of the Palatine family that settled in Dutchess County during the early 18th century.

AP-15 Forte, Frank J. "Herkimer County Heritage." MOHAWK VALLEY USA 1:1, pp 16-19, ill.

Pictorial history of architectural landmarks in Herkimer County since the 18th century.

AP-16 Freiberg, Peter and Roberta Gratz. "Has Success Spoiled SoHo?" HISTORIC PRESERVATION 32:5, pp 9-15, ill.

SoHo, a neighborhood in southern Manhattan, has attracted numerous artists to its large industrial lofts with low rents since the 1950s. The conversion of these lofts into luxury apartments is forcing out the artists.

AP-17 Gilbert, Frank. "Assessing The Grand Central Terminal Decision." HISTORIC PRESERVATION 32:5, pp 38-39, ill.

An assessment of the impact of the 1978 Supreme Court decision prohibiting Penn Central from tearing down Grand Central Station.

AP-18 Gilder, Cornelia B. PRESERVATION FOR PROFIT: TEN

CASE STUDIES IN COMMERCIAL REHABILITATION. Albany: Preservation League of NYS, 307 Hamilton St 12210, 27p, ill, mp, bib.

Personal goals, financial strategies, and architectural solutions in the rehabilitation of commercial buildings throughout NYS.

AP-19 Gratz, Roberta B. "The Waterfront Goes Boom." NEW YORK 13:45, pp 47-55, ill.

Plans for the redevelopment of the historic South Street area of NYC.

AP-20 Greene, Susan W. HISTORIC ALFRED STATION - 1980. Alfred Station: Box 71 14803, unp, ill, mp.

Illustrated, architectural history of the Allegany County community. Includes a reproduction of an 1869 map.

AP-21 Hammond, Joseph W. "An Historical Analysis of the Bronck House: Coxsackie, New York." DE HALVE MAEN 55:2, pp 5-8, 17-18, ill, ftn.

The house built by Pieter Bronck during the late 17th century in Greene County.

AP-22 [Hammondsport]. VILLAGE OF HAMMONDSPORT, HISTORIC RESOURCES SURVEY. Comp by Mark Reinberger. Ithaca: Preservation Planning Workshop 14853, 260p, ill, mp, nt, ftn, bib, ind.

Research and documentation of structures in Hammondsport, Steuben County.

AP-23 Hardin, Evemaria. ARCHIMEDES RUSSELL: UPSTATE ARCHITECT. Syracuse: Syracuse University Press, 1011 East Water St, Syracuse 13210, 106p, ill, bib.

Illustrated account of the late 19th-early 20th century work of the Syracuse, Onondaga County architect.

AP-24 Hugill, Peter J. "Houses in Cazenovia: The Effects of Time and Class." LANDSCAPE 24:2, pp 10-15.

The relationship between social class and the types and frequency of construction in Cazenovia, Madison County.

AP-25 Jencks, Charles. SKYSCRAPERS — SKYCITIES. NYC:

Rizzoli International Publications, 712 Fifth Av 10017, 80p, ill.

The mechanical and structural innovations during the 19th century which permitted skyscrapers to evolve. Includes information on the installation of elevators in the Fifth Avenue Hotel and the Haughwout Building in NYC during the 1850s.

AP-26 Kellar, Jane C. CHERRY HILL: GLEANINGS FROM A LEGACY - AN INTERPRETIVE PLAN. Albany: Historic Cherry Hill, 523 1/2 South Pearl 12202, 134p, bib.

History and analysis of the interpretive programs at the Albany County site.

AP-27 Knight, Carleton III. "New York City is . . . South Street Seaport." PRESERVATION NEWS 20:9, p 6.

The plan for restoration of the South Street Seaport in NYC.

AP-28 Kolff, Cornelius. "The Philosophers' Retreat." STATEN ISLAND HISTORIAN 24:3, pp 21-23.

The construction of a log cabin on Emerson Hill in Staten Island, Richmond County in 1810. The cabin was used for religious and literary meetings and was the site of the establishment of the Richmond County Bar Association.

AP-29 Kowsky, Francis R. BUFFALO PROJECTS: H. H. RICHARDSON. Buffalo: Burchfield Center, SUNY Buffalo, 1300 Elmwood Av 14222, 17p, ill, ftn, bib.

Henry H. Richardson's (1838-86) architectural projects in Buffalo.

AP-30 [NYC architects]. ARCHITECTS IN PRACTICE, NEW YORK CITY, 1840-1900. Comp by Dennis S. Francis. NYC: Committee for the Preservation of Architectural Records, 457 Madison Av 10022, 114p, bib, ind.

Directory of firms and individuals practicing in NYC.

AP-31 O'Gorman, James F. H. H. RICHARDSON AND HIS OFFICE. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press 02142, 220p, ill.

Catalog of architectural designs by Henry H. Richardson (1838-1886). Part of Richardson's professional career was spent in Buffalo.

AP-32 Paul, Peter D. and Barbara Sandrisser. "King of the Architectural Beasts." HISTORIC PRESERVATION 32:1, pp 30-32, ill.

The architectural lion seen at the entrance of public buildings including the NYC Police Headquarters on Centre St, and the NY Public Library at Fifth Av and 42 St.

AP-33 Piper, Mildred. "The Glen Park Hotel." SCHUYLER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 16:2, pp 21-26.

The hotel was constructed in 1873 by Charles and George S. Frost in Watkins Glen, Schuyler County.

AP-34 Schaefer, Vincent J. "The Noble Dutch Barn." MOHAWK VALLEY USA 1:2, pp 38-42, ill.

The Dutch barn used during the 17th, 18th, and 19th centuries. A number are still extant in Albany, Rensselaer, and Schenectady Counties.

AP-35 Schull, Diantha D. LANDMARKS OF OTSEGO COUNTY. Syracuse: Syracuse University Press, 1011 East Water St 13210, 288p, ill, mp.

Architecture in Otsego County from the 18th to the 20th century. Includes urban and rural buildings such as public buildings, schools, barns, and farmhouses.

AP-36 [Smith House]. "The Treason House is Demolished." SOUTH OF THE MOUNTAINS 24:2, pp 14-17, ill, ftn.

The demolition in 1980 of the Joshua H. Smith house in West Haverstraw, Rockland County. In 1780, it was the site of the conference between Benedict Arnold and John Andre.

AP-37 Staffa, Susan J. "Adventures in Discovering an Old House." THE STOCKADE SPY 21:1, pp 1, 3-4.

The author's experiences in tracing her home, built in the Stockade section of Schenectady in 1703.

AP-38 Sydnor, Lucy. "The Clubhouse of the New York Yacht Club." ANTIQUES 118:3, pp 508-15, ill, ftn.

The design of the early 20th century clubhouse on West 44 St in NYC.

AP-39 Toole, Robert M. "Roots of America's Suburban Landscape Style." NAHO 13:2, pp 21-23, ill.

Changes in landscaping of homes since the early 18th century. Includes information on the landscape designs of Andrew Jackson Downing (1783-1843) in the Hudson Valley.

AP-40 Trager, Phillip. PHILIP TRAGER: NEW YORK. Middletown, CT: Wesleyan University Press, 110 Mount Vernon St 06457, 120p, ill.

Illustrated account of Manhattan architecture including brownstones, the Cathedral of St John the Divine, and the Chrysler Building.

AP-41 [Utica] "Utica's Union Station Restored to Grandeur." MOHAWK VALLEY USA 1:2, pp 29, ill.

The restoration of the Utica, Oneida County railroad stations, originally built in 1912.

AP-42 Weinbaum, Paul O. STATUE OF LIBERTY: HERITAGE OF AMERICA. Las Vegas, NV: KC Publications, 2901 Industrial Rd 89109, 48p, ill.

Traces the symbolism of the Statue of Liberty in NY Harbor from its conception by the French sculptor, Auguste Bartholdi, during the 1860s.

AP-43 Whitman, Walt. TEAR DOWN AND BUILD OVER AGAIN. Huntington: The Town, 100 Main St 11743, Rep, fp 1845, unp, ill.

Essay by the noted American poet on the benefits of preservation.

AP-44 Whyte, William H. "The Humble Street: Can It Survive?" HISTORIC PRESERVATION 32:1, pp 34-41, ill.

The impact of highways, suburban development, and underground shopping plazas on the central city. Focuses on NYC.

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS - 1979

79AP-45 Dauman, Henri. "Guess What's Under These Tower Tops." SMITHSONIAN 10:6, pp 109-10, ill.

Illustrated account of the architecture of prominent NYC buildings since the 19th century.

79AP-46 Edward, Brother C. "The Unveiling of a Great Lady." AMERICAN HISTORY ILLUSTRATED 14:2, pp 10-15, ill.

The celebration and unveiling of the Statue of Liberty in NY Harbor in 1886.

79AP-47 Gardner, Deborah S. "The Architecture of Commercial Capitalism: John Kellum and the Development of New York, 1840-1895." Ph.D. diss, Columbia University, NYC 10027, 573p.

Biography of Kellum (1809-1871), a NYC architect, in the context of the social, economic, and technological changes that transformed NYC during the 19th century.

79AP-48 Kuspit, Donald. "Our Egypt." ART IN AMERICA 67:2, pp 86-100, ill.

The influence of Egyptian art on American art and architecture during the 19th century using the Tombs in NYC and Croton Reservoir in Westchester County as examples.

79AP-49 Stannard, David E. "Calm Dwellings." AMERICAN HERITAGE 30:5, pp 42-55, ill, mp, nt.

The history, architecture, and gravestones of cemeteries including Woodlawn Cemetery in the Bronx and Greenwood Cemetery in Brooklyn.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1980

ap-1 [Buffalo]. "Buffalo Architecture: A Guide." Comp by Buffalo Architectural Guidebook Corporation. ECD 1981. Contact Kate Carroll, 408 Lafayette Av, Buffalo 14213.

Book. Collection of essays describing neighborhoods and architecture in Buffalo.

ap-2 Cardamone, Helen M. and Emily B. Williams. "Canal Country." ECD 1982. Contact Stagecoach Country, 2108 Genesee St, Utica 13502.

Book. Illustrated account of the architecture along the route of the Chenango Canal focusing on the period prior to the close of the canal in 1870.

ap-3 [Chenango County Court House]. "The Chenango County

Court House, Norwich, New York: An Historic Structure Report in Four Parts." Comp by Chenango County Planning and Development Board. ECD 1981. 99 North Broad St, Norwich 13815.

Booklet. An overview, structural analysis, future recommendations, and the results of the renovation of the 1837 court house in Norwich.

ap-4 Malo, Paul. "George Boldt and his Buildings." ECD 1982. School of Architecture, Syracuse University, Syracuse 13210.

Book. Boldt (1851-1916) built Boldt Castle in the Thousand Islands at Alexandria Bay, Jefferson County. He was the proprietor of several hotels including the Waldorf-Astoria in NYC.

ap-5 Staffa, Susan J. "The Evolution of an Historic Dwelling: The House of Captain Phillip Schuyler in the Schenectady Stockade, 1703-1880." ECD 1982. 32 Front St, Schenectady 12308.

Typescript. Traces the house in the Stockade area of Schenectady through architectural periods providing information on its principal owners including Phillip Schuyler and Christopher Yates.

ap-6 Swartout, Barbara. "Ontario County Cobblestones." ECD 1981. Ontario County Historical Society, 55 North Main St, Canandaigua 14424.

Booklet. Description and locations of cobblestone structures in Ontario County.

ap-7 Whitefield, Edwin. "Hudson River Houses: Edwin Whitefield's 'The Hudson River and Rail Road Illustrated'." Ed by John Zukowsky. ECD 1981. Zukowsky, Library, Art Institute of Chicago, Michigan Av at Adams St, Chicago, IL 60603.

Book. Whitefield's mid-19th century sketchbook.

BLACK STUDIES (BS)

This section includes works focusing on all aspects of the black experience and abolition in New York State. The semi-annual publication AFRO-AMERICANS IN NEW YORK LIFE AND HISTORY is a major source of information. Related works appear in "Ethnic and Minority Studies," "Government and Politics," "Urban Studies," and "Women's History and Feminist Studies."

PUBLISHED IN 1980

BS-1 Benedict, Anthony J. "Civil War Draft Riots." SOUTH OF THE MOUNTAINS 24:1, pp 14-15.

The July 1863 draft riots in NYC reflected white outrage towards blacks because of the growing competition for jobs.

BS-2 Blackett, R. J. "William G. Allen: The Forgotten Professor." CIVIL WAR HISTORY 26:1, pp 39-52, ftn.

Allen, an abolitionist agitator and writer of THE AMERICAN PREJUDICE AGAINST COLOR, taught at New York Central College, a manual labor college, in Mc Grawville, Cortland County, 1848-53.

BS-3 Carton, Paul. "A Black Man Runs for Mayor: The Extraordinary Campaign of Arthur O. Eve." AFRO-AMERICANS IN NEW YORK LIFE AND HISTORY 4:2, pp 7-53, ill, nt, ap.

Assemblyman Arthur O. Eve ran for mayor of Buffalo in 1977. Eve opposed the established political machine in the campaign.

BS-4 Crane, Susan. "Ante-Bellum Dutchess County's Struggle Against Slavery." DUTCHESS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY YEARBOOK vol 65, pp 35-44, ill, ftn, bib.

Attitudes of local residents toward slavery in 18th and 19th century Dutchess County. Includes a discussion of the activities of the Underground Railroad in the area.

BS-5 Falk, Leslie A. "Black Abolitionist Doctors and Healers, 1810-1895." BULLETIN OF THE HISTORY OF MEDICINE 54:2, pp 258-76, nt, ftn.

Black abolitionist doctors and healers. James M. Smith (1811-65), David Ruggles (1810-49), William W. Brown (1816-84), and Harriet Tubman (1820-1913) all practiced in NY.

BS-6 Friedman, Lawrence J. "The Gerrit Smith Circle: Abolitionism in the Burned-Over District." CIVIL WAR HISTORY 26:1, pp 18-38, ftn.

The activities of abolitionist Gerrit Smith, a native of Smithfield, Madison County, 1830s-50s.

BS-7 Goldstein, Michael L. "Black Power and the Rise of Bureaucratic Autonomy in New York City Politics: The Case of Harlem Hospital, 1917-1931." PHYLON 41:2, pp 187-201, ftn, bib.

The power struggle between the Democratic Party and NYC officials arose as a result of the reform movement, 1890-1920. The needs of the black community in the case of Harlem Hospital as politicians and officials vied for power.

BS-8 Hewitt, John H. "The Sacking of St. Philip's Church, New York." HISTORICAL MAGAZINE OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH 49:1, pp 7-20, ftn.

The sacking of the NYC church in 1834 has been attributed to anti-blacks and anti-abolitionists. Focuses on the activities of black leader and abolitionist Rev Peter Williams, Jr (b 1780), pastor of the church.

BS-9 Holder, Calvin B. "The Rise of the West Indian Politician in

New York City, 1900-1952." AFRO-AMERICANS IN NEW YORK LIFE AND HISTORY 4:1, pp 45-49, nt, ftn.

West Indians in NYC gradually gained political recognition during the early 20th century but it was not until the 1930s that they began to hold office.

BS-10 Jackson, Irene V. "Music Among Blacks in the Episcopal Church: Some Preliminary Considerations." HISTORICAL MAGAZINE OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH 49:1, pp 21-35, ftn.

Includes information on Melville Charlton (b 1883), the organist at St Philip's Episcopal Church in NYC and the first black to become a member of the American Guild of Organists.

BS-11 Jonson, George W. "A Journey to Arcade by Buffalo Abolitionist, 1844." Ed by Harry S. Douglas. HISTORICAL WYOMING 27:2, pp 45-47.

Extracts from the journal of Jonson, a Buffalo attorney and active anti-slavery leader, describing an emancipation convention in Arcade, Wyoming County.

BS-12 Launitz-Schurer, Leopold S., Jr. "Slave Resistance in Colonial New York: An Interpretation of Daniel Horsmanden's New York Conspiracy." PHYLON 41:2, pp 137-52, ftn.

Critique of THE NEW YORK CONSPIRACY by Horsmanden documenting the idea of a Negro conspiracy as the cause of fires in NYC, 1740-41. Although the conspiracy idea is now believed false, Horsmanden remains the major source of information.

BS-13 Mabee, Carleton. "Separate Black Education in Dutchess County." DUTCHESS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY YEARBOOK vol 65, pp 5-20, ill, ftn, bib.

The establishment of Toussaint College in Dutchess County met with resistance from both the black and white communities during the 19th century.

BS-14 Marble, Manning. "A. Philip Randolph and the Foundations of Black American Socialism." RADICAL AMERICA 14:2, pp 6-29, ill, nt, ftn.

Randolph (1889-1979), a black trade unionist and leader of the Socialist Party, settled in Harlem in 1911. He was editor of THE MESSENGER, a provocative, radical magazine.

BS-15 Morgan, Charlotte T. "Ethnicity in Adult Education Practice: Black Manhattan to 1941." Ph.D. diss, Adult Education Dept, Columbia University, NYC 10027, 337p.

Study of the significance of ethnicity in adult education for blacks in NYC. Includes information on the educational practices of public libraries, the YMCA, the YWCA, churches, the NY Urban League, the federal government, and community groups.

BS-16 Kauroma, Patricia A. and Lawrence H. Mamiya. "You Never Hear About Their Struggles; Black Oral History in Poughkeepsie, New York." AFRO-AMERICANS IN NEW YORK LIFE AND HISTORY 4:2, pp 55-70, nt.

Oral history of Poughkeepsie, Dutchess County, 1880-present focusing on labor and unemployment, leadership, racism, the Ku Klux Klan, discrimination, internal tensions in the black community, and the role of black institutions.

BS-17 Moore, Jesse T., Jr. "Resolving Urban Racial Problems: The New York Urban League, 1919-1959." AFRO-AMERICANS IN NEW YORK LIFE AND HISTORY 4:1, pp 27-43, nt.

The NY Urban League and its handling of problems confronting the black community as a result of discrimination. Focuses on how the interests of particular League presidents affected the problems confronted and the accomplishments gained.

BS-18 Nordstrom, Carl. "The New York Slave Code." AFRO-AMERICANS IN NEW YORK LIFE AND HISTORY 4:1, pp 7-25, nt.

In 1664, English law outlined rules and regulations for a slave code in NY. Additional laws were added until 1785 when a more lenient code was adopted. An act of 1799 freed children born of slaves and slavery was abolished in 1827.

BS-19 Perkal, M. Leon. "American Abolition Society: A Viable Alternative to the Republican Party?" THE JOURNAL OF NEGRO HISTORY 65:1, pp 57-69.

Sketch of William Goodell, an abolitionist, one of the founders of the American Anti-Slavery Society in 1833, editor of the FRIEND OF MAN, the official paper of the NY

Anti-Slavery Society, and organizer of the NYC Abolition Society.

BS-20 Southern, Eileen. "Musical Practices in Black Churches in New York and Philadelphia, ca. 1800-1814." AFRO-AMERICANS IN NEW YORK LIFE AND HISTORY 4:1, pp 61-77, nt.

Black churches in NYC gradually developed a musical background, thus providing the religious community with a sense of identity and pride.

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS - 1979

79BS-21 [Abolitionism]. ANTISLAVERY RECONSIDERED: NEW PERSPECTIVES ON THE ABOLITIONISTS. Ed by Michael Fellman and Lewis Perry. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University Press 70893, 348p.

Antislavery in mid-19th century America. Includes an essay by Alan M. Kraut on the Liberty Party in NYS.

79BS-22 Marshall, Sue and David Swinton. "Federal Government Policy in Black Community Revitalization." REVIEW OF BLACK POLITICAL ECONOMY 10:1, pp 11-29, nt.

Reviews the federal programs in black communities, mid-1960s to the present, and considers the problems a near-bankrupt city, such as NYC, encounters when a large poor population demands services.

79BS-23 Henry, Charles P. "Big Philanthropy and the Founding of Black Organizations." REVIEW OF BLACK POLITICAL ECONOMY 9:2, pp 174-90.

Since the early 20th century, large philanthropic organizations, such as the Carnegie, Rockefeller, and Ford Foundations, have played a role in the establishment of black groups including the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, the Urban League, and the Congress of Racial Equality.

79BS-24 Williams, Lillian S. "The Development of a Black Community: Buffalo, New York, 1900-1940." Ph.D. diss, SUNY, Buffalo 14214, 430p.

The post-World War I migration of blacks affected the development of the black community and black-white relations in Buffalo, Erie County.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1980

bs-1 [Afro-Americans]. "Afro-Americans in New York Life and History." ECD 1981. Contact Afro-American Historical Assn of the Niagara Frontier, Box 1663, Buffalo 14216.

Symposium. Papers delivered include "Frederick Douglass and Alexander Crummell; Comparative Ideologies" by Otey Scruggs, "Black Women Writers of the Harlem Renaissance" by Deborah Mc Dowell, "Researching the History of Black Education in New York State" by Carleton Mabee, "Post World War II Harlem Writers" by Eleanor Tralor, "Walter White and the Savoy Ballroom" by Dominic J. Capeci, Jr, "Socialism or Black Nationalism: The Ambiguous Relationship Between A. Philip Randolph and the Garvey Movement" by Marable Manning, and "News Articles on Blacks in Buffalo Newspapers: Update" by Frances M. Campbell and Carol Richards.

bs-2 [Almshouses]. "Inmates of the City Almshouse, Poughkeepsie, N.Y." Comp by Kevin J. Gallagher. ECD 1981. Adriance Memorial Library, 93 Market St, Poughkeepsie 12601.

Article. List of blacks admitted to the Poughkeepsie, Dutchess County almshouse, 1864-99.

bs-3 Davis, Thomas J. "Conspiracy as History: The Case of N.Y.C. in 1741." ECD 1981. Howard University, Washington, DC 20059.

Article. Paper presented at the Columbia University Seminar on Early American History and Culture on 8 January 1980. The outbreak of fires in NYC in 1741 is often attributed to a slave conspiracy.

bs-4 [Dutchess County slaves]. "Registers of Births of Slaves." Comp by Kevin J. Gallagher. Adriance Memorial Library, 93 Market St, Poughkeepsie 12601.

Article. Abstracts of slave birth records in Dutchess County during the late 18th century.

bs-5 [Free blacks]. "Free Black Heads of Households in the New York State Federal Census, 1790-1830." Comp by Alice Eicholz and James M. Rose. ECD 1981. Contact Gale Research Company, Book Tower, Detroit, MI 48226.

Book. Index of the names of free black heads of households with town and county of residence.

bs-6 Mabee, Carleton. "Problems in Research in Black Educational History in New York State." ECD 1981. History Dept, SUC, New Paltz 12561.

Article. Paper presented at the Albany Seminar on 21 January 1980.

bs-7 [Manumissions]. "Manumissions In Dutchess County, New York." Comp by Kevin J. Gallagher. ECD 1981. Adriance Memorial Library, 93 Market St, Poughkeepsie 12601.

Article. List of slave manumissions in Dutchess County during the late 18th and early 19th centuries.

bs-8 Moore, Jesse T., Jr. "A Search for Equality: The National Urban League, 1910-1961." ECD 1981. History Dept, University of Rochester, Rochester 14627.

Book. Places the National Urban League, with headquarters in NYC, in the context of the mainstream of Afro-American thought and demonstates how the National Urban League has been a major force for civil rights.

bs-9 Nordstrom, Carl. "Phoenician Tales: A History of Black-White Relations in the Nyack, Rockland County Area." ECD 1983. Middlefield Rd, Peru, MA 01235.

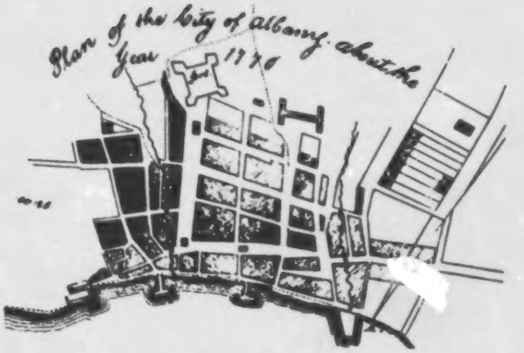
Book. The social and economic conditions of blacks in the Nyack area, 1686-1968.

bs-10 Wellman, Judith. "Abolitionism in Upstate New York." ECD 1981. History Dept, SUC, Oswego 13126.

Article. Paper presented at the 1980 Conference on New York State History held in Binghamton on 25-26 April 1980.

bs-11 Williams, Lillian S. "To Help See One Another Through: Black Families in Buffalo, 1850-1880." ECD 1981. History Dept, Howard University, Washington, DC 20059.

Article. Paper presented 11 April 1980 at the OAH Convention in San Fransisco, CA.



CALENDARS, MAPS, AND TOUR GUIDES (CM)

Included below are historical calendars and maps, historical guides to neighborhoods and communities, and works focusing on map makers.

PUBLISHED IN 1980

CM-1 [Astoria calendar]. A COMMUNITY HISTORY CALENDAR: WORKING PEOPLE. Comp by Greater Astoria Historical Society and La Guardia Community College. Long Island City: La Guardia Community College, 31-10 Thomson St 11101, unp, ill.

An illustrated, 1980 calendar portraying the world of work in Astoria, Queens County, 1880-1943.

CM-2 Free-Hand, Julianna. THE WESTCHESTER TREASURE HUNT TOUR: GUIDE 1, TREASON IN THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Croton-on-Hudson: The author, Box 192, 10520, 96p, ill, mp, bib, ind.

An account of the conspiracy of Benedict Arnold and John Andre to seize West Point for the British during the AR. Includes maps, tours, and hikes along the route that the conspirators followed.

CM-3 [NYS caves]. CAVES FOR KIDS IN HISTORIC NEW YORK. Comp by Patricia Edwards. Monroe: Library Research Associates 10950, 162p, ill, bib.

A guide with historical information on the exploration of caves in NYS.

CM-4 Wade, William. HUDSON RIVER PANORAMA. Ed by Carolyn Brooks. Poughkeepsie: Hudson River Sloop Clearwater, 112 Market St 12601, Rev ed, fp 1840, unp, ill, mp.

Wall map measuring 12 feet by 12 inches of the Hudson River depicting changes which have occurred along the river since exploration.

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS - 1979

79CM-5 [NYC]. I LOVE NEW YORK GUIDE. Comp by Marilyn J. Appleberg. NYC: Mac Millan Publishing Company, 866 Third Av 10022, 188p, ill, mp, ind.

A guide to NYC providing information on weather, transportation, parking, shopping, eating, and sightseeing. Includes data on historic sites.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1980

cm-1 [French, John H.]. "John Homer French - His Life and Accomplishments." Comp by Wayne E. Morrison. ECD 1982. Ovid 14521.

Book. The 19th century NYS map maker, educator, mathematician, and compiler of the GAZETTEER OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

cm-2 [Leisure calendar]. "1981 Leisure History Calendar." Comp by Janet and Richard K. Lieberman. ECD 1981. Richard K. Lieberman, Social Science Dept, La Guardia Community College, 31-10 Thomson Av, Long Island City 11101.

Calendar. Leisure time activities in Queens County, 1945-80.

CENSUS DATA, PUBLIC RECORDS, AND VITAL STATISTICS (CD)

This section describes all information of a statistical or public records nature including census data, church, cemetery, public, and vital records.

PUBLISHED IN 1980

CD-1 [Albany County]. "Albany County, New York, Court of Oyer and Terminer, Minutes, March 1781." Comp by Kenneth Scott. NATIONAL GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY QUARTERLY 68:3, pp 188-92.

Lists the names of judges, people called for jury duty, attorneys, defendants, and results of each case for the March 1781 session of the court of oyer and terminer in Albany County.

CD-2 [Arcade Cemetery]. "Arcade Rural Cemetery." HISTORICAL WYOMING 26:3, pp 77-84; no 4, pp 109-12; 27:1, pp 23-28; no 2, pp 52-56.

Alphabetical listing of those buried in the Arcade Rural Cemetery in Wyoming County during the 19th and 20th centuries.

CD-3 [Bedford]. BEDFORD HISTORICAL RECORDS, VOLUME VI: MINUTES OF TOWN MEETINGS AND TOWN BOARD PROCEEDINGS, 1862-1899. Bedford Hills: Bedford Town Historian, Town House 10507, 462p.

Records of the Westchester County community.

CD-4 [Bible records]. "DAR Bible Records." Comp by the Daughters of the American Revolution. Washington, DC: DAR, Genealogical Records Committee, 1176 D St, NW 20006, typescript, vols 191-92.

Collection of records from family bibles including births, deaths, and marriages. Compiled by members of NYS chapters of the DAR. On deposit at the NYS Library in Albany.

CD-5 [British subjects]. "Registration of British Subjects." Comp by Eleanor Myers. TREE TALKS 20:2, pp 80-81.

List of British subjects residing in NYS with age, place of residence, and occupation, 1812-13. Continued from 19:2.

CD-6 [Census records]. EARLY NEW YORK CENSUS 1660-1789, 1791-1799, VOLUME 1. Comp by Ronald V. Jackson. Salt Lake City, UT: Accelerated Indexing Systems, 70 East South Temple 84101, 20p.

Alphabetical list of people included in the Federal and State census records.

CD-7 [Cohocton]. "Old Records of the Town." Comp by Norman Flint. COHOCTON JOURNAL 8:3, pp 1-3.

Minutes from the Cohocton, Steuben County town meeting of 25 February 1818. Extracted from the COHOCTON VALLEY TIMES.

CD-8 [Cortland County census]. "Cortland County Federal Census Transcript 1820." TREE TALKS 20:4, pp 1-34.

Transcript of the 1820 US census for Cortland County.

CD-9 [Cosby Manor]. "Cosby Manor Rent Book." Comp by Connie and Walter Van Horn. TREE TALKS 20:3, pp 137-38.

List of leaseholders at Cosby Manor in Oneida County, 1792-1811.

CD-10 [Dutchess County churches]. "Church Records." THE DUTCHESS 6:3, pp 19-33.

Membership lists from the First Baptist Church of Poughkeepsie, 1857-85; the Central Baptist Church of Poughkeepsie, 1845-67; and the Methodist-Episcopal Church of Jonesville, 1852-90.

CD-11 [Dutchess County deaths]. "Dutchess County Newspapers: Deaths." Comp by Arthur C. Kelly. THE DUTCHESS 7:2, pp 11-26; no 3, pp 9-17; no 4, pp 5-10.

List of death notices appearing in Dutchess County newspapers, 1826-71. Continued from 7:1. To be continued.

CD-12 Eaton, Lee. "Old Gravestones of the Town of Beekman." DUTCHESS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY YEARBOOK vol 65, pp 29-34, ill, ap.

Describes the process of taking inventory of gravestones in 18th and 19th century Beekman, Orange County.

CD-13 [Hamptonburgh cemeteries]. CEMETERIES OF TOWN OF HAMPTONBURGH, ORANGE COUNTY, NEW YORK. Comp by Hamptonburgh Presbyterian Church Historical Society. Goshen: Orange County Genealogical Society, 101 Main St 10924, 88p, mp, nt.

List of cemeteries and burials therein with name, birth date, death date, and age of those interred.

CD-14 [Katsbann-Saugerties church]. "Katsbann-Saugerties Church Records." Comp by Audrey Klinkenberg and Shirley A. Mearns. NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD 111:4, pp 224-29.

Lists births, baptisms, and marriages in the church in Kingston, Ulster County, 1839-47.

CD-15 Kelly, Arthur. "Eliza A. Barmore's Book." THE DUTCHESS 7:4, pp 27-31.

Excerpts from the book of the same title listing Dutchess County recorded deaths, 1868-1903.

CD-16 [Kingston Dutch Church]. BAPTISMAL AND MARRIAGE REGISTERS OF THE OLD DUTCH CHURCH OF KINGSTON, ULSTER COUNTY, NEW YORK, 1660-1809. Comp by Roswell R. Hoes. Baltimore, MD: Genealogical Publishing Company, 111 Water St 21202, 797p, ind.

List of baptisms and marriages at the Ulster County church.

CD-17 [Naturalizations]. "Immigration and Naturalization." Comp by Berra J. Muirhead. TREE TALKS 20:2, pp 85-86; no 3, pp 145-46.

List of aliens declaring their intention to become US citizens from Buffalo, Erie County, 1838-42. To be continued.

CD-18 [NYC Dutch Reformed Church]. "Contributors to Building of a New Dutch Church in New York City, 1688." Comp by Kenneth Scott. DE HALVE MAEN 55:1, pp 10-12, ill.

List of contributors to the construction of a new Dutch Reformed Church in NYC in 1688.

CD-19 [NYC jurors]. "Panel of Jurors, New York City, 1805." Comp by Kenneth Scott. NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD 111:2, pp 76-77.

Lists of jurors on the 8 April 1805 Supreme Court in NYC.

CD-20 [NYC residents]. "Notes on New York Residents, 1686 and 1688." Comp by Kenn Stryker-Rodda. DE HALVE MAEN 55:1, pp 13-14, ill.

List of residents of NYC in 1688 with reference to those who were residents in 1686.

CD-21 [NYS emigration]. "Oregon Donation Land Claims: New York Claimants." Comp by Eleanor Myers. TREE TALKS 20:1, pp 19-20.

List of NYS residents who migrated to Oregon during the 19th century. Continued from 19:2. To be continued.

CD-22 [NYS emigration]. "Settlers of Oakland County, Michigan From New York State." Comp by Helen F. Lewis. YESTERYEARS 23:91, pp 62-63.

List of settlers from NYS who emigrated to Oakland County, Michigan during the early 19th century. Continued from 23:89. To be continued.

CD-23 [NYS vital records]. "New York State Vital Records." TREE TALKS 20:1, pp 23-64; no 2, pp 89-128; no 3; pp 151-92.

Collection of bible and town records from NYS counties.

CD-24 [Passenger list]. "The *Atlantic* Sailed the Atlantic in 1834." Comp by Gary W. Parks. NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD 111:2, pp 93-94.

Lists the names, ages, sex, and occupation of passengers on the Atlantic which docked at the Port of NY on 19 May 1834.

CD-25 [Poughkeepsie]. "Abstracts of Wills Recorded at Poughkeepsie, Dutchess County, New York: Book B." THE DUTCHESS 6:3, pp 5-10; no 4, pp 30-32.

List of wills recorded in Poughkeepsie, Dutchess County during the late 18th-early 19th centuries.

CD-26 [Poughkeepsie wills]. "Abstracts of Wills Recorded at Poughkeepsie, Book C." THE DUTCHESS 7:2, pp 27-31; no 3, pp 18-25; no 4, pp 19-26.

Wills recorded in the Dutchess County community during the early 19th century. Continued from 7:1. To be continued.

CD-27 [St Peter's Church]. "Baptismal Records of St. Peter's Church, New York City, 1787-1800." Comp by Constance D. Sherman. NATIONAL GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY QUARTERLY 68:1, pp 21-30; no 2, pp 129-36; no 3, pp 203-12.

List of baptisms in the NYC church, 1787-1800. Includes a brief history of the establishment of the church in 1784.

CD-28 [Ulster County]. "Ulster County, New York, Court Records, 1779-1782." Comp by Kenneth Scott. NATIONAL GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY QUARTERLY 68:1, pp 31-40.

Minutes and records from court cases in Ulster County.

CD-29 [Union Vale]. "1865 Census - Town of Union Vale." Comp by Barbara Leach. THE DUTCHESS 7:3, pp 26-34.

List of heads of families, age, and occupation in the Dutchess County community extracted from the 1865 NYS Census. To be continued.

CD-30 [US Post Office returns]. "Potpourri." Comp by Joyce Scott. TREE TALKS 20:2, pp 87-88; no 3, pp 147-48.

Mail returned in Chenango, Cayuga, Cortland, and Madison Counties by the US Post Office in 1834.

CD-31 [Vital records]. "DAR Cemetery, Church and Town Records." Comp by the Daughters of the American Revolution. Washington, DC: DAR, Genealogical Records Committee, 1176 D St, NW 20006, typescript, vols 491-516.

Vital data compiled by members of NYS chapters of the DAR listing church and civil records. On deposit at the NYS Library in Albany.

CD-32 [Vital records]. "Vital Records of the Cohocton Methodist Churches." COHOCTON JOURNAL 8:5, p 6.

Births, deaths, and marriages in the Steuben County community during the 19th century.

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS - 1979

79CD-33 [Bleecker]. CEMETERY RECORDING 1978, TOWN OF BLEECKER, FULTON COUNTY, N.Y. Comp by Lewis G. Decker. Gloversville: The author, 187 Bleecker St 12078, unp, mp, ind.

Births, deaths, and marriages in the community, 1847-48 and 1865. Includes tombstone information and data on Civil War veterans.

79CD-34 [Dutchess County deaths]. "Dutchess County Newspapers: Deaths." Comp by Arthur C. Kelly. THE DUTCHESS 7:1, pp 3-14.

Death notices appearing in Dutchess County newspapers, 1826-71. To be continued.

79CD-35 [Dutch Reformed Church]. GUIDE TO LOCAL CHURCH RECORDS IN THE ARCHIVES OF THE REFORMED CHURCH IN AMERICA, AND TO GENEALOGICAL RESOURCES IN THE GARDNER SAGE LIBRARY, NEW BRUNSWICK THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY. New Brunswick, NJ: Archives, Commission on History, 21 Seminary Pl 08901, 30p.

Records from the Dutch Reformed Church in NY and NJ, 1628-1963.

79CD-36 [Milan]. "Census Records." Comp by Clara Losee. THE DUTCHESS 6:3, pp 11-18; no 4, pp 12-25; 7:2, pp 3-8.

NYS census returns from 1865 for Milan, Dutchess County.

79CD-37 [Oneida County]. "Oneida County, N.Y., 1792 Tax List." Comp by Marilla R. Grimes. NATIONAL GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY QUARTERLY 67:3, pp 175-76.

Tax list of persons from northern and central Oneida County.

79CD-38 [Poughkeepsie wills]. "Abstracts of Wills Recorded at Poughkeepsie, Book C." THE DUTCHESS 7:1, pp 17-20.

Wills recorded in Poughkeepsie, Dutchess County during the early 19th century. To be continued.

79CD-39 [Putnam County gravestones]. "Gravestones: Putnam County, N.Y." THE DUTCHESS 6:4, pp 28-29.

List of corrections and additions to OLD GRAVESTONES OF PUTNAM COUNTY, N.Y. compiled by Barbara S. Buys.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1980

cd-1 [Belmont]. "Belmont, Franklin County, New York in 1850: An Index of Residents Derived From the U.S. Census." Comp by Stephen C. Morrison. ECD 1982. 9817 Presidential Dr, no 204, Allison Park, PA 15101.

Article. Lists the names of residents of the Franklin County community included in the 1850 US Census.

cd-2 [Bethlehem]. "Records of the People of the Town of Bethlehem, 1793-1880." Comp by Florence A. and Peter R. Christoph. ECD 1981. Florence A. Christoph, 181 Maple Av, Selkirk 12158.

Book. List of the inhabitants of the Albany County community extracted from town, cemetery, school, and church records and also from the census.

cd-3 [Bible records]. "DAR Bible Records." Comp by the Daughters of the American Revolution. ECD 1981. DAR, Genealogical Records Committee, 1776 D St, NW, Washington, DC 20006.

Typescript, vols 193-94. Records from family bibles recording births, deaths, and marriages. Compiled by members of NYS chapters of the DAR.

cd-4 [Census records]. "Early New York Census, Volume 2." Comp by Ronald V. Jackson. ECD 1983. 1157 East 1850 South, Bountiful, UT 84010.

Book. Alphabetical list of people included in Federal and State census records during the 19th century.

cd-5 [Census records]. "1860 New York Census." Comp by Ronald V. Jackson. ECD 1982. 1157 East 1850 South, Bountiful, UT 84010.

Book. Alphabetical list of people included in the 1860 Federal and State census.

cd-6 [Census records]. "1870 New York Census." Comp by Ronald V. Jackson. ECD 1982. 1157 East 1850 South, Bountiful, UT 84010.

Book. Alphabetical list of people included in the 1870 Federal and State census.

cd-7 [Census records]. "1880 New York Census." Comp by Ronald V. Jackson. ECD 1982. 1157 East 1850 South, Bountiful, UT 84010.

Book. Alphabetical list of people included in the 1880 Federal and State census.

cd-8 [Clarkstown Dutch Reformed Church]. "Genealogical Information From the Lost Ledgers of the True Dutch Reformed Church of Clarkstown, N.Y." Comp by Joan M. Burman. ECD 1981. Contact Library Research Associates, RD 5, Box 41, Dunderberg Rd, Monroe 10950.

Booklet. List of members, births, and marriages in the Rockland County church.

cd-9 [Ft Hunter Church records]. "Fort Hunter (Queen Anne Chapel) Church Records, 1734-1747." Comp by Maryly B. Penrose. ECD 1981. 14 Emerald Rd, Kendall Park, NJ 08824.

Article. Baptisms, marriages, and deaths from the records kept by Rev Henry Barclay while he was missionary to the Mohawk Indians at Ft Hunter, Montgomery County.

cd-10 [Madison County]. "Names and Sketches of the Pioneer Settlers of Madison County, N.Y." Comp by William H. Tuttle. Ed by Isabel Bracy. ECD 1981. Bracy, 616 Mc Donal St, Chittenango 13027.

Book. Presents the records collected by Tuttle on early Madison County residents. Includes a comprehensive index.

cd-11 [NYS census records]. "New York State Census Records, 1790-1925." Comp by Marilyn Douglas and Melinda Yates. ECD 1981. Douglas, NYS Library, Cultural Education Center, Albany 12230.

Booklet. List of State and Federal census records in county repositories, the NYS Library and Archives, the microfilm holdings of the Mormon Library in Utah, and the National Archives.

ECONOMICS (EC)

This section lists all works focusing on banking, mining, industry, the stock market, consumer legislation, manufacturing, business, and personalities of the business world.

PUBLISHED IN 1980

EC-1 [American economy]. AN EMERGING INDEPENDENT AMERICAN ECONOMY, 1815-1875. Ed by Joseph R. Frese and Jacob Judd. Tarrytown: Sleepy Hollow Press, 150 White Plains Rd 10591, 207p, ftn, ind.

Examination of business enterprise including the creation of new and innovative transportation networks, manufacturing facilities, and competitive enterprises. Essays include: "Technology and Business in the American Economy" by Glenn Porter; "Energy Flow in a Changing Economy, 1815-1880" by Dolores Greenberg; "Canals and Turnpikes: America's Early-Nineteenth-Century Transportation Network" by John F. Stover; "The Building of the New York Central: A Study in the Development of the International Iron Trade" by Ann M. Scanlon; "Anglo-American Investors and Investment in the New York Central Railroad" by Harry H. Pierce; "The Business Elite of Antebellum New York City: Diversity, Continuity, Standing" by Edward Pessen; and "American Business — Then and Now" by Robert Lekachman.

EC-2 Baxter, Henry H. GRAIN ELEVATORS. Buffalo: Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, 25 Nottingham Ct 14216, 20p, ill.

The grain trade in Buffalo during the 19th and 20th centuries. Includes a discussion of the grain elevator developed by Joseph Dart.

EC-3 Bogert, Frederick W. "Inter-Colony Trading." DE HALVE MAEN 55:1, p 21.

Describes evidence of a lively trade between New Amsterdam and colonies along the Atlantic seaboard, including the West Indies prior to 1664.

EC-4 Bottoggi, Sally A. "Liverpool - New York's Willow Ware Industry, 1852-1964." Liverpool: Onondaga County Parks Dept, Box 146 13088, typescript, 84p, ill, mp, ftn, ap, bib, ind.

The contributions of basket and furniture makers in the Liverpool, Onondaga County willow industry to the social, economic, and political development of the community.

EC-5 Casey, Richard P. "North Country Nemesis: The Potash Rebellion and the Embargo Act of 1807-1809." NEW-YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY QUARTERLY 64:1, pp 31-49, ill, ftn.

The Embargo Act of 1807 was enacted to protect American vessels against warring Europeans. The resulting unemployment in Genesee and Essex Counties caused farmers producing potash to rebel against the Embargo Act.

EC-6 Clarke, Edmund D. "Munnsville Limestone: The Growth of An Industry." MADISON COUNTY HERITAGE no 7, pp 1-8, ill.

The limestone industry in Madison County, 1810-present.

EC-7 Cohen, Lillian P. "Fulton County: Tanning Center of the World." MOHAWK VALLEY USA 1:2, pp 16-21, ill.

The tanning industry in Johnstown and Gloversville since the 18th century.

EC-8 Gerber, David A. "Ethnics, Enterprise, and Middle Class Formation: Using Dun and Bradstreet Collection for Research in Ethnic History." IMMIGRATION HISTORY NEWSLETTER 12:1, pp 1-7, ftn.

Discussion of culturally and socially determined variations in small ethnic businesses in Buffalo as profiled in credit rating reports.

EC-9 Gische, David M. "The New York City Banks and the Development of the National Banking System, 1860-1870." AMERICAN JOURNAL OF LEGAL HISTORY 23:1, pp 21-67, ftn.

The impact of the growth of NYC banking and the emergence of a new banking leadership on the adoption of a national banking system. The author contends that the national dominance of NYC banks was expected by members of the Republican Party supporting the National Banking Act of 1864.

EC-10 Haeger, John D. "Eastern Financiers and Institutional Change: The Origins of the New York Life Insurance and Trust Company and the Ohio Life Insurance and Trust Company." JOURNAL OF ECONOMIC HISTORY 39:2, pp 259-73, ftn.

The structuring of insurance firms by financiers in an effort to reform the speculative practices of commercial banks and to move capital into the agricultural sector during the 1830s. Focuses on the activities of Isaac and Arthur Bronson.

EC-11 Miller, Harry. "Potash From Wood Ashes: Frontier Technology in Canada and the United States." TECHNOLOGY AND CULTURE 21:2, pp 187-208, ill, mp.

The production and marketing of potash in the St Lawrence Valley during the late 18th-19th centuries.

EC-12 Kocher, Helen J. "Bells and Bell Founders." DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION MAGAZINE 114:4, pp 490-95, 507, ill.

The production of and furnishing of bells to NYS churches during the 17th, 18th, and 19th centuries. Includes information on Albany, Troy, and NYC church bells and the production of bells in Troy, Rensselaer County.

EC-13 Oechsle, Russ. "The Clockmakers of Madison County: Part I - Shelf Clock Makers." MADISON COUNTY HERITAGE no 7, pp 15-25, ill.

Discussion of clocks made in Madison County, 1830-41. Includes information on James and Levi Frisbie of Chittenango and Horace and William Dexter of Stockbridge.

EC-14 Sigelman, Lee and Roland E. Smith. "Consumer Legislation in the American States: An Attempt at Explanation." SOCIAL SCIENCE QUARTERLY 61:1, pp 58-70.

Consumer protection legislation in the US including information on NYS.

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS - 1979

79EC-15 Boardman, Fon W. AMERICA AND THE ROBBER BARONS, 1865-1913. NYC: Mc Kay/ Walck, 2 Park Av 10016, 152p.

Examines the careers of fifteen men, including J. P. Morgan, John D. Rockefeller, and Cornelius Vanderbilt, 1865-1913.

79EC-16 Coffin, Margaret. "Tinmen and Tinware in New York State." EARLY AMERICAN LIFE 10:2, pp 34-37.

The production of tinware and the peddlers who sold it in NYS, 1720s-1830s.

79EC-17 Faber, Doris. WALL STREET: A STORY OF FORTUNES AND FINANCE. NYC: Harper and Row, 10 East 53 St 10027.

The economic significance of Wall Street from its beginning to the present.

79EC-18 Shaw, Robert R. "Great Schuyler Stock Fraud." RAILROAD HISTORY no 141, pp 5-18.

A stock swindle in 1854 was orchestrated by Robert Schuyler, president of the New York and New Haven Railroad, 1844-1902.

79EC-19 Stern, Mark J. "The Demography of Capitalism: Industry, Class, and Fertility in Erie County, New York, 1855-1915." Ph.D. diss, York University, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, no information.

Study of Buffalo, Erie County as a commercial and manufacturing center with an analysis of changes in consumption patterns, 1855-1915.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1980

ec-1 Carosso, Vincent P. "Mr. Morgan's Men: The Partners and Their Aides." ECD 1981. History Dept, New York University, NYC 10003.

Article. Paper presented at the Third Conference on American Economic Enterprise: Industrialization, Expansion, and the Law, 1870-1914, and held 10-11 October 1980 at the Rockefeller Archive Center in Pocantico Hills.

ec-2 Hawke, David F. "What John D. Rockefeller Meant by 'Corporation'." ECD 1981. Lehman College, Bedford Park Blvd West, Bronx 10468.

Article. Paper presented at the Third Conference on American Economic Enterprise: Industrialization, Expansion and the Law, 1870-1914, and held 10-11 October 1980 at Rockefeller Archive Center in Pocantico Hills.

ec-3 [Industrialization]. "American Industrialization, Economic Expansion, and the Law." Ed by Joseph R. Frese and Jacob Judd. ECD 1981. Contact Sleepy Hollow Press, 150 White Plains Rd, Tarrytown 10591.

Book. Collection of papers presented at the Third Conference on American Economic Enterprise: Industrialization, Expansion and the Law, 1870-1914, and held 10-11 October 1980 at Rockefeller Archive Center in Pocantico Hills. Examination of business and industrial leaders, the relationship between the law and public policy, and industrialization between the Civil War and World War I.

ec-4 Morris, Robert. "The Papers of Robert Morris, Volume 6, July 22-October 31, 1782." Ed by E. James Ferguson and John Catanzariti. ECD 1981. Ferguson, Parsons Annex, 75-40 Parsons Blvd, Flushing 11365.

Book. Includes correspondence with Gouverneur Morris, Alexander Hamilton, George Clinton, John Jay, Comfort Sands, Walter Livingston, William Duer, James Duane, Abraham Yates, John Morin Scott, Henry Remsen, William Denning, and John Carter.

ec-5 Wiles, Richard C. "An Economic History of Greene County Tanneries." ECD 1982. Economics Dept, Bard College, Annandale-on-Hudson 12504.

Booklet. The operation, ownership patterns, and success of tanning operations in Greene County during the 19th century.

ec-6 Wiles, Richard C. "The Economics of the Tanning Industry in Greene County, N.Y." ECD 1981. Economics Dept, Bard College, Annandale-on-Hudson 12504.

Article. The growth and decline of the tanning industry in Greene County during the early 19th century focusing on the size and economic arrangements of firms.

EDUCATION (ED)

Listed below are works focusing on the history of education and of educators, educational institutions, urban and rural education, the teaching profession, and extracurricular activities.

PUBLISHED IN 1980

ED-1 Argetsinger, Jean S. A CENTURY AND MORE - CHRONICLE OF WATKINS GLEN PUBLIC LIBRARY 1870-1980. Watkins Glen: Friends of the Watkins Library, Franklin St 14891.

Activities of the Schuyler County library since 1870.

ED-2 Altman, Burton. "In the Public Interest: The Founding of the New York Public Library During the Progressive Era." M.A. thesis, Adelphi University, Garden City 11530, 149p, ftn, bib.

Analysis of the meaning of Progressivism as it relates to the founding of the NY Public Library in NYC. Examines the decision of the Tilden-Astor-Lenox Trustees to create the library and the role of municipal groups in its founding.

ED-3 [Eastman Business College]. "An Autograph Book." Comp by Kevin Gallagher. THE DUTCHESS 7:2, pp 9-10; no 3, pp 3-5.

List of students at Eastman Business College in Poughkeepsie, Dutchess County, during the late 19th century. Continued from 7:l.

ED-4 Gorelick, Sherry. "City College: Rise and Fall of the Free Academy." RADICAL AMERICA 14:5, pp 21-35, ill, ftn.

The development of The City University of New York from its inception as the Free Academy in NYC in 1847..

ED-5 Greenberg, Howard M. "A History of the New York State Teachers Retirement System: 1960-1979." Ph.D. diss, Education Dept, New York University, NYC 10003, 527p.

The impact of the actions of the legislative, executive, and judicial branches of NYS government on the retirement benefits of members of the NYS Teachers Retirement System.

ED-6 Harrington, John E., III. "Schools and Society in Buffalo, NY: 1918-1936: The Effects of Progressivism." Ph.D. diss, Education Dept, SUNY, Buffalo 14214, 416p.

The controversy that followed the proposal by Buffalo Superintendent of Schools Ernest C. Hartwell to construct new schools to alleviate overcrowding; no new schools were built but a great deal of money was spent on improving education in Buffalo.

ED-7 Morgan, Kenneth B. "Mount Kisco's Educational Institute." WESTCHESTER HISTORIAN 56:3, pp 69-71, ill.

The Westchester County community school, 1857-87.

ED-8 Overton, Wahnetta H. "The Alpha Omega Class of 1936 WCCH." HISTORICAL WYOMING 27:1, pp 12-13, ill.

The summer classs of nurses at WCCH in Warsaw, Wyoming County.

ED-9 Page, Charlotte B. "The Letters of Charlotte Browning Page." Ed by Donna Burns. THE COURIER 17:1, pp 14-24, ill, ftn.

The experiences of Page (1868-1950) as a teacher in Utica, Oneida County and in Tottenville, Richmond County.

ED-10 Rowley, C. D. "People's College." Ed by Harriet Smith.

SCHUYLER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 16:1, p 12.

Excerpt from a letter written on 20 October 1864 by Rowley describing People's College in Schuyler County.

ED-11 Somers, Margaret. "Rev. Dr. Westbrook's School at Fishkill: Revisited." DUTCHESS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY YEARBOOK vol 65, pp 45-50, ill, ftn, bib.

The participation of Westbrook and of the Fishkill Dutch Reformed Church in separate schools for young men and women in Fishkill, Dutchess County during the 19th century.

ED-12 Van Schaick, Elizabeth. "Northern New York School for the Deaf." FRANKLIN HISTORICAL REVIEW vol 17, pp 18-31, ill, nt, bib.

The school founded by Henry C. Rider in Malone, Franklin County, 1884-1943.

ED-13 Walldroff, Bessie. THE EARLY YEARS: NORTH CENTRAL ZONE N.Y.S.R.T.A. LaFargeville: The author, Eiss Rd 13656, unp.

Brief sketch of the New York State Retired Teachers Association in the north central region of NYS including the area near Watertown, Jefferson County, 1941-79.

ED-14 Wilson, George. "The Little Red Schoolhouse." DUTCHESS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY YEARBOOK vol 65, p 112, ill.

The preservation of a one-room schoolhouse in Dutchess County.

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS - 1979

79ED-15 [Eastman Business College]. "An Autograph Book." Comp by Kevin Gallagher. THE DUTCHESS 6:4, pp 26-27; 7:1, pp 15-16.

List of students at Eastman Business College in Poughkeepsie, Dutchess County, late 18th-early 19th century.

79ED-16 Muraskin, Lana D. "The Teachers Union of the City of New York From Inception to Schism, 1912-1935." Ph.D. diss, Education History Dept, University of California, Berkeley, CA 94720, 228p.

The NYC Teachers Union fought for higher salaries, pensions, and the establishment of an organizational base, 1916-64. Includes a discussion of rapid social and educational change in the NYC school system.

79ED-17 Tompkins, Flora. ASHLAND COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE AND MUSICAL ACADEMY (FORMERLY HEDDING LITERARY INSTITUTE). Cornwallville: Hope Farm Press 12418, 76p, ill, ind.

The mid-19th century boarding school affiliated with the Methodist Church was located in Ashland, Greene County.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1980

ed-1 Bernstein, Melvin H. "Art and Design at Alfred: A Chronicle of a Ceramics College." ECD 1982. RD 1, Alfred Station 14803.

Book. The Division of Art and Design at Alfred University, Allegany County, 1900-1973.

ed-2 Mc Ginnis, Ella K. "Pictorial Wheatland." ECD 1981. 1067 Main St, Mumford 14511.

Booklet. Volume 6 of a series focusing on schools in the Monroe County community.

ed-3 [NYC education]. "Educating an Urban People: The New York Experience." Ed by Ronald Goodenow and Diane Ravitch. ECD 1981. Ravitch, Teachers College, 525 West 120 St, NYC 10027.

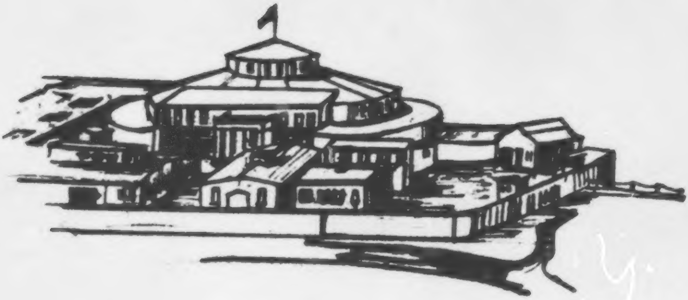
Book. Collection of essays analyzing education in NYC focusing on blacks, Jews, Catholics, women, and teacher's unions.

ed-4 O'Neil, Edward. "Academies in Upstate New York in the Nineteenth Century." ECD 1981. 305 Comstock Av, Syracuse 13210.

Book. The origins of the academy during the 19th century focusing on the economic, religious, political, and educational aspects.

ed-5 Potter, Barrett G. "The SUNY College of Ceramics at Alfred University." ECD 1983. 76 South Main St, Alfred 14802.

Book. The development of the Ceramics College at SUNY Alfred, Allegany County focusing on the ceramic engineering and research aspects of the institution.



ETHNIC AND MINORITY STUDIES (ES)

This section lists works on Asian, European, and Hispanic immigrants. Included are Jewish studies and those detailing the general minority experience in New York State.

PUBLISHED IN 1980

ES-1 Beaman, Art. "Hardy Sons of the Emerald Isle: The Irish." MOHAWK VALLEY USA 1:2, pp 43-45, ill.

Traces the settlement of the Irish in the Mohawk Valley since 1738 when Sir William Johnson came to America.

ES-2 Berrol, Selma. "When Uptown Met Downtown: Julia Richman's Work in the Jewish Community of New York, 1880-1912." AMERICAN JEWISH HISTORY 70:1, pp 35-51, ftn.

Richman (1855-1912) was active in the Hebrew Free School Association, the Educational Alliance, the Jewish Chatauqua Society, and was director of Lower East Side schools.

ES-3 Bloom, Leonard. "A Successful Jewish Boycott of New York City Schools - Christmas 1906." AMERICAN JEWISH HISTORY 70:2, pp 180-88, ftn.

Pro-Christian remarks made by school principal Fred Harding caused Albert Lucas to lead a boycott by public school students. The result was increased non-sectarianism on the part of teachers.

80

ES-4 Chodorkoff, Daniel E. "Un Milagro De Loisaida: Alternative Technology and Grassroots Efforts for Neighborhood Reconstruction of New York's Lower East Side." Ph.D. diss, New School For Social Research, NYC 10011, 265p.

Profile of Loisaida, the Puerto Rican section on the Lower East Side of NYC since World War II focusing on the efforts of three groups to reconstruct the neighborhood. These groups are the Eleventh Street Movement, the Cultural Understanding and Neighborhood Development Organization, and Charas.

ES-5 Cohen, Naomi W. "Antisemitism in the Gilded Age: The Jewish View." JEWISH SOCIAL STUDIES 41:3, pp 187-210, nt, ftn.

The exclusion of Jews from the NYS Bar Association and the refusal of a NYC German glee club to admit a Jew are cited as examples of anti-Semitism during the late 19th century.

ES-6 [Dutch dialect]. " 'Het Poelmeisie': An Introduction to Hudson Valley Dutch Dialect." Ed by Van Cleaf Bachman, Alice Kenney, and Lawrence G. Van Loon. NEW YORK HISTORY 61:2, pp 161-85, ftn.

Translation of a folk tale in the Hudson Valley Dutch dialect. The editors contend that the tale could have served as the basis for MARDI by Herman Melville.

ES-7 Falkowski, Bill. POLKA HISTORY 101. Buffalo: Polish Community Center, 1081 Broadway, Buffalo 14212, 16p, ill.

The evolution of the polka in Buffalo as a Polish-American working class phenomenon.

ES-8 Glasco, Laurence A. ETHNICITY AND SOCIAL STRUCTURE: IRISH, GERMANS AND NATIVE BORN OF BUFFALO, NY, 1850-1860. NYC: Arno Press, 3 Park Av 10016, 366p.

Analysis of the demographic, economic, and political structures and patterns of Irish, Germans, and native-born in Buffalo.

ES-9 Henderson, Thomas M. "Immigrant Politician: Salvatore Cotello: Progressive Ethnic." INTERNATIONAL MIGRATION REVIEW 13:1, pp 81-102, nt, ftn.

Cotello (b 1886) emigrated from Naples, Italy to East

Harlem. He was a member of the NYS Assembly, 1912-22, and, in 1923, won a seat on the NYS Supreme Court.

ES-10 Hershkowitz, Leo. "Those 'Ignorant Immigrants' and the B'nai Jeshurun Schism." AMERICAN JEWISH HISTORY 70:2, pp 168-79, ftn, bib.

The contested election of trustees at B'nai Jeshurun Temple in NYC in 1844. The denial of voting rights to thirty members caused them to form Shaarey Tefilah in 1845. Includes a list of all members that voted in the election.

ES-11 Hyman, Paula E. "Immigrant Women and Consumer Protest: The New York City Kosher Meat Boycott of 1902." AMERICAN JEWISH HISTORY 70:1, pp 91-105, ftn.

The boycott led by Jewish women against the Meat Trust, May-June 1902.

ES-12 Kinney-Buey, Jane. "The Italians Among Us." MOHAWK VALLEY USA 1:1, pp 40-42, ill.

The influence of Italian immigrants on the Mohawk Valley during the 19th and 20th centuries.

ES-13 Plotkin, Sara. FULL TIME ACTIVE - SARA PLOTKIN: AN ORAL HISTORY. Ed by Arthur Tobier. NYC: Community Documentation Workshop, St Mark's Church in the Bowery, Tenth St and Second Av 10003, 50p, ill.

Plotkin (b 1898), a Russian-born Jew, immigrated to NYC in 1921 and became active in the Food Workers Union.

ES-14 Rockaway, Robert A. "The Rise of the Jewish Gangster in America." THE JOURNAL OF ETHNIC STUDIES 8:2, pp 31-44.

The involvement of Jews in organized crime including Arnold Rothstein (1882-1928), Louis Buchaller (1897-1944), and Benjamin Segal (1905-1947) in NYC.

ES-15 Rosenfield, Leonora C. "The Judaic Values of a Philosopher: Morris Raphael Cohen, 1880-1947." JEWISH SOCIAL STUDIES 42:3-4, pp 189-220, nt.

Cohen, a NYC resident, was a Judaic philosopher and scholar. He is noted for his essay "The Dark Side of Religion," (1983) condemning religious fanatacism.

ES-16 Schneider, Samuel. "A Short Study of Cohen's Application of his Metaphysics to his Philosophy of Law." JEWISH SOCIAL STUDIES 42:3-4, pp 203-14, nt.

The beliefs of NYC Judaic philosopher and scholar, Morris R. Cohen (1880-1947).

ES-17 Sinden, Peter G. "Anti-Semitism and the Black Power Movement." ETHNICITY 7:1, pp 34-45, ill, nt.

Strikes by the United Federation of Teachers in NYC under the leadership of Albert Shanker were a result of an effort to decentralize the school system, 1968-69.

ES-18 Vassady, Bela, Jr. "The 'Tochman Affair': An Incident in the Mid-Nineteenth Century Hungarian Emigration to America." THE POLISH REVIEW 25:3-4, pp 12-27, nt, ftn.

The first group of exiles from the Hungarian Revolution arrived in NYC in 1849 and were led by Laszlo Ujhazi. NYC socialites affected Hungarian dress, song, dance, and the Magyar dialect.

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS - 1979

79ES-19 Cooney, Rosemary S. and Alice E. Warren. "Declining Female Participation Among Puerto Rican New Yorkers: A Comparison With Native White NonSpanish New Yorkers." ETHNICITY vol 6, pp 281-97.

The decline of Puerto Rican women in the work force in NYC in comparison with native white women. Includes information on the change in labor demands of women based on educational qualifications.

79ES-20 Doezema, Linda P. DUTCH AMERICANS. Detroit, MI: Gale Research Company, Book Tower 48226, 341p, nt, ind.

Bibliography of Dutch immigration to the US with information on immigrants, communities, and culture.

79ES-21 Ginzberg, Eli. "Robert Szold: An Authentic American." MIDSTREAM 25:9, pp 47-52.

Szold was a NYC attorney, investor, and active Zionist, 1920s-70s.

79ES-22 Goodman, Gary. "(Re)Creating Americans at the Educational Alliance." JOURNAL OF ETHNIC STUDIES 6:4, pp 1-20.

Recreation in the Jewish community on the Lower East Side of NYC, 1890-1920. The author contends that recreation habits aided in the Americanization of immigrant youth although the Yiddish influence still was felt in dance, the stage, clubs, and in the press. Includes a discussion of the impact of the Educational Alliance, an organization devoted to fostering the assimilation of the immigrant.

79ES-23 Liebman, Charles D. "Leadership and Decision-Making in a Jewish Federation: The New York Federation of Jewish Philanthropies." AMERICAN JEWISH YEARBOOK no 79, pp 3-76, nt, ftn.

The NY Federation of Jewish Philanthropies was established in 1917 to raise funds for local agencies serving Jewish health and welfare needs.

79ES-24 Mc Henry, Stewart G. "The Syrian Movement Into Upstate New York." ETHNICITY vol 6, pp 327-45, ill, mp.

The migration of Syrians into NYS since the late 19th century with a discussion of chosen occupations.

79ES-25 Olson, James S. THE ETHNIC DIMENSION IN AMERICAN HISTORY. NYC: St Martin's Press, 175 Fifth Av 10010, 440p.

Minorities and ethnic relations in the US including NYS.

79ES-26 Sanders, Ronald. THE LOWER EAST SIDE: A GUIDE TO ITS JEWISH PAST IN 99 NEW PHOTOGRAPHS. NYC: Dover Publications, 180 Varick St 10014, 96p, ill.

Illustrated history of Jewish life on the Lower East Side of NYC including synagogues, settlement houses, theaters, parks, restaurants, schools, and cemeteries.

79ES-27 Sanders, Zinta. "Latvian Education in the United States: Antecedents and Development of Supplementary Schools." JOURNAL OF ETHNIC STUDIES 7:1, pp 31-42.

The continuing ethnicity of Latvian immigrants focusing on organizations, associations, and schools. Includes information on the Latvian Evangelical Lutheran Church of New York, 1848-1976.

79ES-28 Stover, Margaret H. "Huguenot Influence In America." DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION MAGAZINE 113:9, pp 1030-33, ill.

Huguenots in NY. Among noted Huguenots Isaac Bethlo, for whom Bedloe's Island, where the Statue of Liberty stands, is named, and Jacques Tiffany, founder of the NYC firm.

79ES-29 Wang, John. "Behind the Boom: Power and Economics in Chinatown." NEW YORK AFFAIRS 5:3, pp 77-81.

The economic development of Chinatown in NYC as a result of foreign investment from China, Taiwan, Hong Kong, and Southeast Asia since 1970.

79ES-30 Wyszkowski, Yehezkel. "The American Hebrew Views the Jewish Community in the United States, 1879-1884, 1894-1898, and 1903-1908." Ph.D. diss, Yeshiva University, NYC 10033, 720p.

The reactions of the editors of the AMERICAN HEBREW to the issues of immigration, anti-Semitism, and religious life.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1980

es-1 Berrol, Selma. "The Open City: Jews, Jobs, and Schools, New York City, 1880-1915." ECD 1981. 396 Hungry Harbor Rd, Valley Stream 11581.

Article. Education as one of several routes to upward mobility for East European Jews.

es-2 Blatti, Jo. "Mrs. Z: A Life Story From the Polish Community of Buffalo." ECD 1981. NY Council for the Humanities, 810 Clemens Hall, SUNY, Buffalo 14260.

Article. Paper presented at the Upstate New York Women's History Conference in Buffalo on 11 October 1980.

es-3 Briggs, John W. "The Italian Experience." ECD 1981. 305 Comstock Av, Syracuse 13210.

Article. Paper presented 11 April 1980 at the OAH Convention in San Francisco, CA.

es-4 Caroli, Betty and Thomas Kessner. "Today's Immigrants, Their Stories: A New Look at the Newest Americans." ECD

1981. Kessner, Kingsborough Community College, Brooklyn 11235.

Book. Discussion of immigration focusing largely on NYS since 1965. Includes information on Vietnamese, Chinese, Greek, Korean, Peruvian, Russian, and Italian immigrants.

es-5 Chazanof, William. "A History of the Jews of the Dunkirk-Fredonia Area: A Case Study." ECD 1984. History Dept, SUNY, Fredonia 14063.

Book. Traces the development of the Jewish community in the Chautaugua County region. Includes information on the internal dynamics of religion and ethnicity.

es-6 Cohen, David. "Origins of the Seventeenth Century Dutch Settlers of New York and New Jersey." ECD 1981. New Jersey Historical Commission, 113 West State St, Trenton, NJ 08625.

Article. Paper presented at the 1980 Conference on New York State History held in Binghamton on 25 April 1980 and at the Albany Seminar on 18 February 1980.

es-7 Ernst, Robert. "Immigrants, Ethnicity, and Loyalism in New York." ECD 1981. History Dept, Adelphi University, Garden City 11530.

Article. Paper presented at the 1980 Conference on New York State History held in Binghamton on 26 April 1980.

es-8 [Hudson Valley Dutch]. "Hudson Valley Dutch Museum Survey." Comp by Alice P. Kenney. ECD 1982. 78 Salisbury Rd, Delmar 12054.

Typescript. Survey of artifacts in Hudson Valley museums illustrating Dutch culture, 1609-1800.

es-9 [Immigration]. "The Immigrant in America." Ed by A. William Hoglund. ECD 1981. Contact Research Publications, 12 Lunar Dr, Woodbridge, CT 06525.

Microfilm. Immigration history and ethnic studies in the US, including NY, to 1929. Includes a comprehensive bibliography.

es-10 Kenney, Alice P. "The Transformation of the Albany Patricians, 1778-1861." ECD 1982. 78 Salisbury Rd, Delmar 12054.

Article. The evolution of Albany patricians from Dutch to Yankee in character.

es-11 Matthews, Raymond G. "Swedish Immigrant Assimilation in New York State: An Analysis of Settlement Patterns." ECD 1981. 354 West 400 North, Salt Lake City, UT 84103.

Typescript. Swedes were attracted to common communities and urban wards demonstrating a tendency to maintain ethnic identity, 1850-1920.

es-12 Moore, Abigail S. "Marital Desertion Among New York Jews." ECD 1981. Rutgers University, New Brunswick, NJ 08903.

Article. Paper presented 10 April 1980 at the OAH Convention in San Francisco, CA.

es-13 Moore, Deborah D. "At Home In America: Second Generation New York Jews." ECD 1981. 14 Watson Rd, Poughkeepsie 12601.

Book. Social history of the children of East European Jews in NYC during the 1920s. Includes a discussion of Jewish neighborhoods in Brooklyn and the Bronx and institutional innovations in politics, education, philanthropy, and religion.

es-14 Parmet, Robert D. "Labor and Immigration in Industrial America." ECD 1981. 1 Highland Pl, Great Neck 11020.

Book. American labor and immigration restriction, 1860-1940. Includes information on Terence V. Powderly, Samuel Gompers, occupational groups, and ethnic groups focusing on the Chinese, Japanese, Slavs, Italians, and Jews in the US, including NYS.

es-15 Pascucci, Robert R. "Italian and Polish Immigration to Schenectady, 1890-1930." ECD 1981. 930 Hoosick Rd, Troy 12180.

Ph.D. diss, SUNY Albany. Comparison of the adjustment of Italian and Polish immigrants to life in a mid-size industrial city.

es-16 Rink, Oliver. "The People of New Netherland: Notes on Non-English Immigration to New York in the Seventeenth Century." ECD 1981. History Dept, California State College, Bakersfield, CA 93309.

Article. Paper presented at the 1980 Conference on New York State History held in Binghamton on 25 April 1980.

es-17 Strum, Harvey. "The Anti-Irish Campaign of 1807 in New York." ECD 1982. History Dept, Syracuse University, Syracuse 13210.

Article. The use of anti-Irish sentiment during the gubernatorial and assembly elections of 1807. As a result of clashes between Irish-Americans and nativists, both Republicans and Federalists used anti-Irish sentiment in an effort to win in the gubernatorial and assembly elections of 1807.

es-18 Strum, Harvey. "Louis Marshall and Anti-Semitism at Syracuse University." ECD 1982. History Dept, Syracuse University, Syracuse 13210.

Article. Syracuse University students attempted to convince the administration to impose quotas on the admission of Jewish students during the 1920s.

es-19 Wilcoxen, Charlotte. "Seventeenth Century Albany: A Dutch Profile." ECD 1981. Albany Institute of History and Art, 125 Washington Av, Albany 12210.

Book. The character, customs, and institutions of the early Dutch settlers of Albany.

es-20 Yox, Andrew P. "Decline of Buffalo's *Deutschtum*, 1855-1925." ECD 1982. 41 Minnetonka Rd, Buffalo 14220.

Ph.D. diss, University of Chicago. The German-American community of Buffalo.

FAMILY HISTORY AND GENEALOGY (FH)

This category lists all family histories, genealogical studies, and bible records.

PUBLISHED IN 1980

FH-1 Armstrong, Laura B. "Time Slowly Overtaking Old Cohocton Homestead." COHOCTON JOURNAL 8:4, pp 1-2, ill.

The house built in 1811 by Daniel Davis in Cohocton, Steuben County with a brief Davis family history.

FH-2 Beecher, Raymond. "The Broncks: Pieter, Hillitje, Jan and Commertje." QUARTERLY JOURNAL 4:4, pp 1-9.

The Coxsackie, Greene County family, 1662-1743.

FH-3 Bell, Barbara. "The Norton-Tuttle Farm." SCHUYLER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 16:2, pp 17-21.

The farm located on the west shore of Seneca Lake, Schuyler County was settled in 1806. It has been the site of the International Salt Company since 1920. Includes a Norton-Tuttle family history, 1806-83.

FH-4 [Bible records]. "Bible Records." TREE TALKS 20:2, pp 83-84.

Bible records for NYS families including the Marvin, Persons, and Spence families. To be continued.

FH-5 [Bowne family]. "Family Record: Bowne-Harned-Clevenger-Williamson." NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD 111:1, pp 18-22.

Lists births, marriages, and deaths as recorded in the Bowne family bible located in Bowne House, Flushing, Queens County, 18th-20th century.

FH-6 [Champagne family]. THEY CONQUERED THE WILDERNESS. Comp by Alvin Champagne. Greenfield Center: The compiler, 427 Locust Grove Rd 12833, 200p.

Genealogy of the Carpentier, Champagne, Choquet, and Nadeau families since the 14th century. Family members settled in northern NYS.

FH-7 Christoph, Peter R. "Hunting Forebears in the Mohawk Valley." FAMILIES 19:4, pp 265-75.

Colonial and AR source material relating to genealogical research in NYS focusing on the Mohawk Valley. Includes information on ethnic naming traditions, immigration patterns, and changes in record keeping.

FH-8 [Clevenger family]. CLEVENGER PIONEERS AND DESCENDANTS. Comp by George R. Griffiths. Tempe, AZ: The compiler, 5804 South Country Club Way 85283, 494p, mp, ind.

Traces the descendants of George Clevenger, 1680-present. Members of the family settled throughout NYS, including Flushing, Queens County.

FH-9 [Cohocton families]. "Family Sketches." Comp by Harlo Hakes. COHOCTON JOURNAL 8:5, pp 1-3.

Profiles of Cohocton, Steuben County families. Extracted from LANDMARKS OF STEUBEN COUNTY published in 1896.

FH-10 Cornelius, Elias. "The Ledger of Doctor Elias Cornelius." NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD 111:2, pp 79-89; no 3, pp 134-41.

Cornelius (1758-1823) served in the AR, settling in Yorktown, Westchester County after his discharge. Entries from his ledger include the names of his patients, their occupations, and places of residence.

FH-11 [Crocheron family]. "The Crocheron Family of Staten

Island." Comp by Charlotte M. Hix. NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD 111:1, pp 31-39; no 2, pp 89-92; no 3, pp 142-46; no 4, pp 205-13.

Jean Crocheron (d 1696), a French Huguenot, settled on Staten Island, Richmond County in 1670. To be continued.

FH-12 Crofut, Doris. THE TOWNSENDS, EARLY DEVELOPERS OF TUXEDO. Tuxedo Park: Town of Tuxedo 10987, 14p.

The Townsend family's operation of the iron industry in Tuxedo, Orange County and the impact of the industry on the community. Includes information on the Sterling Furnace, the Augusta Forge, and the Smithfield Furnace.

FH-13 [Dean family]. "Dean Families." Comp by William L. Huffman. YESTERYEARS 23:91, pp 52-53.

The Dean family of Jamaica, Queens County, 1711-1811.

FH-14 [Denesha family]. "The Denesha Family - A Brief History." Comp by James Denesha. FRANKLIN HISTORICAL REVIEW vol 17, pp 46-53, ill.

The De Niger-Denesha family, 1627-present. Originally from France, the family migrated to Canada and eventually settled in Malone, Franklin County.

FH-15 Diaz, Brucie. "Decades of Service With Love." WESTCHESTER HISTORIAN 56:3, pp 66-67.

The service of Marie Plater, of Tarrytown, Westchester County and her family to organizations such as the American Red Cross since the AR.

FH-16 [Dumont family]. "Family Record of Cornelis Dumont." Comp by Kenneth Scott. NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD 111:2, pp 75-76, ftn.

Dumont (b 1733) was a resident of Esopus, Ulster County.

FH-17 Ely, Ruberta. "Old Folks Picnic." SCHUYLER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 16:3, pp 37-39.

The annual picnic in Townsend, Schuyler County was founded in 1873 by the Samuel C. Swim and Leander S. Chapman families.

FH-18 [English settlers]. "Genealogical Gleanings in England." Comp by Peter W. Coldham. NATIONAL GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY QUARTERLY 68:1, pp 58-63.

Brief family histories of English settlers of NY and other states, 17th-19th centuries.

FH-19 [Grinnell family]. SOME ANCESTORS AND DESCENDANTS OF ORLANDO GRINNELL (1845-1920) AND JENNIE CHURCHILL OF SPAFFORD, ONONDAGA CO., N.Y. Comp by Ralph A. Kiebl. El Cajon, CA: The compiler, 1187 Jamacha Rd 92020, 67p, ftn, ap, ind.

The Onondaga County family since the 19th century.

FH-20 Huey, Marian B. "The Schenectady Massacre." SCHUYLER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 16:2, pp 26-29.

Jacomyntie Vielle escaped from Schenectady Massacre in 1690. Her descendants later settled in Schuyler County.

FH-21 [Johnson/Jansen family]. "A Johnson/Jansen Family of Brooklyn and New York." Comp by Henry B. Hoff. NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD 111:2, pp 65-74; no 3, pp 159-63.

Traces the Brooklyn family, 17th-20th century. To be continued.

FH-22 [Keeler family]. RALPH KEELER OF NORWALK, CONNECTICUT, AND HIS DESCENDANTS, VOLUME I. Comp by Wesley B. Keeler, Albany: The compiler, 480 Morris St 12208, 213p, ind.

Keeler emigrated from England in 1635. A number of his descendants settled throughout NYS.

FH-23 [Livingston family]. "Livingston Family Correspondence: 1732-1799." DUTCHESS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY YEARBOOK vol 65, pp 51-76, ill.

Correspondence between Livingston family members and prominent New Yorkers.

FH-24 [Maryland families]. MARYLAND GENEALOGIES: A CONSOLIDATION OF ARTICLES FROM THE MARYLAND HISTORICAL MAGAZINE. Baltimore, MD: Genealogical Publishing Company, 111 Water St 21202, 2 vols, 1,097tp, ind.

Includes information on the Lookerman and Moses Levy families of NYS.

PH-25 [NYS newspapers]. "A Collection of Newspaper Abstracts from Early Newspapers." Comp by Louise Coulson and Mable L. Crosby. Moravia: Crosby, RD 1 13118, typescript, 151p.

Marriage and death notices abstracted from the CAYUGA CHIEF and the AUBURN DAILY ADVERTISER of Auburn, Cayuga County, 1849-54.

PH-26 [Orleans County]. INDEX OF PERSONAL NAMES IN LANDMARKS OF ORLEANS COUNTY, NEW YORK BY ISAAC SIGNOR 1894. Comp by Marsha Defilippo. Holley: The compiler, 19 North Main St 14470, 176p, ind.

Index of surnames in the county history with spelling variations and maiden names.

PH-27 [Ouderkirk family]. "Who's Who in Cohocton." Comp by Marion Sauerbier. COHOCTON JOURNAL 8:1, pp 1-3.

The Ouderkirk family of Cohocton, Steuben County, 1800-present.

PH-28 Rezneck, Samuel. THE SAGA OF AN AMERICAN JEWISH FAMILY SINCE THE REVOLUTION: THE FAMILY OF JONAS PHILLIPS IN NEW YORK AND PHILADELPHIA. Washington, DC: University Press of America, Box 19101 20036, 227p, ill, nt, ftn, bib, ind.

Discussion of the prominent Jewish family founded in NYC prior to the AR.

PH-29 [Roe family]. "Beginning Circa 1805: Phineas Roe and Descendants in the Town of Broome." Comp by Frank C. Roe. SCHOHARIE COUNTY HISTORICAL REVIEW 44:1, pp 26-30.

In 1805, Phineas Roe settled in Broome, Schoharie County.

PH-30 [Romer family]. "Family Record: Romer." Comp by Henry R. Kelly. NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD 111:4, p 238.

Lists births, marriages, and deaths for the Sullivan and Ulster County family, 1845-89.

93

FH-31 [Saratoga County genealogy]. GENEALOGICAL GUIDE TO SARATOGA COUNTY, N.Y. Comp by Field Horne. Ballston Spa: Saratoga County Museum, Brookside 12020, 16p.

Guide to records for genealogical research in Saratoga County.

FH-32 [Slave births]. "Slave Births in New York County." Comp by Alice Eicholz and James M. Rose. NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD III:1, pp 13-17.

Lists names of slave holder, slave parents and children, with date of the birth for each child, 1799-1817.

FH-33 [Stanley, Frederick]. "Frederick Stanley." Comp by Mary Lou Thomas. NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD III:1, pp 2-3, ill, ftn.

Stanley (1758-1842) served in the AR, established a mercantile business in NYC, and later settled in Oswego. Includes a brief family history.

FH-34 [Stanton family]. "The Stantons of Middlebury or Stauntons." Comp by Richard H. Brown. HISTORICAL WYOMING 27:2, pp 32-36.

The family of Eldridge Stanton (1769-1813), an early Middlebury, Wyoming County settler.

FH-35 [Tozer family]. "The Tozers of Northern New York." Comp by John R. Greene. YESTERYEARS 23:91, pp 64-67, nt.

The northern NY family, 1830-1952. Continued from 23:90.

FH-36 [Tozer family]. "The Tozers of Northern New York: A Documented Genealogy." Comp by John R. Greene. THE QUARTERLY 25:1, pp 7-9, ill, ftn.

The Tozer family of St Lawrence and Jefferson Counties emigrated from Devonshire, England in 1655.

FH-37 [Underwood-Williams family]. "Family Record: Underwood-Williams." Comp by Caroline G. Stifel. NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD III:2, p 74.

List of births, deaths, and marriages, 1779-1885.

FH-38 [Warner family]. "The Warners: Pioneers of Java." Comp by Harry Douglass. HISTORICAL WYOMING 26:3, pp 58-63, ill.

In 1814, Milo Warner and his family settled in Java, Wyoming County in 1814.

FH-39 [White family]. "The First Baby." Comp by Mildred Bailey. SCHOHARIE COUNTY HISTORICAL REVIEW 44:1, pp 18-23, ill.

The White family of Jefferson, Schoharie County since the birth of Peregrine White aboard the Mayflower; 1620. Includes excerpts from the 1856 diary of Alfred White.

FH-40 [Woodward family]. "Life and Identification of John Woodward/Woodard." Comp by Lindsay S. Reeks. NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD 111:1, pp 10-12.

Woodward (b 1702) settled at Cateman's Ferry (believed to be Bateman's Ferry), Dutchess County.

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS - 1979

79FH-41 [Argyle Patent]. THE ARGYLE PATENT AND ACCOMPANYING DOCUMENTS, EXCERPTED FROM HISTORY OF THE SOMONAUK PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH. Ed by Jennie M. Patten. Baltimore, MD: Genealogical Publishing Company, 111 Water St 21202, 68p.

The Argyle Patent and early Campbell family migration to Washington County. Includes information on the Mac Naughton, Livingston, Savage, Gillaspie, and Clark families.

79FH-42 [Bertholf family]. "Bertholf Bible Record." ORANGE COUNTY GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 8:4, p 27.

Births and marriages in the Orange County family, 1750-1818.

79FH-43 [Cannon-Sloat family]. "Cannon-Sloat (Slate)." ORANGE COUNTY GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY 8:4, p 26.

The marriage of Thomas Cannon (1757-1839) to Abigail Sloat (Slate) (1767-1852) in Montgomery, Orange County. They later settled in Venice Center, Cayuga County.

79FH-44 [Colonial inhabitants]. LISTS OF INHABITANTS OF CO-

LONIAL NEW YORK, EXCERPTED FROM THE DOCUMENTARY HISTORY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK. Comp by Rosanne Conway. Baltimore, MD: Genealogical Publishing Company, 111 Water St 21202, 351.

Lists excerpted from THE DOCUMENTARY HISTORY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK by E. B. O'Callaghan.

79FH-45 Cranshaw, David C. TAYLOR, N.Y. A HISTORY. Groton: The author, RD 2, Wood Rd 13073, 239p, ill.

Brief profile of the Genesee County community with genealogies of local families.

79FH-46 [Dutchess County]. "The Rural Casket." Comp by C. J. Stevens. THE DUTCHESS 6:4, pp 3-4.

List of marriages and deaths compiled from THE RURAL CASKET, a weekly newspaper published in Poughkeepsie, Dutchess County, June-August 1798.

79FH-47 [Dutchess County residents]. "Names in the Newspapers." Comp by R. Walsh. THE DUTCHESS 6:4, pp 5-7.

List of Dutchess County residents appearing in the SUNDAY CURRIER of 16 April 1876.

79FH-48 [English settlers]. "Genealogical Gleanings in England." Comp by Peter W. Coldham. NATIONAL GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY QUARTERLY 67:1, pp 58-63; no 3, pp 210-18; no 4, pp 287-93.

Brief sketches of English families who immigrated to NY and other states from England during the 17th-19th centuries. To be continued.

79FH-49 [Fehling family]. THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY FAILING FAMILY OF THE MOHAWK VALLEY. Comp by David K. Martin. Little Falls: Contact Ira Timmerman, RD 1 13365, 120p, ill.

Henry H. Fehling settled along the Schoharie Creek in 1716. This work traces his descendants and provides information on the Garlach, Klock, Walrath, Schnell, and Zimmerman families.

79FH-50 [Gonsalisduck family]. "Gonsalus - Gonsoles - Gonsalisduck." Comp by Penni Conlan. ORANGE COUNTY GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 8:4, p 29.

The Ulster County family since the early 19th century.

79FH-51 [Greene]. "1855 Census - Town of Greene, Chenango County, N.Y. Showing Orange County Origins." ORANGE COUNTY GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY 8:4, pp 27-28.

List of residents of the Chenango County community who previously resided in Orange County.

79FH-52 [Middletown burials]. "Middletown, N.Y. Burials." ORANGE COUNTY GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY 8:4, p 26.

Inscriptions from gravestones in the Old Congregational Church cemetery in Middletown, Orange County.

79FH-53 [NYS aliens]. "Resident Aliens Enabled to Hold Land in New York State 1790-1825." Comp by Kenneth Scott. NATIONAL GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY QUARTERLY 67:1, pp 42-57.

Alphabetical list of aliens permitted to hold and dispose of land in NYS, 1790-1825.

79FH-54 [Orange County wills]. "Early Orange County Wills." ORANGE COUNTY GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY 8:4, p 26.

List of wills, 1877-88.

79FH-55 [Rockefeller Archives Center]. ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPTS IN THE ROCKEFELLER ARCHIVE CENTER. North Tarrytown: Rockefeller Archive Center, Pocantico Hills 10591, 28p.

Records of the philanthropic activities and personal papers of members of the Rockefeller family and other individuals associated with their endeavors.

79FH-56 [Society of Colonial Dames]. THE NATIONAL SOCIETY OF COLONIAL DAMES IN THE STATE OF NEW YORK ANCESTRAL REGISTER. NYC: The Society of Colonial Dames, 215 East 71 St 10021, unp.

Lists dates, residence, civil or military service, source of information, and name of wife, when available, for ancestors of members of the society.

79FH-57 [Sommers family]. THE SOMMER-SOMMERS-SOMERS-SUMMERS THAT MISSED THE BOAT. Comp by William C.

Summers. Billings, MT: The compiler, 1425 Teton Av 59102, 361p.

The descendants of Peter N. Sommers, the first permanent Lutheran minister to NY in 1743. Includes information on Palatine Germans in the Schoharie and Mohawk Valleys.

79FH-58 [Thompson family]. "Thompson Genealogy (Also Hudson and Duryea)." Comp by Walter L. Thompson. ORANGE COUNTY GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY 8:4, pp 30-31.

Births, deaths, and marriages in the Orange County family, early 18th-mid 19th century.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1980

fh-1 [Brett family]. "Inventory of a Collection of Brett Family Papers, 1689-1854." Comp by Peter R. Christoph. ECD 1981. Manuscripts and Special Collections, NYS Library, Cultural Education Center, Albany 12230.

Article. Inventory of documents relating to property holdings and estate settlements for the Albany and Rensselaer County family.

fh-2 [De Lancey family]. "Revolution and Ruin - The De Lanceys of Westchester." Comp by George D. Hanger. ECD 1981. 2811 Wycliffe Av SW, Roanoke, VA 24014.

Book. Descendants of Peter (1705-70) and Elizabeth (1719-1784) De Lancey.

fh-3 [Ferguson-Jayne family]. "The Ferguson-Jayne Letters." Comp by Mary S. Briggs. ECD 1981. RD 2, Box 444, Oneonta 13820.

Book. The letters and diary of Samuel Ferguson Jayne and his wife, Charlotte, of Davenport, Delaware County. Includes information on his duties as agent for the American Sanitary Commission during the Civil War.

fh-4 [Genealogical research]. "Genealogical Research Secrets." Comp by Loren V. Fay. ECD 1981. 87 Edgewood Av, Albany 12203.

Booklet. Basic information on locating research material for each county of NYS.

98

fh-5 [Harter family]. "Mohawk Valley Harters and Allied Families." Comp by Hazel Patrick and Marion Kofmehl. ECD 1981. Contact Jane Spellman, 400 North Main St, Herkimer County Historical Society, Herkimer 13350.

Book. Traces the Mohawk Valley descendents of Lorenz Harter (1698-1792).

fh-6 [Lent family]. "Lent Family History." Comp by Marie T. Ferrara. ECD 1981. Box 364, Shrub Oak 10588.

Book.. The family in the US and Canada including information on members in NYS.

fh-7 [Nanticoke residents]. "The Story of the Valleys." Comp by Eleanor B. Swan. ECD 1981. G.A.S.R. 84, Whitney Point 13862.

Booklet. Genealogical information on current and former residents of Nanticoke, Broome County.

fh-8 [NYS naturalizations]. "New York Naturalizations, 1789." Comp by Maryly B. Penrose. ECD 1981. 14 Emerald Rd, Kendall Park, NJ 08824.

Article. Naturalizations recorded by the NYS Legislature, 1788-92.

fh-9 [Rapalje family]. "The Rapaljes - Fishkill Village." Comp by Margaret Somer. ECD 1981. 14 Rapalje Rd, Fishkill 12524.

Booklet. The Dutchess County family, 1776-1846.

fh-10 [Richmond family]. "My Dearest Anna: Letters of the Richmond Family 1836-1898." Comp by Mary R. Acker. ECD 1981. 8829 Wilson Mills Rd, Chesterland, OH 44026.

Book. The letters of the Richmond family of Nunda, Livingston County provide a family history.

fh-11 Ryan, Mary. "Cradle of the Middle Class: The Family in Oneida County, New York, 1780-1865." ECD 1981. History Dept, University of California, Irvine, CA 92717.

Book. The evolution of households in Utica and Whitestown, Oneida County from its rural origins focusing on the impact of religious revivals and on the rise of voluntary associations.

fh-12 Smith, Samuel S. "Lewis Morris: The Pirate." ECD 1982. Bronx County Historical Society, 3266 Bainbridge Av, Bronx 10467.

Book. Morris (d 1691) was the founder of the NY family. The family's estate Morrisania was located in the Bronx.

fh-13 [Sutton family]. "A Sutton Family of New Jersey and New York." Comp by Robert V. Anderson. ECD 1981. Utica College, Burrstone Rd, Utica 13502.

Article. Members of the Sutton family resided in Tioga and Yates Counties.

fh-14 [Van Cortlandt family]. "Correspondence of the Van Cortlandt Family of Cortlandt Manor, 1815-1848: Van Cortlandt Family Papers, Volume IV." Ed by Jacob Judd. ECD 1981. Sleepy Hollow Press, 150 White Plains Rd, Tarrytown, 10591.

Book. Correspondence focusing on the role of the family in local, State, and national politics. Includes information on the business and commercial aspects of their Westchester County estate.

fh-15 [Winters family]. "The Winters Family Genealogy." Comp by J. Carlton Winters. ECD 1981. Church St, Brant 14027.

Booklet. The Winters family emigrated from Anklam, Prussia during the early 18th century eventually settling in western NY.

FICTION, FOLKLORE, AND LITERATURE (FL)

Listed below are all works on the historical aspects of literature and literary figures, place names, folklore, folklife, crafts, historical fiction, and journalism.

PUBLISHED IN 1980

FL-1 Bremer, Sidney H. "American Dreams and American Cities in Three Post World War I Novels." SOUTH ATLANTIC QUARTERLY 79:3, pp 274-85.

Discussion of novels with a NYC setting including THE AGE OF INNOCENCE (1920) by Edith Wharton, THE GREAT GATSBY by F. Scott Fitzgerald, and MISS LONELYHEARTS (1933) by Nathaniel West. The author contends that these novels demonstrated that the need for conformity fostered by urban life stifled creative dreaming.

FL-2 [Cohocton]. "Place Names of Cohocton 'Oil Well Hollow'." Comp by Jim Folts. COHOCTON JOURNAL 8:6, p 3.

Traces the origin of the name Oil Well Hollow for a valley near Cohocton, Steuben County.

FL-3 Costa, Richard H. EDMUND WILSON: OUR NEIGHBOR FROM TALCOTTVILLE. Syracuse: Syracuse University Press, 1011 East Water St 13210, 192p, ill, mp, nt, ind.

Wilson's (1895-1972) years in Talcottville, Lewis County, 1962-72. Provides a political and domestic view of the literary figure.

FL-4 Glassie, Henry. "William Houck: Maker of Pounded Ash Adirondack Pack Baskets." STUDIES IN TRADITIONAL AMERICAN CRAFTS no 3, pp 1-35, ill, nt.

Baskets made by Houck (1884-1967), a resident of Vernon Center, Oneida County.

FL-5 Harder, Janet. LETTERS FROM CARRIE. Sylvan Beach: North Country Books, Box 506 13157, 137p, ill.

Fictionalized letters from a young girl in Phoenix, Oswego County to a cousin in Providence, RI describing her life in upstate NY during the 19th century.

FL-6 Haydon, Roger M. "Fenimore Cooper: The Inadequacies of Literary Tradition." Ph.D. diss, Literature Dept, University of Essex, Colchester, England, 303p, ill, ftn, ap, bib.

Cooper's (1789-1851) writing in light of English literature of the period.

FL-7 Hess, John L. "A Mumford Chronicle." THE HUDSON REVIEW 33:1, pp 126-30.

The life and works of author Lewis Mumford (b 1895), a NYC native who attended City College and Columbia University.

FL-8 Kaplan, Justin. " 'Half Song-Thrush, Half Alligator'." AMERICAN HERITAGE 31:6, pp 62-67, ill.

The relationship between Walt Whitman (1819-92) and Ralph Waldo Emerson (1803-82).

FL-9 Moore, Stephen. "James T. Farrell As Critic: A Lesson in Literature." SOUTH ATLANTIC QUARTERLY 79:2, pp 152-58.

Farrell (b 1904) was an active literary figure in NYC during the 1920s.

FL-10 [NYS place names]. NAMES, NORTHEAST. Ed by Murray Heller. Saranac Lake: North Country Community College Press, 20 Winona Av 12983, 77p, ftn.

Proceedings of the 1979 Northeast Regional Names Institute sponsored by the Center for Adirondack Studies and the American Name Society. Essays include "Relative Syllabics: Mohawk Adaption" by Daniel Thompson, "Roots of My Onomastic Skepticism" by John Allee, "Patterns Among

Aboriginal Toponyms in New York State" by Michael F. McGoff, "Policies of Naming and Linguistic Structures" by Eugene Green, "Vanishing American Names: Amerind Toponyms in New York" by Leonard R. N. Ashley, "An Updating of Research on the Name 'Podunk' " by Allen W. Read, and "A Colony for New England: New York Places and their Names in Timonthy Dwight's TRAVEL IN NEW ENGLAND AND NEW YORK" by W. F. H. Nicolaisen.

FL-11 Pickering, James H. "Cooper's Otsego Heritage: The Sources of The Pioneers." JAMES FENIMORE COOPER: HIS COUNTRY ~~AND HIS~~ ART, PAPERS FROM THE 1979 CONFERENCE AT ONEONTA AND COOPERSTOWN. Oneonta: SUC 13820, pp 11-39.

The Otsego County roots of the work written by Cooper.

FL-12 [Place names]. "A Treasury of Information in Place Names." Comp by Norman W. Alpert. SOUTH OF THE MOUNTAINS 24:3, pp 17-22.

The origins of Indian, Dutch, and English place names in Rockland County.

FL-13 Potter, Barrett G. "Sherlock Holmes in Gilded Age New York." THE BAKER STREET JOURNAL 30:4, pp 235-42, ftn.

The activities of Holmes on a fictitious visit to NYC, 1879-80.

FL-14 Price, Arlene G. LIFE IN THE SCHOHARIE VALLEY - DIARY, 1759. Schoharie: Schoharie County Historical Society 12157, 7p, ill.

Fictionalized account describing the experiences of a young girl visitng Schoharie from Albany in 1759.

FL-15 Quinn, John. " 'Quinnigan's Quake! ' John Quinn's Letters to James Joyce, 1921-1924." Ed by Myron Schwartzman. BULLETIN OF RESEARCH IN THE HUMANITIES 83:1, pp 27-66, ill, nt, ftn.

Letters between Joyce (1882-1941), an Irish writer, and Quinn, a NYC lawyer, discussing the publication of ULYSSES by Joyce, its defense in the Supreme Court, and Quinn's sale of the manuscript.

FL-16 Taylor, Sally. "The Life, Work, and Times of Walter

Duranty Moscow, Correspondent for the New York Times." Ph.D. diss, School of Library Science, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, IL 62901.

Moscow was a foreign correspondent for the NEW YORK TIMES, 1921-41.

FL-17 [ZODIAC]. THE ZODIAC: A MONTHLY PERIODICAL DEVOTED TO SCIENCE, LITERATURE, AND THE ARTS. Ed by Don Rittner. Albany: American Pine Barrens Publishing Company, Box 22820 12222, 312p, ill.

Facsimile edition of nineteen issues of the early 19th century Albany periodical.

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS - 1979

79FL-18 [Antebellum literature]. ANTEBELLUM WRITERS IN NEW YORK AND THE SOUTH. Ed by Joel Myerson. Detroit, MI: Gale Research Company, Booktower 48226, no information, bib.

Literature during the late 19th century.

79FL-19 Mc Adams, Richard. "Historical Romances About the American Revolution: 1820-1860." Ph.D. diss, Literature Dept, Columbia University, NYC 10027, 262p.

Analysis of historical romances describing the AR as it was perceived during the early 19th century. Includes a discussion of the works of James Fenimore Cooper.

79FL-20 [NEW YORK DAILY NEWS]. FIFTY YEARS OF THE NEW YORK DAILY NEWS IN PICTURES. Ed by Worth Gatewood. Garden City: Doubleday and Company 11530, 224p, ill.

Illustrated history of the NYC newspaper.

79FL-21 Nord, David. "Conventional Themes in Science Fiction." JOURNAL OF POPULAR CULTURE 13:2, pp 264-73, nt.

The search for conventional themes in science fiction literature using the NEW YORK TIMES, 1900, 1935, and 1965; the NEW YORK WORLD, 1900; the NEW YORK MIRROR, 1935; and the NEW YORK DAILY NEWS, 1965.

79FL-22 Siebenheller, Norma. "Richard Adams Locke and the Moon Hoax." STATEN ISLAND HISTORIAN 24:[illegible], pp 17-20.

Locke (d 1871), a resident of West Brighton, Richmond County, was editor of the NEW YORK SUN in 1835 and wrote a series of articles on the moon.

79FL-23 [Staten Island place names]. "Local Place Names of Staten Island." Comp by Victor Garnice. STATEN ISLAND HISTORIAN 24:3, pp 23-24.

The origin of place names on Staten Island, Richmond County.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1980

fl-1 Fried, Marc B. "Tales From the Shawangunk Mountains." ECD 1981. Sand Hill Rd, Gardiner 12525.

Book. The Orange and Ulster County mountain region focusing on the wild huckleberry industry, 1900-1965.

fl-2 [Genesee Valley]. "Shivered Down Your Spine - Ghost Stories and Folk Tales of the Genesee Valley." Comp by Shirley C. Husted. ECD 1982. 115 South Av, Rochester 14604.

Book. Folklore and tales of the Genesee Valley focusing on Monroe County.

fl-3 Kubik, Dorothy. "Touched With Fire." ECD 1981. Box 183, Hamden 13782.

Book. Fictionalized account of life in Delaware County during the Civil War.

fl-4 Mc Auley, Kathleen A. "New York City, 1844: Perception of a Metropolis By Edgar Allan Poe." ECD 1982. Bronx County Historical Society, 3266 Bainbridge Av, Bronx 10467.

Booklet. Comparison of Poe's perception of NYC in 1844 with the city as it exists today.

fl-5 Mc Auley, Kathleen A. "Research Guide For Edgar Allan Poe in the New York City Area." ECD 1982. Bronx County Historical Society, 3266 Bainbridge Av, Bronx 10467.

Booklet. Research guide to the material relating to Edgar Allan Poe located in the NYC area.

105

fl-6 Mc Auley, Kathleen. "Short Biography of Edgar Allan Poe." ECD 1981. Bronx County Historical Society, 3266 Bainbridge Av, Bronx 10467.

Booklet. Poe's (1809-49) life focusing on his residence and literary career in NYC particularly his occupancy of the cottage in the Bronx.

fl-7 Mc Auley, Kathleen. "The Story of Edgar Allan Poe Cottage." ECD 1981. Bronx County Historical Society, 3266 Bainbridge Av, Bronx 10467.

Booklet. The 1812 cottage was occupied by Poe, 1846-49, and has been restored as a museum.

fl-8 Matthews, Hazel. "FRONTIER SPIES." Ed by Warren Broderick. ECD 1982. 495 Fourth Av, Lansingburgh 12182.

Book, Rep, fp 1971. Fictionalized account of loyalist espionage activity in the Hudson-Champlain region during the AR.

fl-9 Poe, Edgar A. "Edgar Allan Poe's Great Balloon Hoax." Ed by Gary Hermalyn and Kathleen Mc Auley. ECD 1981. Bronx County Historical Society, 3266 Bainbridge Av, Bronx 10467.

Booklet. Reprint of Poe's story which first appeared in the NEW YORK SUN on 13 April 1844.

fl-10 [Poe, Edgar A.]. "Poe, the New Yorker: Annotated Bibliography of the Works of Poe, 1844-1849." Comp by Kathleen A. Mc Auley. ECD 1982. Bronx County Historical Society, 3266 Bainbridge Av, Bronx 10467.

Booklet. Works written by Poe while he resided in NYC, 1844-49. Includes correspondence of Poe while editor of THE BROADWAY JOURNAL and THE EVENING MIRROR.

fl-11 Poe, Edgar A. "Poems of Poe at Fordham." Ed by Elizabeth Beirne. ECD 1981. Bronx County Historical Society, 3266 Bainbridge Av, Bronx 10467.

Booklet. Selection of poems written by Poe while he lived in the Bronx, 1846-49.

fl-12 Tuerk, Richard. "The Short Stories of Jacob Riis." ECD 1981. Literature and Language Dept, East Texas State University, Commerce, TX 75428.

Article. Survey of the short stories of Riis dealing primarily with the slums of NYC. Riis's stories are placed within the context of American literary realism.

II-13 Wyld, Lionel. "Fiction, Fact, and Folklore: The Novels and Stories of Walter D. Edmonds." ECD 1982. 20 Countryside Dr, Cumberland, RI 02864.

Book. Edmonds, a 20th century author, was born in Boonville, Oneida County and focused his works on upstate NY during the 19th century.

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS (GP)

This section includes all works on government, voting, elections, and politics and politicians. Any "life and times" biographies are listed in this section. Although some works may appear to belong elsewhere, they are included in this section since their focus is political or governmental.

PUBLISHED IN 1980

GP-1 De Kay, Kenneth. "New York Proudly Offers as the Next President of the United States." SCHOHARIE COUNTY HISTORICAL REVIEW 44:1, pp 1-5; no 2, pp 4-9.

Presidents and vice presidents of the US who have come from NYS.

GP-2 [Dutch land papers]. NEW YORK HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS: DUTCH. VOLUMES GG, HH, AND II, LAND PAPERS. Trans and ed by Charles T. Gehring. Baltimore, MD: Genealogical Publishing Company, 111 Water St 21202, 141p, ind.

Indian deeds, patents, and conveyances, 1638-64.

GP-3 Gehring, Charles. "Peter Minuit's Purchase of Manhattan Island - New Evidence." DE HALVE MAEN 55:1, pp 6-7, 17, ill, ftn.

The author refutes the story that Manhattan Island was purchased by William Verhulst and substantiates the theory that Minuit actually negotiated with the Indians.

GP-4 Grande, Joseph A. "Peter B. Porter, Road to Washington, 1795-1809." AN AMERICAN HISTORIAN: ESSAYS TO HONOR SELIG ADLER. Ed by Milton Plesser. Buffalo: SUNY, 3424 Main St 14214, pp 50-58, ftn.

The rise of Porter (1773-1844) from a businessman in Canandaigua, Ontario County to a figure in State and national politics and spokesman for the Pro-war faction.

GP-5 Grant, Marilyn. "Judge Levi Hubbell: A Man Impeached." WISCONSIN MAGAZINE OF HISTORY 64:1, pp 28-39, ill, nt, bib.

The 1853 impeachment trial and acquittal of Hubbell (b 1807), a Wisconsin Supreme Court judge. Born in Ballston Spa, Saratoga County, Hubbell attended Union College in Schenectady, practiced law in Canandaigua, Ontario County, and later moved to Ithaca, Tompkins County. He was elected to the NYS Assembly in 1840.

GP-6 [Gulick, William]. "Hon. William Gulick." SCHUYLER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 16:1, pp 14-15.

Gulick (b 1814) held several political offices in Schuyler County. Extracted from the 18 May 1876 WATKINS EXPRESS.

GP-7 Gunn, L. Ray. "The New York State Legislature: A Developmental Perspective, 1777-1846." SOCIAL SCIENCE HISTORY 4:3, pp 267-94, nt.

The development of the legislature including average tenure, turnover, and expenditures. Includes information on subject matter of legislation and on changes in the powers of the legislature.

GP-8 Hermalyn, Gary. THE BRONX AND THE UNITED NATIONS. Bronx: Bronx County Historical Society, 3266 Bainbridge Av 10467, 4p.

The meeting of the Security Council of the United Nations at Hunter College in the Bronx on 25 March 1946.

GP-9 Morris, Edmund. THE RISE OF THEODORE ROOSEVELT. NYC: Coward, Mc Cann, and Geoghegan, 200 Madison Av 10016, 886p, ill, mp, nt, bib, ind.

Roosevelt's (1858-1919) political career until he became Vice President in 1901 focusing on his role as NYS assemblyman, NYC police commissioner, his literary career, and his private life.

GP-10 Parker, Albert C. E. "Beating the Spread: Analyzing American Election Outcomes." JOURNAL OF AMERICAN HISTORY 67:1, pp 61-87, ftn, ap.

Presents a statistical model based on data from NYS elections during the late 19th century on which to evaluate the success of a particular party during an election.

GP-11 Prescott, Frank W. and Joseph F. Zimmerman. THE POLITICS OF THE VETO OF LEGISLATION IN NEW YORK. Washington, DC: University Press of America, Box 19101 20036, 2 vol, 1,259tp, nt, ftn, bib, ind.

The use of the executive veto to disallow legislation from colonial times to 1973.

GP-12 Raimo, John. BIOGRAPHICAL DIRECTORY OF AMERICAN COLONIAL AND REVOLUTIONARY GOVERNORS 1607-1789. Westport, CT: Meckler Publishing, 520 Riverside Av 06880, 600p, mp, nt, ftn, bib, ind.

Biographies of the governors of each colony including NY.

GP-13 [Republican Party]. "G.O.P. Party Roots in Arcade." Ed by Frank P. Hullette. HISTORICAL WYOMING 27:2, p 48.

Reprint of an article from the 5 February 1887 ARCADE LEADER listing Republicans in Arcade, Wyoming County and including a history of the local party.

GP-14 Verdicchio, Joseph J. "New Deal Work Relief and New York City, 1933-1938." Ph.D. diss, New York University 10003, 294p.

Discussion of the social, economic, and political impact of the work relief programs of Franklin D. Roosevelt's New Deal on NYC.

GP-15 Wagman, Morton. "Civil Law and Colonial Liberty in New Netherland." DE HALVE MAEN 55:1, pp 1-20.

How Dutch civil law adversely influenced the development of institutions in New Netherland.

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS - 1979

79GP-16 De Lorenzo, Dominick D. "The New York Federalists: Forces of Order." Ph.D. diss, Columbia University, NYC 10027, 472p.

The efforts of conservative New Yorkers to incorporate a constitutional realism in State and Federal governments in order to insure social order, and to guarantee the security of property, 1774-1816.

79GP-17 Donaldson, Gordon. NIAGARA! THE ETERNAL CIRCUS. Garden City: Doubleday and Company 11530, 271p, ill.

Discussion of the struggle over the boundaries of the Niagara River since its discovery during the 17th century.

79GP-18 Field, Phyllis F. and Alan M. Kraut. "Politics versus Principles: The Partisan Response to 'Bible Politics' in New York State." CIVIL WAR HISTORY 25:2, pp 101-18, ill, nt, ftn.

The Liberty Party, a proponent of abolition and black rights, represented the support of a moral issue at the expense of pragmatic politics, 1844-48.

79GP-19 Fitch, Robert. "Nelson Rockefeller: An Anti-Obituary." MONTHLY REVIEW 31:2, pp 13-18.

The impact of former NYS governor Nelson A. Rockefeller (d 1978) on NYC.

79GP-20 Gunn, L. Ray. "The Crisis of Authority in the Antebellum States: New York, 1820-1860." REVIEW OF POLITICS 41:2, pp 273-97, nt.

Prior to the Civil War, NYS underwent rapid social and economic change while political development failed to keep pace. The result was that political decisions were made through economic systems rather than by public authorities.

79GP-21 Morris, Edmund. "The Cyclone Assemblyman." AMERICAN HERITAGE 30:2, pp 34-43, ill, nt.

Analysis of Theodore Roosevelt's (1858-1919) pre-presidential career focusing on his years as a NYS Assemblyman beginning in 1882.

79GP-22 [NYS government]. NEW YORK STATE: A CITIZEN'S HANDBOOK. Ed by Jeanne Richman. NYC: League of Women Voters of NYS, 817 Broadway 10003, Rev ed, fp 1974, 120p, mp.

The powers and responsibilities of State government with a description of its fiscal and administrative structures. Includes a discussion of the role of the current and historic roles of the executive, legislative, and judicial branches of government.

79GP-23 White, Graham J. FDR AND THE PRESS. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1130 South Langley Av 60628, 184p.

The relationship of President Franklin D. Roosevelt (1887-1945), a resident of Hyde Park, Dutchess County, with reporters and the press.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1980

gp-1 Austin, Aleine. "Matthew Lyon: 'New Man' of the Democratic Revolution, 1749-1822." ECD 1981. 6702 Park Heights Av, Baltimore, MD 21215.

Book. An early settler of Vermont, Lyon (1750-1822) campaigned against NYS in the battle for Vermont statehood.

gp-2 Bliven, Bruce, Jr. "New York: A History." ECD 1981. THE NEW YORKER, 25 W 43 St, NYC 10110.

Book. General history of NYS from colonial times to the present.

gp-3 Burr, Aaron. "The Papers of Aaron Burr: A Selected Edition." Ed by Mary-Jo Kline. ECD 1981. 200 West 79 St, NYC 10024.

Book, 2 vols. Selection of annotated letters and documents focusing on Burr's (1756-1836) public career, 1784-1834. Includes information on Burr's service as NYS Attorney General and as US Senator.

gp-4 [Colonial manuscripts]. "Books of General Entries, New York Colony, 1674-1688." Comp by Florence A. and Peter R. Christoph. ECD 1981. Peter R. Christoph, Manuscripts and Special Collections, NYS Library, Cultural Education Center, Albany 12230.

Book. Documents issued by Governors Sir Edmund Andros and Thomas Dongan and by Acting Governor Anthony Brockholls.

gp-5 [Delaware papers]. "New York Historical Manuscripts: Dutch, Volumes XVIII-XIX. Delaware Papers: Dutch

Period." Trans and ed by Charles T. Gehring. ECD 1981. New Netherland Project, NYS Library, Cultural Education Center, Albany 12230.

Book. Official records for the South (Delaware) region of New Netherland.

gp-6 Dubin, Michael J. "New York Votes, 1777-1980." ECD 1982. 323 Birchwood Rd, Medford 11763.

Book. Analysis of major elections in NYS since 1777 including the votes for president, governor, and US senator.

gp-7 Ehrlich, Jessica K. "Men of Ability and Estate: The New York Council 1665-1775." ECD 1981. History Dept, University of South Carolina, Columbia, SC 29208.

Article. Analysis of who the Councilors were, why they took Council seats, and how they used those seats to further their own interests. Paper presented at the 1980 Conference on New York State History held in Binghamton on 26 April 1980.

gp-8 Grande, Joseph A. "The Political Career of Peter B. Porter, 1795-1829." ECD 1982. 319 Kinsey Av, Kenmore 14217.

Book. Porter's political career in western NY at the State level as an ally of Martin Van Buren, their eventual split, and Porter's emergence as a member of the US House of Representatives.

gp-9 Hershkowitz, Leo. "Tweed - Paper or Tammany Tiger." ECD 1981. History Dept, Queens College, 65-30 Kissena Blvd, Flushing 11367.

Article. Paper presented at the Albany Seminar on 19 May 1980.

gp-10 Hinman, Marjory B. "Daniel S. Dickinson and the Coming of the Civil War." ECD 1982. Box 345, Windsor 13865.

Book. The role of Dickinson, a Binghamton, Broome County resident, in antebellum politics. Although Dickinson fought for the constitutional rights of the South, he was instrumental in the recruiting of Union soldiers.

gp-11 Hixson, Charles R., III. "Antimasonry in Western New York." ECD 1982. 1530 Purdue Av, no 2, Los Angeles, CA 90025.

Ph.D. diss, University of California at Los Angeles. The growth and decline of the Antimasonic movement focusing on the social basis of the political party. The author contends the Antimasons were less egalitarian than believed, were composed of the wealthy segments of society, were attracted to laissez-faire ideology, and were concerned with the moral control of communities on the frontier.

gp-12 Kutolowski, Kathleen S. "Antimasonry Revisited: Social Origins of Electorate and Elite." ECD 1982. History Dept, SUC, Brockport 14420.

Article. A case study of antimasonic voters and party leadership in Genesee County during the 19th century.

gp-13 Mc Clelland, Peter D. and Alan Magdovitz. "Crisis in the Making: The Political Economy of New York Since 1945." ECD 1981. Mc Clelland, Economics Dept, Cornell University, Ithaca 14853.

Book. The economic nature of government in NYS since 1945.

gp-14 Mc Cormick, Richard L. "From Realignment to Reform: Political Change in New York State, 1893-1910." ECD 1981. History Dept, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, NJ 08903.

Book. Political changes in NYS focusing on the leaders of the Republican Party including Thomas C. Platt, Theodore Roosevelt, Benjamin B. Odell, Jr, and Charles Evans Hughes.

gp-15 Mann, Arthur. "The La Guardia Era Revisited." ECD 1981. History Dept, University of Chicago, Chicago, IL 60637.

Article. Paper presented at the New York Metropolis and the Empire State Conference held 25 October 1980 in Albany. Fiorello H. La Guardia (1822-1947) was mayor of NYC from 1934-45.

gp-16 Mushkat, Jerome. "A Political Biography of Fernando Wood." ECD 1982. History Dept, University of Akron, Akron, OH 44325.

Book. Wood (1812-81), a NYC Mayor and US Congressman, was a leader in Tammany Hall and an influential figure in the creation of Central Park.

gp-17 Mushkat, Jerome. "The Reconstruction of the New York

Democracy, 1861-1874." ECD 1981. History Dept, University of Akron, Akron, OH 44325.

Book. Political adjustments within the NY Democratic Party during and after the Civil War.

gp-18 Neale, Richard L. "Horace Greeley's Election Campaign of 1872." ECD 1981. Millwood Rd, Mt Kisco 10549.

Booklet. The impact on voters of Greeley's philosophy and personality in the presidential campaign of 1872.

gp-19 [NYS manuscripts]. "Guide to the Manuscript Collection of the New York State Library." Comp by Peter Christoph and Jamie Messmer. ECD 1982. Christoph, NYS Library, Cultural Education Center, Albany 12230.

Booklet. Descriptive guide to the manuscript collections of the NYS Library.

gp-20 [NYS records]. "Guide to Records in the New York State Archives." Comp NYS Archives. ECD 1981. The Compiler, 9C49, Cultural Education Center, Albany 12230.

Book. Guide to records of colonial and State government located in the NYS Archives. Includes brief sketches of government agencies.

gp-21 Niven, John. "Martin Van Buren." ECD 1982. 2275 Forbes Av, Claremont, CA 91711.

Book. Life and times of Van Buren (1782-1862) including an analysis of State and national politics and profiles of Van Buren's associates.

gp-22 Parker, Albert C. "Mobilization Indices and the Historiography of New York Elections, 1894-1916." ECD 1981. 4915 Maritoba Dr, No 201, Alexandria, VA 22312.

Article. Analysis of the explanations of NYS gubernatorial and presidential elections offered by historians. The author concludes that by using a model of election results which predicts each election will be a tie, historians have failed to take into consideration whether a party did better or worse than expected. Paper delivered at the annual meeting of the Social Science History Association in Rochester on November 1980.

gp-23 Pepper, Jerold. "Indian Cultures and the Origins of Ameri-

115

can Politics: New York and the Northern Frontier, 1660-1720." ECD 1982. RD 2, Box 455, Greene 13778.

Ph.D. diss, History Dept, SUNY Binghamton. The influence of cultural interaction between Indian and European groups during the 17th and 18th centuries on early American political traditions.

gp-24 Rubinstein, Anita. "The Public Career of Nicholas Fish." ECD 1982. 320 East 54 St, NYC 10022.

Ph.D. diss, New York University. Fish (1758-1833), a resident of NYC, was a patriot officer, land speculator, Federalist politician, and NYS office holder.

gp-25 Seward, William H. "The Papers of William Henry Seward." Comp by Research Publications. ECD 1981. 12 Lunar Dr, Woodbridge, CT 06525.

Microfilm. Seward (1801-72), a native of Auburn, Cayuga County, was NYS Governor (1830-42), US Secretary of State (1861-68), and was responsible for the purchase of Alaska. This collection includes his personal, legal, political, and financial papers.

gp-26 Van Buren, Martin. "Papers of Martin Van Buren." Ed by George W. Franz. ECD 1982. Pennsylvania State University, 25 Yearsley Mill Rd, Media, PA 19063.

Microfilm. Collection of the papers of Van Buren (1782-1862), a native of Kinderhook, Columbia County. He was a leading political figure, head of the Albany Regency, and US President, 1837-41.

gp-27 Wall, Joseph W. "Lochner v. New York: A Study in the Modernization of Constitutional Law." ECD 1981. Public Affairs Dept, Grinnell College, Grinnell, IA 50112.

Article. Paper presented at the Third Conference on American Economic Enterprise: Industrialization, Expansion and the Law, 1870-1914 held 10-11 October 1980 at the Rockefeller Archive Center in Pocantico Hills.

gp-28 Wesser, Robert F. "The New York State Legislature and Regulation of the Insurance Industry." ECD 1981. History Dept, SUNY, 1400 Washington Av, Albany 12222.

Article. Paper presented at the Third Conference on American Economic Enterprise: Industrialization, Expansion and the Law, 1870-1914 held 10-11 October 1980 at the Rockefeller Archive Center in Pocantico Hills.

gp-29 Zimmerman, Joseph F. "Local Discretionary Authority." ECD 1981. Graduate School of Public Affairs, SUNY, ULB-96, 1400 Washington Av, Albany 12222.

Book. Traces the control of local governments and the gradual granting of additional authority to communities.

gp-30 Zimmerman, Joseph F. "The Government and Politics of the Empire State." ECD 1981. Graduate School of Public Affairs, SUNY, ULB-96, 1400 Washington Av, Albany 12222.

Book. Includes information on Federal-State, interstate and local relations, the NYS constitution, political parties and pressure groups, the legislature, the governor, administrative agencies, the judiciary, and finance.

GRAPHIC ARTS (GA)

Listed below are all works on antiques, all forms of art, art communities, museums, and schools, figures of the art world, and exhibition catalogs.

PUBLISHED IN 1980

GA-1 Bennett, Allison P. THE PEOPLE'S CHOICE: A HISTORY OF ALBANY COUNTY IN ART AND ARCHITECTURE. Albany: Albany County Historical Association, 9 Ten Broeck St 12210, 133p, ill, bib.

Architecture and art in Albany County prior to 1900.

GA-2 Berman, Avis. "A Pictorial History of the Whitney Museum." ART NEWS 79:5, pp 54-59, ill.

The Whitney Museum of American Art in Greenwich Village, NYC was founded by Gertrude V. Whitney in 1930.

GA-3 Bethune, Beverly M. "The New York City Photo League: A Political History." Ph.D. diss, Mass Communications Dept, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN 55455, 123p.

The social documentary photography of the NYC Photo League, 1936-51.

GA-4 Blackburn, Roderic H., Ruth Piwonka, et al. A REMNANT IN THE WILDERNESS: NEW YORK DUTCH SCRIPTURE HISTORY PAINTINGS OF THE EARLY EIGHTEENTH CENTURY. Albany: Bard College Center and Albany

Institute of History and Art, 125 Washington Av 12210, 72p, ill, nt, ftn, ap, bib.

Discussion of Hudson Valley Dutch scripture painting and print analysis.

GA-5 Bohan, Ruth L. "The *Societe Anonyme's* Brooklyn Exhibition, 1926-1927: Katherine Sophie Dreier and the Promotion of Modern Art in America." Ph.D. diss, University of Maryland, Baltimore, MD 21228, 437p.

The exhibition held during the 1920s was an effort to promote modern art. The author analyzes the *Societe Anonyme*, an organization formed to promote modern art, in relation to the Brooklyn exhibition and the role of art exhibits in America.

GA-6 Canaday, John. "The Solo Voyage of Edward Hopper, American Realist." SMITHSONIAN 11:6, pp 126-33, ill.

Simplification, hard light, and still isolation typified the work of NYC realist painter, Edward Hopper (d 1967).

GA-7 Carpenter, Charles H., Jr. "The Silver of Louis Comfort Tiffany." ANTIQUES 117:2, pp 390-97, ill.

The contribution of Tiffany (b 1848), noted for his stained glass work, to the silver work of Tiffany and Company of NYC.

GA-8 Culkin, John. "A Rattner Portfolio." ARCHIVES OF AMERICAN ART JOURNAL 20:4, pp 2-9, ill, ftn.

Abraham Rattner (d 1978), a resident of NYC, is noted for his paintings, tapestries, stained glass, and sculpture.

GA-9 De Zayas, Marrus. "How, When, and Why Modern Art Came to New York." ARTS MAGAZINE 54:8, pp 96-126, ill, ftn.

The acceptance of modern art in NYC during the early 20th century with information on the Photo-Secession gallery of Alfred Stieglitz in NYC.

GA-10 [DuPont, John J.]. "Charles Burchfield's Buffalo." THE CONSERVATIONIST 34:5, pp 24-28, ill.

Burchfield (1893-1967) was an artist who portrayed the industrial aspects of Buffalo.

GA-11 [Dutch silver]. "Dutch Material Culture: Silversmiths." Comp by Roderic H. Blackburn. DE HALVE MAEN 55:3, pp 5-11, ill.

Illustrated account of silver objects produced in colonial NY by the Dutch. These silver objects were displayed in Dutch households, demonstrating the wealth of the inhabitants. Includes brief description of the silversmiths.

GA-12 [Evans, Walker]. WALKER EVANS: PHOTOGRAPHS OF NEW YORK STATE. Comp by Gallery Association of NYS. Hamilton: Gallery Assn, Box 345 13346, 8p, ill.

Exhibition catalog of a traveling exhibit on the photographs by Evans (1903-75) taken during the 1930s.

GA-13 Fahlman, Betsy. "John Fergeson Weir: Painter of Romantic and Industrial Icons." ARCHIVES OF AMERICAN ART JOURNAL 20:2, pp 2-9, ill, nt, ftn.

Weir (1841-1926), a native of West Point in Orange County, is noted for his paintings depicting the interior of and activities at the West Point Iron and Cannon Foundry in Cold Spring, Putnam County.

GA-14 Ferber, Linda S. "Ripe For Revival: Forgotten American Artists." ART NEWS 79:10, pp 68-73, ill.

The works of NYS artists DeWitt C. Boutelle (1820-84), Regis F. Gignoux (1816-82), Thomas C. Farrer (d 1891), Henry Farrer (1843-1903), William J. Hennessy (1839-1917), Seymour J. Guy (1824-1910), and John G. Brown (1831-1913).

GA-15 [Folk painters]. AMERICAN FOLK PAINTERS OF THREE CENTURIES. Ed by Tom Armstrong and Jean Lipman. NYC: Hudson Hills Press, Suite 4323, 30 Rockefeller Plaza 10020, 233p, ill, nt, ftn, ap, bib, ind.

Traces American folk art with information on NY artists including Joseph H. Hidley, Ammi Phillips, and Pieter Vanderlyn.

GA-16 Halasz, Piri. "An Early Abraham Rattner: The Illustration to Henry Miller's 'Sciences'." ARTS MAGAZINE 54:7, pp 152-55, ill, ftn.

The relationship between artist, Abraham Rattner (b 1893), a Poughkeepsie, Dutchess County native, and Henry Miller (b 1891), a resident of Brooklyn.

GA-17 Hines, Diane. "Philip Hays and the Impact Illustration." AMERICAN ARTIST 44:450, pp 38-43, 86-88, ill.

Hays, an illustrator for major NYC magazines, settled in NYC in 1963 and taught at the School of Visual Arts.

GA-18 Houston, Joyce R. "Jasper F. Cropsey." ARTS MAGAZINE 54:7, p 16.

The life and works of Cropsey, a member of the Hudson River School of landscape painters during the 19th century.

GA-19 Houston, Joyce R. "Richard Pousette-Dart's Emergence as an Abstract Expressionist." ARTS MAGAZINE 54:7, pp 125-29, ill.

Pousette-Dart, a resident of Scarborough, Westchester County, is noted for the sculpture and paintings produced during the 1930s-40s.

GA-20 Howat, John K. "Uniqueness and Internationalism in American Landscape Painting." APOLLO 111:219, pp 386-93, ill.

Focuses on the work of Thomas Cole (1801-48) of the Hudson River School of landscape painters.

GA-21 Janson, H. W. "Harry N. Abrams: 'He had an astounding capacity for growth'." ART NEWS 79:2, p 115, ill.

Obituary of Abrams (1905-79), a NYC art book publisher.

GA-22 Kammen, Michael. "In Search of America." HISTORIC PRESERVATION 32:5, pp 30-37, ill.

Essays on the collection and payment of large prices for antiques. Focuses on auctions at Sotheby's in NYC, a Finger Lakes auction, and a Shaker rocking chair produced in New Lebanon, Columbia County.

GA-23 Keihl, David W. "A Means of Entertainment." ART NEWS 79:3, pp 90-94, ill.

Discussion of the monotype focusing on the works of NYC artists William M. Chase, Joseph Jefferson, and Albert Sterner during the late 19th century.

GA-24 Kinkead, Gwen. "The Spectacular Fall and Rise of Hans Hofmann." ART NEWS 79:6, pp 88-96, ill.

The rise in popularity of the works of NYC artist, Hans Hofmann (d 1966).

GA-25 Knauth, Percy. "Coins Go Up, Up as Fabled Collection is Sold at Auction." SMITHSONIAN 10:12, pp 131-44, ill.

The auction of famous American coins including the Brasher doubloons that were minted in 1787 by a NYC silversmith living on Cherry St.

GA-26 Licht, Fred. "Peggy Guggenheim 1898-1979." ART IN AMERICA 68:2, pp 21-23, ill.

Guggenheim was a NYC resident and owner of the Manhattan Art Gallery. She was the author of OUT OF THIS CENTURY: CONFESSIONS OF AN ART ADDICT.

GA-27 Markus, Julia. "Jasper Cropsey's Resonant Rooms Come to Life Again." SMITHSONIAN 10:10, pp 104-111, ill.

The life and work of landscape painter and architect Cropsey (1823-1900), a resident of Hastings-on-Hudson, Westchester County.

GA-28 Marotta, Gary. "Catalogue of the Oil Portraits Collection." JOURNAL OF LONG ISLAND HISTORY 16:1, pp 1-32, ill, ftn.

Exhibition catalog of selections from the 18th and 19th century portrait collection of the Long Island Historical Society in Brooklyn.

GA-29 Mellow, James R. "Mrs. Whitney's 'Very Interesting Scheme' at 50." ART NEWS 79:5, pp 46-53, ill.

The Whitney Museum of American Art was founded by Gertrude Whitney in Greenwich Village in 1930.

GA-30 [Metropolitan Museum of Art]. "Reopening of the American Wing of the Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York City." ANTIQUES 117:5, pp 1,087-91, ill.

Illustrated account of the 1980 reopening of the galleries and period rooms.

GA-31 Millard, Charles W. "Marsden Hartley." THE HUDSON REVIEW 33:3, pp 415-20.

Observations on the work of Hartley (b 1877), a painter who attended William M. Chase's New York School in 1899.

GA-32 Naumann, Francis. "The New York Dada Movement: Better Late Than Never." ARTS MAGAZINE 54:6, pp 143-49, ill, ftn.

Discussion of recently discovered evidence that Dadaism was flourishing in NYC by 1916.

GA-33 Neil, J. Meredith. "The Impact of the Armory Show." SOUTH ATLANTIC QUARTERLY 79:4, pp 375-85, ftn.

The Armory Show, an exhibition of modern art, took place in NYC in 1913. The author contends that although the show pushed aside 19th century realistic art it did not gain wide acceptance for modernism.

GA-34 [NY art posters]. NEW YORK: ART ON THE ROAD. NYC: Philip Morris, 100 Park Av 10017, 32p, ill.

Catalog of an exhibition held at the NYS Museum, January-June 1980, on posters from traveling exhibits in NYS.

GA-35 [NY World's Fair]. DAWN OF A NEW DAY: THE NEW YORK WORLD'S FAIR 1939/40. Comp by the Queens Museum. Flushing: The Queens Museum, Flushing Meadow-Corona Park 11368, 124p, ill, nt, ftn.

Catalog of an exhibition depicting the World's Fair held in NYC, 1939-40.

GA-36 Nisselson, Jane. "Milton Avery." ARTS MAGAZINE 54:7, p 7, ill.

Avery, a NYC resident, is noted for his paintings produced during the 1920s-30s.

GA-37 Nochzin, Linda. "Florine Stettheimer: Rococo Subversive." ART IN AMERICA 68:7, pp 65-83, ill, ftn.

Stettheimer (d 1942) depicted upper class Bohemian life in NYC.

GA-38 O'Donnell, Patricia C. "Grisaille Decorated *Kasten* of New York." ANTIQUES 117:5, pp 1,108-11, ill, nt.

The popularity of the Dutch kasten, a large enclosed cupboard, in NYC during the late 17th century.

GA-39 Pennington, Buck. "The 'Floating World' in the Twenties: The Jazz Age and Charles Green Shaw." ARCHIVES OF AMERICAN ART JOURNAL 20:4, pp 17-24, ill, ftn.

Shaw (1892-1974), an abstract painter, novelist, photographer, poet, historian of NYC, and writer for VANITY FAIR and the NEW YORKER, also was a founding member of the American Abstract Artists Association and a member of the advisory board of the Museum of Modern Art, 1936-41.

GA-40 Perl, Jed. "On Myron Stout." ART IN AMERICA 68:3, pp 107-111, ill.

Stout (b 1908), a NYC resident, is noted for his black and white abstractions.

GA-41 Piwonka, Ruth. THE LANDSCAPE ART OF MONTGOMERY LIVINGSTON. Kinderhook: Columbia County Historical Society 12106, 24p, ill, nt, ftn, bib.

Livingston's (1816-55) role as an early American landscape painter. Includes illustrations of his paintings and sketches.

GA-42 Schweizer, Paul D. "Charles Ehricke in Northern New York: Part One." THE QUARTERLY 25:4, pp 9-13, ill.

Ehricke (1862-1953), an Albany native, was a violinist and painter. The majority of his paintings were done in Canton and the St Lawrence Valley area, 1889-95. In 1889, he founded the Albany String Quartet. To be continued.

GA-43 [Silver]. IROQUOIS SILVERWORK. Comp by Gina Laczko. Hamilton: Galley Association, Box 345 13346, 17p, ill, nt, bib.

Catalog of a traveling exhibit of silverwork from the collection of the Museum of the American Indian.

GA-44 Smith, Anita. "Thank You Rufus Grider." MOHAWK VALLEY USA 1:1, pp 40-48, ill.

Grider (d 1900) drew composite scenes of historical events in the Mohawk Valley.

GA-45 Soffer, Miriam. "One Man's Meat . . ." NAHO 13:1, pp 14-19, ill.

Thomas Hart Benton (1889-1975), a NYC painter, employed the techniques of cubism and realism. Includes a discussion of the mural "America Today" and a chronology of Benton's life and career.

GA-46 Soffer, Miriam. "The World of Alfred Stieglitz." NAHO 13:3, pp 11-15, ill.

Attracted to photography in 1883, Stieglitz became a professional photographer. He founded the Little Galleries of Photo-Secession in NYC in 1905.

GA-47 [Stained glass]. "America's Dream Garden: The Stained Glass Season." APOLLO 111:219, pp 394-401, ill.

The stained glass art of John La Farge and Louis C. Tiffany of NYC during the early 20th century.

GA-48 [Staten Island architecture]. STATEN ISLAND ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS. Comp by Barnett Shepherd. Staten Island: Staten Island Historical Society, 441 Clarke Av 10306, 14p, ill.

Exhibition catalog of architectural drawings of Staten Island, 1840-present. Includes the works of A. J. Davis, Richard Upjohn, Ernest Flagg, Frank L. Wright, Jasper Cropsey, Charles Schmeiser, and William E. Mersereau.

GA-49 Stillinger, Elizabeth. THE ANTIQUERS, THE LIVES AND CAREERS, THE DEALS, THE FINDS, THE COLLECTIONS, OF THE MEN AND WOMEN WHO WERE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CHANGING TASTES IN AMERICAN ANTIQUES 1850-1930. NYC: Alfred A. Knopf, 201 East 50 St 10022, 302p, ill, nt, ftn, ind.

Includes information on E. L. Henry (1841-1919) a Cragsmoor, Ulster County painter. The major focus of his work was the history and customs of the US with extreme attention to detail.

GA-50 Thompson, Ray. "Ray Crane - Pioneer Adventure Strip Cartoonist." THE COURIER 17:1, pp 3-9, ill.

Crane (1901-77), a NYC resident, created the cartoons "Buzz Sawyer" and "Alley Oop."

GA-51 Twyman, Nadene. "Mimi Keith: Artist of the Woods." THE QUARTERLY 25:3, pp 15-16, ill.

Keith emigrated from Bulgaria to Wanakena, St Lawrence County in 1957 where he is a painter and art teacher.

GA-52 Van Gelder, Pat. "Richard Haas - Illusions From the Past." AMERICAN ARTIST 44:452, pp 28-33, 70-72, ill.

Haas used the technique of trompe l'oeil to paint illusionary murals on buildings including the Con Ed substation on South St in NYC.

GA-53 Wensley, William. "The Watercolor Page of William Wensley." AMERICAN ARTIST 44:454, pp 56-59, ill.

Wensley, a watercolor instructor since 1955 at the Museum of Fine Arts in Syracuse, Onondaga County, discusses his experiences as a painter.

GA-54 Wernick, Robert. "Whitney Museum is an Enduring Vanderbilt Legacy." SMITHSONIAN 11:5, pp 92-100, ill.

The Whitney Museum of American Art was founded in 1930 in Greenwich Village by Gertrude V. Whitney.

GA-55 [Western NY artists]. THREE NINETEENTH CENTURY MASTERS OF WESTERN NEW YORK. Ed by Ann M. Fahnestock. Fredonia: Historical Museum of D. R. Barker Library 14063, 12p, ill, bib.

The lives and work of Alvah Bradish (1806-1901), Amos Wight (1818-92), and Ammi M. Farnham (1845-1922).

GA-56 [Western NY painting]. RECOGNIZING THE PAINTERLY TRADITION IN AMERICAN ART: 1850-1920, FROM A WESTERN NEW YORK COLLECTION. Comp by John K. Simon. Buffalo: Burchfield Center, SUNY Buffalo, 1300 Elmwood Av 14222, 19p, ill.

Catalog of an exhibition held at the Burchfield Center, 30 March-4 May 1980 detailing the psychology of art collecting.

GA-57 Wilson, Raymond L. "Henry Alexander: Chronicler of Commerce." ARCHIVES OF AMERICAN ART JOURNAL 20:2, pp 10-13, ill, ftn.

Alexander (1859-94), a NYC resident, was a painter of noted scientists, technicians, tradesmen, and inventors. His paintings include "Laboratory of Thomas Price" and "Neglecting Business."

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS -1979

79GA-58 Guilbaut, Serge. "Creation and Development of a New York

Avant Garde and its Ideological War With Paris: 1945-51." Ph.D. diss, Fine Arts Dept, University of California, Los Angeles, CA 90024, 422p.

The development of the NYC artist community and a comparison with the Parisian art world.

79GA-59 Harris, Neil. "Yesterday's World of Tomorrow." ART NEWS 78:8, pp 69-73, ill.

The role of the Museum of Modern Art in NYC since 1930.

79GA-60 Rice, Pierre. "J. G. Brown: The Bootblack Raphael." AMERICAN ART AND ANTIQUES 2:3, pp 90-97.

The paintings of John G. Brown (1831-1913), best known for depicting and popularizing the street children of NYC.

79GA-61 Rico, Don. "The Once and Future Don Rico." Ed by Robert Lanyi. JOURNAL OF POPULAR CULTURE 13:1, pp 26-37, nt.

Interview with Rico (b 1918), a comic book artist of the 1930s-40s, noted for his creation of Captain America, Captain Marvel, and The Claw.

79GA-62 [Western NY art]. IN WESTERN NEW YORK, 1979: ALBRIGHT-KNOX ART GALLERY. Buffalo: Buffalo Fine Arts Academy, 1285 Elmwood Av 14222, 150p, ill.

Catalog of an exhibition held at the art gallery in Buffalo, 5 February through 4 March 1979.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1980

ga-1 [Canandaigua artists]. "Landscape Artists of Canandaigua Lake, 1830-1930." Comp by Lynda M. Hotra. ECD 1981. 11 Smead Rd, Pittsford 14534.

Booklet. Landscape artists in Canandaigua, Ontario County.

ga-2 [Heckscher, August]. "Heckscher History: The Story of a Man and a Museum." Comp by Veronica Mc Niff. ECD 1981. Contact Heckscher Museum, Prime Av, Huntington 11743.

Booklet. Heckscher, a German immigrant, was a noted philanthropist and NY resident. His collection formed the basis for the art museum established in Suffolk County in 1920.

ga-3 [NYS furniture]. "Labeled and Documented New York Furniture at the New York State Museum." Comp by John L. Scherer. ECD 1982. Historical and Anthropological Services, 3097 Cultural Education Center, Albany 12230.

Book. Catalog of an exhibit of furniture held October 1980-January 1981 at the NYS Museum arranged chronologically.

ga-4 Scherer, John L. "Ranson Cook - An Upstate New York Cabinetmaker." ECD 1981. Historical and Anthropological Services, 3097 Cultural Education Center, Albany 12230.

Article. The Saratoga Springs, Saratoga County cabinetmaker focusing on his original stencil designs and patterns, 1820-35.

ga-5 [Seneca County photography]. "The Photographers of Seneca County, N.Y." Comp by Wayne E. Morrison. ECD 1983. Ovid 14521.

Book. Photography in Seneca County, 1841-1900 with information on dagurreotype, ambrotype, melainotype, and the wet plate process.

ga-6 [Shaker furniture]. "A Basic Guide to Shaker Furniture." ECD 1982. Hancock Shaker Village, Pittsfield, MA 01201.

Book. A guide to documented Shaker furniture by community including Watervliet, Albany County and New Lebanon, Columbia County.

ga-7 [Susquehanna Valley]. "Susquehanna: Images of the Settled Landscape." Comp by Roger B. Stein. ECD 1981. Roberson Center, 30 Front St, Binghamton 13905.

Book. Catalog of an exhibit at the Roberson Center, 12 April-5 July 1981. Presents views of the Susquehanna Valley in paintings, watercolors, drawings, and prints focusing on the area from Cooperstown, Otsego County to Wilkes Barre, PA.

ga-8 Tracy, Berry B. "Federal Furniture and Decorative Arts at Boscobel." ECD 1981. Boscobel, Garrison 10524.

Book. Description of the furniture, decorative arts, and paintings at the restored 19th century country house in Garrison, Putnam County.

INDIANS (IN)

Works focusing on the history of Indians of New York State are included in this section. Studies using archaeological research methodology are found in the section on archeology.

PUBLISHED IN 1980

IN-1 Anderson, James D. "Samuel Wharton and the Indians' Rights to Sell Their Land: An Eighteenth Century View." WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL MAGAZINE 63:2, pp 121-40, ill, mp, ftn.

In cooperation with Sir William Johnson, Wharton (1732-1800), of Philadelphia, PA, formed the Vandalia Company to sell land in West Virginia. The claims of the company were based on land granted to the Indiana Company by Indians in the Treaty of Fort Stanwix in 1768. Wharton also acquired land in NY from the Iroquois with the assistance of Johnson.

IN-2 Constantino, Tom. "Blessed Kateri of the Mohawks and Ecology." MOHAWK VALLEY USA 1:1, pp 45-46, ill.

Kateri (b 1656) was born in the Mohawk Indian village located at the site of present day Auriesville, Montgomery County. She was beatified by Pope John Paul II on 22 June 1980.

IN-3 Geier, Philip O., III. "A Peculiar Status: A History of Oneida Indian Treaties and Claims: Jurisdictional Conflict Within the American Government 1775-1920." Ph.D. diss, Syracuse University, Syracuse 13210, 319p.

The jurisdictional conflict between the US Government, NYS, and the Oneida Indians focusing on the treaties and claims for Oneida land.

IN-4 [Iroquois pottery]. PROCEEDINGS OF THE 1979 IROQUOIS POTTERY CONFERENCE. RESEARCH RECORD NO. 13, 1980. Ed by George R. Hamell, Charles F. Hayes, III, and Barbara M. Koening. Rochester: Rochester Museum and Science Center, 657 East Av 14603, 208p, ill, mp.

Collection of essays on the methodology, decoration, and replication of Iroquois pottery.

IN-5 Kirkland, Samuel. THE JOURNALS OF SAMUEL KIRKLAND, 18th CENTURY MISSIONARY TO THE IROQUOIS, GOVERNMENT AGENT, FATHER OF HAMILTON COLLEGE. Ed by Walter Pikington. Clinton: Hamilton College 13323, 459p, ill, mp, bib.

Kirkland (1741-1808) was the founder of Hamilton College and a missionary to the Oneida Indians.

IN-6 Lopez, Andre. PAGANS IN OUR MIDST. Rooseveltown: Akwesasne Notes 13683, 153p, ill.

The social conditions and culture of North American Indians including the Iroquois.

IN-7 Osterhout, James A. "Indians In Carlisle? Follow Me! ! !" SCHOHARIE COUNTY HISTORICAL REVIEW 44:2, pp 9-12, ill, mp.

Indians once inhabited the vicinity of Carlisle, Schoharie County.

IN-8 Sanford, J. B. "The Iroquois in Schuyler County." SCHUYLER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 16:4, pp 58-60.

Iroquois activities in Schuyler County, 1600-1750.

IN-9 Upton, Helen M. THE EVERETT REPORT IN HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE: THE INDIANS OF NEW YORK. Albany: NYS AR Bicentennial Commission, 10D59 Cultural Education Center, Albany 12230, 248p, ill, mp, nt, ap, bib, ind.

Survey of Indian-State relations focusing on the legal, jurisdictional, and constitutional aspects, as seen in the repeated investigations conducted by the State. The findings of the commission, headed by Edward Everett in 1919 were not accepted by the Legislature and were not recorded.

IN-10 Wallace, Paul A. WHITE ROOTS OF PEACE. Saranac Lake: North Country Community College Press, 20 Winona Av 12983, Rep, fp 1946, 62p, ill, ind.

Interpretation of the legend of Deganawidah and the founding of the Iroquois Confederacy.

IN-11 White, Richard. "The Iroquois Through Ethnocentric Eyes." SOCIAL SCIENCE RECORD 17:3, pp 14-15, ftn, bib.

Examination of the ethnocentrism toward Iroquois culture found in six public school textbooks published since 1900.

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS - 1979

79IN-12 Corkran, David H. IROQUOIS FRONTIER. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms, 300 North Zeeb Rd 48106, 2 vols, 1,100tp, ftn, bib.

Relations between the Iroquois and the Dutch, French, and English, 1540-1783.

79IN-13 Hagan, William T. AMERICAN INDIANS. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press, 1130 South Langley Av 60628, Rev ed, fp 1961, 216p, bib, ind.

Discusses Indian political and economic self-determination with information on the Iroquois.

79IN-14 Mathews, Zena P. "Pipes With Human Figures From Ontario and Western New York." AMERICAN INDIAN ART MAGAZINE 4:3, pp 42-47, 89, ill.

Discussion of pipes decorated with human figures made by Indians in Ontario, Canada, and western NY during the 17th century.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1980

in-1 Cutcliffe, Stephen H. "Colonial Indian Policy as a Measure of Rising Imperialism: New York and Pennsylvania, 1700-1755." ECD 1981. SB Office, Maginnes Hall, no 9, Lehigh University, Bethlehem, PA 18015.

Article. The development of Indian policy within the context of an evolving imperial policy.

---

in-2 [Indian papers]. "Indian Affairs Papers: American Revolution." Comp by Maryly B Penrose. ECD 1981. 14 Emerald Rd, Kendall Park, NJ 08824.

Book. Treaties, speeches, and correspondence detailing the efforts made by the Americans and the British to secure the support of the Iroquois during the AR.

in-3 [Iroquois research]. "1980 Conference on Iroquois Research." Organized by Jack Campisi. ECD 1981. Anthropology Dept, SUNY, 1400 Washington Av, Albany 12222.

Symposium. Annual symposium held at SUNY Albany 10-12 October 1980.

in-4 Richter, Daniel K. "Captives, Furs, and Empires: Warfare and Iroquois Society to 1715." ECD 1982. 729 West 186 St, Apt 2-D, NYC 10033.

Article. Paper presented at the Conference of the Institute of Early American History and Culture held at Millersville State College, Millersville, PA in April 1981. An analysis of Iroquois warfare as a social institution from the period of European contact to the early 18th century. Focuses on the changes in Iroquois patterns of warfare caused by European diseases, the fur trade, and the Anglo-French imperial struggle.

LABOR STUDIES (LS)

Listed below are all works relating to the world of work. This section focuses on all works on labor in general, labor leaders, unions and other labor organizations, and on industrialization from the perspective of labor.

PUBLISHED IN 1980

LS-1 **Bush, Clarence. "Depression Years: The Best Years of My Life." HISTORICAL WYOMING 27:1, pp 19-23.**

Bush describes the jobs he held prior to settling in Warsaw, Wyoming County in 1941.

LS-2 **Giblin, R. Joseph. RATS, SCABS, AND ROBBER BARONS. Carthage: The author, Box 267, 410 North Clinton St 13619, 100p, ill.**

The struggle for survival of the paper unions in Northern NYS, 1915-17.

LS-3 **Kahn, Lawrence M. "Union and Internal Labor Markets: The Case of the San Francisco Longshoremen." LABOR HISTORY 21:3, pp 369-91, ftn.**

Comparison of how the Longshoremen's Union in San Francisco turned a secondary job into a primary one, while longshoring in NYC remained secondary, 1919-60.

LS-4 **Semowich, Charles. "Cabinetmakers and Furniture Makers of Central New York Working Prior to and Including 1915."**

133

Ph.D. diss, International College, no information, 332p, ill, ftn, ap, bib.

List and biographical sketches of furniture makers and allied craftsmen in Broome, Cayuga, Chemung, Chenango, Cortland, Delaware, Madison, Onondaga, Otsego, Tioga, and Tompkins Counties.

LS-5 Soffer, Miriam. "New York Inferno." NAHO 13:2, pp 16-20, ill.

The Triangle Shirtwaist Company fire occurred in NYC on 25 March 1911. The fire led to the establishment of the Factory Investigation Commission to study reports of overcrowding, poor ventilation, and fire hazards. As a result, laws were enacted to improve working conditions.

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS - 1979

79LS-6 [Fulton County leather]. THE LEATHER WORKERS OF FULTON COUNTY: A HISTORY OF STRUGGLE. Ed by Martin Fishgold. Poughkeepsie: The editor, Box 5059 12601, 12p.

The unionization of leather workers in Fulton County, 1933-50.

79LS-7 Nash, Al. "Local 1707, CSAE: Facts of a Union In the Non-Profit Field." LABOR HISTORY 20:2, pp 256-77, ftn.

The development, characteristics, and negotiating procedures of the American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees Local 1707 of the Community and Social Agency Employees Union in NYC, 1958-63.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1980

ls-1 [Broome County]. "Working Lives: Broome County, New York 1800-1930." Comp by Ross Mc Guire and Nancy Grey Osterud. ECD 1981. Mc Guire, Roberson Center for the Arts and Sciences, 30 Front St, Binghamton 13905.

Book. Illustrated essays exploring the history of people at work in the Broome County area.

LEGAL HISTORY (LE)

Listed here are all works on the law, civil liberties, legal decisions, the legal profession, and courts in New York State.

PUBLISHED IN 1980

LE-1 Jones, Ann. "She Had to Die!" AMERICAN HERITAGE 31:6, pp 20-31, ill, nt.

Discussion of the execution of two lovers, Ruth Snyder and Judd Gray, in 1927 for the murder of Snyder's husband, Albert, in Queens Village, Queens County. Focuses on the condemnation of Ruth Snyder as a subversive of American values.

LE-2 O'Donnell, Thomas F. "The Secret Passion of Philander Deming." NAHO 12:4, pp 13-15, ill.

Deming (1829-1915) developed the profession of court stenographer and wrote numerous short stories depicting life in the Adirondacks.

LE-3 Roper, Donald M. "The New York Supreme Court and Economic Development, 1798-1830." REGIONAL ECONOMIC HISTORY CENTER WORKING PAPERS 3:3, pp 58-89.

How the court shaped economic laws within its constitutional and political framework.

LE-4 Wagman, Morton. "Civil Law and Colonial Liberty in New Netherland." DE HALVE MAEN 55:1, pp 1-5, 20, ill, ftn.

Civil law in New Netherland was based on the dominance of the Dutch West India Company during the administrations of William Kieft and Peter Stuyvesant, 1638-64.

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS - 1979

79LE-5 Anderson, Emery M. and Malcolm Wilson. "New York State Courts' Misconstruction of the National Service Life Insurance Act: A Denial of Servicemen's Rights." ALBANY LAW REVIEW 44:1, pp 60-88, nt, ftn.

The 1976 cases of Lefrak v. Lefrak and In re Estate of Hilton. The decisions in both cases went against previous State and Federal decisions in respect to servicemen.

79LE-6 Gische, David M. "The New York City Banks and the Development of the National Banking System." AMERICAN JOURNAL OF LEGAL HISTORY 23:1, pp 21-67, ftn.

The relationship between NYC banks and the development of the national banking system during the late 19th century.

79LE-7 Henke, Jack. LAWYERS AND THE LAW IN NEW YORK[:] A SHORT HISTORY AND GUIDE. Albany: Charles Evans Hughes Press, 1 Elk St 12207, 183p, ill, mp.

List of noteworthy NY trials and legislation, a brief history of the NY Bar Association, and a guide to legal historic sites.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1980

le-1 [Cortland County attorneys]. "Legal Who's Who of Cortland County, N.Y., 1808-1980." Comp by Dorothy Comando and Shirley G. Heppell. ECD 1982. Heppell, 25 Homer Av, Cortland 13045.

Booklet. List and biographical sketches of attorneys who practiced or were born in Cortland County.

LONG ISLAND (LI)

This category contains all works on Suffolk and Nassau County community history without regard to the individual topic. The LONG ISLAND FORUM is a magazine devoted to the history of the region.

PUBLISHED IN 1980

LI-1 [AR manuscripts]. THE LONG ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY: CALENDAR OF MANUSCRIPTS: 1763-1783. Comp by Karin N. Mango. Brooklyn: Long Island Historical Society, 128 Pierrepont St 11201, 126p, ind.

Guide to revolutionary war manuscripts in the collection of the Long Island Historical Society.

LI-2 [Amityville]. A BACKWARD GLANCE. Ed by Elodie Dibbins, Seth P. Purdy, Jr., and Cecil H. Ruggles. Amityville: Amityville Historical Society, 170 Broadway 11701, 125p, ill.

The Suffolk County community, 1890-1940.

LI-3 Bogert, Frederick W. "The Hempstead Patentees." DE HALVE MAEN 55:1, p 21.

The issuance of a patent to Robert Fordham and six other Englishmen by William Kieft granting land in Nassau and Suffolk County.

LI-4 [Chichester, James]. "James Chichester: Early Huntington

Settler." Comp by Purcell Robertson. HUNTINGTON HISTORICAL SOCIETY QUARTERLY 19:2, pp 13-19, bib.

Chichester (d 1698) migrated from Salem, MA to Huntington, Suffolk County in 1662.

LI-5 Coghland, William R. "Growing Up In Corona." LONG ISLAND FORUM 43:11, pp 232-35, ill.

Recollections of life during the early 20th century in Corona, Queens County.

LI-6 [Cold Spring Harbor]. "Treasures Still to Come." Ed by Frederick P. Schmitt. LONG ISLAND FORUM 43:2, pp 37-38, ill.

Cold Spring Harbor, Suffolk County during the mid-19th century as described in the diary of Capt Samuel Leek (1809-73) and in a letter written by William Kissem.

LI-7 Coles, Robert R. "The Other Sagamore Hill." LONG ISLAND FORUM 43:4, p 82.

Discussion of the possibility that a Sagamore Hill existed in Oyster Bay, Nassau County in 1663. Theodore Roosevelt named his home Sagamore Hill in 1885.

LI-8 Coles, Robert R. "Some Long Island Prehistory." LONG ISLAND FORUM 43:7, p 148, ill.

Includes a discussion of the artifacts of Paleo-Indian groups.

LI-9 Conlin, Joseph. "Consider the Oyster." AMERICAN HERITAGE 31:2, pp 65-73, ill, nt.

The development of the oyster from a poor person's diet staple to a delicacy. Includes information on oyster farming near Fire Island and Sayville, Suffolk County and on the Oyster Bar in Grand Central Station in NYC.

LI-10 Corbett, Carol. "By the Waters of Babylon." LONG ISLAND FORUM 43:7, pp 146-47, ill.

The First Presbyterian Church of Babylon, Suffolk County since 1730.

LI-11 Corbett, Theodore. "The Craftsmen of Huntington."

HUNTINGTON HISTORICAL SOCIETY QUARTERLY 19:3, pp 9-31, ill.

Pottery, woodcarving, and silver craftsmen in Huntington, Suffolk County, 1700-1900.

LI-12 De Riggi, Mildred M. "Glen Cove's Most Famous Resident." LONG ISLAND FORUM 43:7, pp 132-35, ill.

Charles A. Dana, a resident of Glen Cove, Nassau County, was an editor, social reformer, linguist, art collector, writer, and Assistant Secretary of War during the Civil War.

LI-13 Dickinson, Irene H. "Miss Angie of Rocky Point." LONG ISLAND FORUM 43:9, pp 176-79, ill.

Sarah A. Dickinson (1847-1931) was a resident of Rocky Point, Suffolk County.

LI-14 [Ethnic groups]. ETHNICITY IN SUBURBIA: THE LONG ISLAND EXPERIENCE. Ed by Salvatore La Gumina. Garden City: The author, History Dept, Nassau Community College 11530, 103p, ill, ftn.

Collection of essays on ethnicity including "Societal Ramification of Ethnicity In the Suburbs" by Francis X. Femminella, "Ethnic Population Patterns on Long Island" by Frank J. Cavaioli, "The Portuguese of Long Island" by Neil Miller, "The Puerto Ricans in Brentwood" by Elizabeth Guanil, "The Puerto Ricans" by Theresa Hadjopoulos, "The History of Westbury's Italian-American Community" by Salvatore J. La Gumina, "The Jews of Great Neck: A Heritage Affirmed" by Jay Schulman, "Polish Town U.S.A. - Riverhead, Long Island: Might or Myth" by Edward J. Czerwinski, "The Russians of Sea Cliff" by Richard Renoff, and "The Blacks of Roosevelt" by Marquita L. James.

LI-15 Farwell, Robert D. "Cold Spring Harbor Whaling." SEA HISTORY no 18, p 41.

Whaling in Cold Spring Harbor, Suffolk County, 1836-62.

LI-16 Gibbs, Alonzo. "Blackie and the Bleeder." LONG ISLAND FORUM 43:2, pp 34-36, ill.

The agricultural experiences of an early 20th century Valley Stream, Nassau County family.

LI-17 Gibbs, Alonzo. "Homage to Christopher Morley." LONG ISLAND FORUM 43:4, pp 72-74, ill.

The use of Long Island as a setting for the writings of Morley during the 20th century. Includes information on Morley's retreat near Roslyn, Nassau County.

LI-18 Gibbs, Alonzo. "Snapshots of Early Grumman Engineers." LONG ISLAND FORUM 43:11, pp 226-31, ill.

Engineers at the Grumman Aircraft Company in Farmingdale, Suffolk County during the 1930s.

LI-19 Gibbs, Iris. "The Bethpage Purchase XII, 'From Slave to Yeoman'." LONG ISLAND FORUM 43:3, pp 44-46, ill, mp.

The 18th century deed tracing the ownership of a parcel of land on Long Island.

LI-20 Harman, Stewart W. GOD'S SUMMER COTTAGE - A HISTORY OF THE UNION CHAPEL IN THE GROVE ON SHELTER ISLAND. Shelter Island: Shelter Island Historical Society, 16 South Ferry Rd, Rte 114 11964, 75p, ill, ftn, ap.

The Suffolk County chapel, 1872-present. Includes information on the marine mosaic windows constructed from seashells by Walter C. Brigham.

LI-21 Hausrath, Charles. "The Train Wrecks of 1950." LONG ISLAND FORUM 43:10, pp 212-18, ill.

In 1950, two train crashes on the Long Island Railroad occurred in Rockville Center, Nassau County and Richmond Hill, Queens County.

LI-22 [Huntington]. INDEX, HUNTINGTON, I LAND GRANT SURVEYS 1697-1787, II LAND GRANTS, 1688-1802. Ed by Rufus B. Langhans. Huntington: Town of Huntington, 100 Main St 11743, 24p.

Index to land grants in Huntington, Suffolk County.

LI-23 [Huntington]. VITAL STATISTICS, MARRIAGE, DEATHS, AND BIRTHS . . . 1847-1848-1849. Ed by Rufus B. Langhans. Huntington: Town of Huntington, 100 Main St 11743, 100p, nt, ind.

Lists marriages, births, and deaths for Huntington, Suffolk County. Includes information on Babylon.

LI-24 [Huntington manumissions]. MANUMISSION BOOK OF THE

TOWN OF HUNTINGTON AND BABYLON - 1800-1824 AND INDEX. Ed by Rufus B. Langhans. Huntington: Town of Huntington, 100 Main St 11743, 95p, ind.

Lists the names of freed slaves and their former owners in the Suffolk County community.

LI-25 [Islip]. TOWN OF ISLIP COOKBOOK CIRCA 1895. Comp by W. K. Vanderbilt Historical Society of Dowling College. Oakdale: The Historical Society, Box 433 11769, unp.

Local recipes from the Suffolk County community.

LI-26 [Jamaica Dutch Reformed Church]. "Records of the First Reformed Dutch Church of Jamaica, Long Island, Marriages." Comp by Kenn Stryker-Rodda. NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD 111:1, pp 23-30.

List of marriages performed by Jacob Schoonmaker, at Jamaica and Newtown, Queens County, 1803-44.

LI-27 Kavenagh, W. Keith. VANISHING TIDELANDS: LAND USE AND THE LAW, SUFFOLK COUNTY, NY 1650-1979. Albany: NY Sea Grant Institute, 411 State St 12246, 265p, ill.

Land use patterns and the legal climate in which they developed.

LI-28 Kelly, Barbara M. "The Story of Beaver Pond." LONG ISLAND FORUM 43:2, pp 24-28, ill, bib.

Beaver Pond is a swampy woodland at the head of Santapogue Creek in West Babylon, Suffolk County.

LI-29 La Gumina, Salvatore. NASSAU COUNTY. Albany: NYS Museum, Cultural Education Center 12230, 7p, ill, bib.

Part of the Borough Brochure series illustrating the history of Nassau County produced to support the New York Metropolis exhibition at the NYS Museum in Albany.

LI-30 [Long Island Indians]. LANGUAGES AND LORE OF THE LONG ISLAND INDIANS. Ed by Gaynell S. Levine. Lexington, MA: Ginn Custom Publishing, 191 Spring St 02173, 320p, ill, mp, ftn.

Burial customs, healing practices, legends, and language of the Long Island Indians including the Montauks.

LI-31 [Long Island landscape]. THE LONG ISLAND LANDSCAPE, 1865-1914: THE HALYCON YEARS. Comp by Ronald G. Pisano. Southampton: Parrish Art Museum, 25 Jobs La 11968, 44p, ill, bib.

Catalog of an exhibition held at the Parrish Art Museum on landscape painting on Long Island, 1865-1914.

LI-32 [Manhasset]. MANHASSET - THE FIRST 300 YEARS. Ed by Milton Hopkins. Manhasset: Chamber of Commerce 11030, 136p, ill, mp, ftn.

Sketches of the villages comprising Manhasset, Nassau County, colonial times-present.

LI-33 Martin, Linda B. and Bette S. Weidman. " 'Sidney Hill': The Hidden Community." LONG ISLAND FORUM 43:3, pp 48-55, ill.

The community of Spinney Hill in Manhasset, Nassau County, 1910-80.

LI-34 Minuse, William B. "He Founded Setauket's Library." LONG ISLAND FORUM 43:11, pp 223-25, ill.

Thomas G. Hodgkins (1803-92) was the founder of the Emma S. Clark Memorial Library in Setauket, Suffolk County.

LI-35 [Mourning customs]. A TIME TO MOURN: EXPRESSIONS OF GRIEF IN NINETEENTH CENTURY AMERICA. Ed by Janice G. Armstrong and Martha V. Pike. Stony Brook: The Museums at Stony Brook 11790, 192p, ill, ftn, ind.

A selection of essays to accompany an exhibition held 25 May to 16 November 1980 at the Museums at Stony Brook. Includes an essay on mourning customs on Long Island.

LI-36 Neidich, Carole. "The Hempstead Plains and the Birdfoot Violet." LONG ISLAND FORUM 43:6, pp 108-15, ill, mp.

The settlement and development of the aviation industry in the Hempstead Plains area of Nassau County, 1670-present.

LI-37 Overton, Albert G. "Smugglers on the Beach." LONG ISLAND FORUM 43:1, pp 8-10, ill.

In 1778, Capt William S. Scudder sailed the schooner Ranger across Long Island Sound in an attempt to run the British blockade during the AR.

LI-38 [Queens]. "History of Queens, 1880-1945." Comp by Janet and Richard K. Lieberman. Long Island City: Fiorello H. La Guardia Community College, 31-10 Thomson Av 11101, unp, ill, mp.

Learning packages examining transportation, housing, work, leisure, and the family in Queens County. Includes photographs, oral history, maps, and documents.

LI-39 Randall, Leslie. "Colonel Phineas Fanning, Patriot." LONG ISLAND FORUM 43:1, pp 17-18.

Fanning of Smithtown, Suffolk County, was commander of Suffolk patriot troops. The author attempts to refute the belief that Fanning was actually a loyalist.

LI-40 Reifschneider, Felix E. "The Battery Car Comes to Patchogue." LONG ISLAND FORUM 43:9, pp 180-82, ill.

Electric cars on the Patchogue to Blue Point railroad line in Suffolk County, 1911-18.

LI-41 [Roslyn]. ANNUAL HOUSE TOUR GUIDE - 1980. Comp by Roger G. Gerry. Roslyn: Roslyn Landmark Society, William M. Valentine House, Paper Mill Rd 11576, 82p, ill, mp, ftn, ap, bib.

Annual tour of nine Roslyn, Nassau County buildings with an architectural history of the community.

LI-42 Roth, George G. "The Roosevelt Memorial Association and the Preservation of Sagamore Hill, 1919-1953." M.A. thesis, Wake Forest University, Winston-Salem, NC 27109, 191p, ill, mp, ftn, ap, bib.

The efforts of the Roosevelt Memorial Association to restore the home of Theodore Roosevelt in Oyster Bay, Nassau County.

LI-43 [Sammis family]. "The Wedding: Sam Sammis to Maggie Bunce." Ed by Rosalie P. Christensen. LONG ISLAND FORUM 43:4, pp 80-81, ill.

Describes the wedding on 14 January 1886 in Cold Spring Harbor, Suffolk County. Extracted from an unidentified newspaper article.

LI-44 [St George's Episcopal Church]. "Records of St. George's (Episcopal) Church, Flushing, Long Island, Burials." Comp by Kenneth Scott. NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD 111:1, pp 39-50.

List of burials at the Queens County church, 1790-1896.

LI-45 [Setauket]. A WALKING AND DRIVING TOUR OF SETAUKET HISTORIC DISTRICTS. Comp by Deborah Lee. East Setauket: Three Village Historical Society, Box 1776 11733, 4p, ill, mp.

Guided tour of buildings in Old Setauket Historic District, Dyer's Neck, and East Setauket, Suffolk County.

LI-46 [Setauket]. SETAUKET - THE FIRST THREE HUNDRED YEARS. Ed by the Three Village Historical Society, Box 1776, Setauket 11733, Rev ed, fp 1955, 115p, ill, mp, ftn, ind.

The Suffolk County community, 1655-1980.

LI-47 Shepherd, Edith H. "The Peripatetic Mr. Talkhouse." LONG ISLAND FORUM 43:9, pp 184-91, ill, mp, bib.

Steve Talkhouse Pharoah (1819-79) known as the last king of the Montauk Indians, lived and worked in Montauk and Bridgehampton, Suffolk County.

LI-48 Shiel, John B. "Quaker Meeting at 'Sequatogue'." LONG ISLAND FORUM 43:3, pp 56-57, ill.

The meeting house in Sequatogue (West Islip), Suffolk County. Includes a discussion of problems encountered by Quakers during the AR.

LI-49 Smith, Eileen. "West Babylon's First School." LONG ISLAND FORUM 43:9, pp 192-93, ill.

The 1835 schoolhouse in West Babylon, Suffolk County.

LI-50 Smith, Mildred H. HISTORY OF GARDEN CITY. Garden City: Garden City Historical Society, Box 179 11530, Rev ed, fp 1963, 164p, ill, mp, nt, bib, ind.

The Nassau County community, 1869-1980.

LI-51 Vail, John S. "Captain, Crew and Schooner All Lost." LONG ISLAND FORUM 43:10, pp 210-11, ill.

Capt Edward Bushnell of the Freestone and his crew, residents of Greenport, Suffolk County, were lost at sea in Long Island Sound in 1896.

LI-52 Valentine, Andrus T. "An Addendum to the Arrow." LONG ISLAND FORUM 43:7, pp 136-38, ill.

The privateer, the Arrow, commanded by Capt E. Conklin, sailed from Long Island on 14 January 1815.

LI-53 Wagner, Gay. "Huntington's Survey of Historic Structures." HUNTINGTON HISTORICAL SOCIETY QUARTERLY 19:2, pp 1-12, ill, nt.

The architectural style and significance of 18th and 19th century homes in the Huntington, Suffolk County area.

LI-54 Weeks, William J. "The Diary of William J. Weeks." Ed by Nicholas Falco. LONG ISLAND FORUM 43:1, pp 4-6, ill.

Excerpts from the 1851-52 diary of Weeks (1821-97), a resident of Yaphank, Suffolk County.

LI-55 Weigold, Marilyn E. "1911 Crop of Female Farmers." LONG ISLAND FORUM 43:6, pp 116-24, ill, mp, nt.

In 1911, the Brookholt Agricultural School was founded by Alva V. Belmont in Hempstead, Nassau County to educate women in the field of agriculture.

LI-56 Wells, Betty T. ROBINS ISLAND. Cutchogue: The author, 3 Monsell Rd, Box 217 11935, 71p.

The Suffolk County island to 1980.

LI-57 Whitman, Louise B. "About the Brills; Especially Kitty." LONG ISLAND FORUM 43:4, pp 64-70, ill.

Traces the lineage of the Brill family of Nassau and Suffolk Counties since their arrival from Scotland in 1790.

LI-58 Wittlock, Lavern A. "When Idle Hours Was Peace Haven." LONG ISLAND FORUM 43:11, pp 236-41, ill.

The William K. Vanderbilt mansion in Oakdale, Suffolk County was operated by James B. Shafer and the Royal Fraternity of Master Metaphysicians during the early 20th century.

79LI-59 Bohdan, Carol. "Living With Antiques - The Wallace K. Harrison House on Long Island." ANTIQUES 116:3, pp 578-81, ill, nt.

The design of the Glen Cove, Nassau County house built by Harrison in 1931.

79LI-60 Failey, Dean F. "The Furniture Tradition of Long Island's South Fork, 1640-1800." AMERICAN ART JOURNAL 11:1, pp 49-64, ill, nt.

Discussion of the similarity of production between furniture made in New England and Long Island during the 17th and 18th centuries. The author contends that the South Fork style is distinguished by its similarities to New England in chests, chairs, desks, wardrobes, and stands.

79LI-61 [Grain recipes]. THE MILLERS MEAL. Ed by Barton Mc Guire. Water Mill: Ladies Auxiliary of Water Mill, Water Mill Museum, Old Mill Rd 11976, 90p, ill, nt, ind.

Collection of corn, wheat, and rye recipes from the Suffolk County community.

79LI-62 [Port Washington]. THE MILL POND WITH WALKING GUIDE. Comp by George L. Williams. Port Washington: The author, 84 Radcliff Av 11050, 48p, ill, mp, bib.

An architectural and historical account of the area near the Mill Pond in Port Washington, Nassau County. Included in this mid-19th century area are a school, post office, church, and mill.

79LI-63 Randall, Monica. MANSIONS OF LONG ISLAND'S GOLD COAST. NYC: Hastings House Publishers, 10 East 40 St 10016, 240p, ill.

Illustrated account of the mansions along the North Shore of Long Island built during the early 20th century. Many of the estates, originally owned by the Vanderbilt, Whitney, Woolworth, Morgan, and Tiffany families, have been abandoned or have become public sites.

79LI-64 [Setauket]. HISTORIC SITES AND LANDMARKS IN THE THREE VILLAGES. Comp by Beverly C. Tyler. East Setauket: Three Village Historical Society, Box 1776 11733, 8p, ill, mp.

Guide to historic sites in Setauket, East Setauket, and Stony Brook, Suffolk County.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1980

LI-1 Cooper, Mary. "The Diary of Mary Cooper: Life on a Long Island Farm, 1768-1773." Ed by Field Horne. ECD 1981. Oyster Bay Historical Society, Box 297, Oyster Bay 11771.

Book. Describes farm life in colonial Oyster Bay, Nassau County.

LI-2 Gerard, Helene L. "And We're Still Here: 100 Years of Small Town Jewish Life." ECD 1981. Box 146, Remsenburg 11960.

Article. Discussion of an exhibition depicting Jewish families who have been living in small communities on Long Island.

LI-3 Gerard, Helene L. "My Father Was a Dreamer: An Oral History of Small Town Jews. ECD 1982. Box 146, Remsenburg 11960.

Book. Interviews with Jews who came to eastern Long Island during the early 20th century to establish businesses and religious congregations.

LI-4 [Hamptons]. "The Hamptons Guidebook." Ed by James I. Masters. ECD 1981. 48 Remsen St, Brooklyn 11201.

Book. The towns on the South Fork of eastern Suffolk County.

LI-5 Hefner, Robert. "Long Island Windmills." ECD 1981. 14 Pantigo Rd, East Hampton 11937.

Booklet. Windmill technology on Long Island during the 18th and 19th centuries.

LI-6 Holsten, Margaret A. and Lawrence J. Taylor. "Dutchmen on the Bay." ECD 1982. Holsten, Suffolk Marine Museum, West Sayville 11796.

Book. The role of the West Sayville, Suffolk County Dutch community in the development of the oyster industry, 1870-1920.

li-7 [Huntington highway records]. "Huntington Highway Book A, 1724-1851." Ed by Rufus B. Langhans. ECD 1981. 228 Main St, Huntington 11743.

Book. Highway records for Huntington and Babylon, Suffolk County.

li-8 [Huntington town records]. "Huntington Town Records, 1873-1928." Ed by Rufus B. Langhans. ECD 1981. 228 Main St, Huntington 11743.

Book. Minutes of the Suffolk County Town Board and Trustees. Suffolk County.

li-9 [Long Island architecture]. "Long Island Mansions and Their Architects, 1860-1940." Ed by Robert B. Mac Kay. ECD 1983. Society for the Preservation of Long Island Antiquities, 93 North Country Rd, Setauket 11733.

Book. List of houses and major architectural firms active on Long Island.

li-10 Marcus, Grania B. "Patterns of Financial Power in a Mid-Nineteenth Century Community: Huntington, Long Island, N.Y., 1848-1863." ECD 1982. 476 East Fairbanks Av, Winter Park, FL 32789.

Ph.D. diss, CUNY Graduate Center. Analysis of credit allocation in the Suffolk County community based on chattel mortgages, census returns, inventories, assessment records, and town records.

li-11 [Oakdale]. "Old Oakdale History." W. K. Vanderbilt Historical Society of Dowling College. ECD 1982. The compiler, Box 433, Oakdale 11769.

Book. The estates of W. K. Vanderbilt, F. G. Bourne, W. B. Cutting, H. B. Hollins, Charles Tiffany, and Lorenzo Delmonico were located in the Suffolk County community.

li-12 Osann, Jean B. "Henry Lloyd's Salt Box Manor House." ECD 1982. Fiddlers Green Dr, Lloyd Neck, Huntington 11743.

Book. The Henry Lloyd Manor House and the area of Lloyd Neck, Suffolk County since 1654.

li-13 [Port Washington]. "Lower Main Street." Comp by George L. Williams. ECD 1981. 84 Radcliff St, Port Washington 11050.

Booklet. An architectural and historical account of the section of Port Washington, Nassau County.

li-14 [Setauket]. "THREE VILLAGE GUIDEBOOK." Comp by Howard Klein. ECD 1982. 71 Thompson Hay Path, Setauket 11733.

Book, Rev ed, fp 1976. A guide to the history and sites of the Suffolk County communities of Setauket, Poquott, Old Field, and Stony Brook.

li-15 Seyfried, Vincent F. "History of Long Island City." ECD 1981. 163 Pine St, Garden City 11530.

Book. The Queens County community from colonial times to 1930.

li-16 Seyfried, Vincent F. "The Story of Woodhaven - Ozone Park." ECD 1981. 163 Pine St, Garden City 11530.

Book. The topography, transportation, housing, the Union Course and Centerville race tracks, and the Lalance and Grosjean factory in the Queens County community.

li-17 [Southold]. "Southold Town Records. Volume IV and V." Ed by Magdaline Goodrich. ECD 1984. 683 Bayshore Rd, Greenport 11944.

Book. Transcription of the Suffolk County town records, 17th-19th centuries.

li-18 [Southold military]. "Listing of Those who Served Our Country, From Southold Town - From Early Militia Through Vietnam War." Comp by Magdaline Goodrich. ECD 1984. 683 Bayshore Rd, Greenport 11944.

Information File. Lists names, addresses, rank, dates of enlistment and discharge, and branch of service for those who served in the military from the Suffolk County community.

li-19 Vagts, Christopher. "Suffolk County: A Pictorial History." ECD 1982. 48 Huntington Bay Rd, Huntington 11743.

Book. Illustrated account of the growth and development of the county focusing on minority groups.

li-20 Wood, Simeon. "A HISTORY OF HAUPPAUGE, LONG

ISLAND." Ed by Jack Marr. ECD 1981. 350 Ridgefield Rd, Hauppauge 11787.

Book, Rev ed, fp 1920. Includes genealogies of important families of the Suffolk County community.

MILITARY AFFAIRS (ML)

This section includes works relating to the military service of residents of New York State, battles, military pensions, and personalities. See also the section on American Revolution.

PUBLISHED IN 1980

ML-1 Aimone, Alan and Barbara. "New Netherland Defends Itself." MILITARY COLLECTOR AND HISTORIAN 32:3, pp 52-57, ill, mp, ftn, ap.

The military defense of the colony prior to 1664.

ML-2 Archambault, Alan and Michael J. Winey. "22nd Regiment, New York State Militia, 1861-1862 'The Union Grays' 'Strawberry Grays'." MILITARY COLLECTOR AND HISTORIAN 32:3, pp 118-19, ill, ftn.

The uniforms and weapons of the NYC based regiment.

ML-3 Benson, William. "The 150th Dutchess County Regiment in the Civil War." DUTCHESS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY YEARBOOK vol 65, pp 83-96, mp.

The regiment's participation in the Civil War with a list of casualties, cause of injury or death, and battle site.

ML-4 Brown, Peter O. "The Diary and Mess Kit of Sergeant Fred A. Ogden 109th New York Volunteers." MILITARY COLLECTOR AND HISTORIAN 32:4, pp 174-75, ill, nt.

Description of the diary and mess kit of Ogden, a Binghamton, Broome County native, who was killed at the Battle of Spottsylvania Court House on 12 May 1864.

ML-5 Byrne, Ray. "Looking Back In County History." SCHOHARIE COUNTY HISTORICAL REVIEW 44:2, p 27.

The only gun to leave the frigate Constitution is located in the Schoharie Central School yard.

ML-6 [Civil War veterans]. "Grand Army of the Republic." Comp by Kathryn J. Twomey. TREE TALKS 20:1, pp 21-22; no 3, pp 149-50.

Lists applications for membership in the John R. Stewart Post 174 of the Grand Army of the Republic in Oneida, Madison County. Continued from 19:2. To be continued.

ML-7 Dechame, Roger R. "Why 'Carillon'?" BULLETIN OF THE FORT TICONDEROGA MUSEUM 13:6, pp 432-46, ill, mp, nt.

An 18th century French fort in Ticonderoga named for Philippe de Carrion du Fresnoy and the later naming of Ft Ticonderoga. Focuses on the fighting with Indians for control of the fur trade.

ML-8 Du Pont, Henry A. "A Crisis Of Conscience: West Point Letters of Henry A. Du Pont, October 1860-June 1861." Ed by Virginia T. Lake. CIVIL WAR HISTORY 25:1, pp 55-65, ftn.

Letters describing the reactions to the Civil War of Du Pont and other cadets at West Point Military Academy in Orange County.

ML-9 Horn, George M. "Great Weapons Museums of the World: The West Point Museum." ASSEMBLY, December 1980, pp 30-31.

The collection of weapons at the West Point Museum in Orange County.

ML-10 Gero, Anthony and Philip G. Maples. "Fusileering In Western New York, 1830 to 1840." MILITARY COLLECTOR AND HISTORIAN 32:3, p 117, ftn.

Anti-military activities in western NY focusing on Rochester.

ML-11 Gero, Anthony and Philip G. Maples. "Helmets of the Lockport Light Dragoons, 1856 to 1860." MILITARY COLLECTOR AND HISTORIAN 32:4, pp 155-56, ill, nt.

Description of the helmets located in the Rochester and Niagara County Historical Societies.

ML-12 Goodrick, Josiah. "The Josiah Goodrick Orderbook, May 22, 1759 - July 25, 1759." Ed by John W. Krueger. BULLETIN OF THE FORT TICONDEROGA MUSEUM 13:6, pp 412-43.

Orders, movement, soldiers, and daily routine near Lake George of a lieutenant in Phineas Lyman's First Connecticut regiment near Lake George. To be continued.

ML-13 Haarmann, Albert W. "American Uniforms During the French and Indian War." MILITARY COLLECTOR AND HISTORIAN 32:2, pp 58-66, ill.

Description of uniforms including those of NY regiments.

ML-14 Katcher, Philip. "18th Century New York Cavalry Uniforms." MILITARY COLLECTOR AND HISTORIAN 32:3, p 137.

Description of uniforms worn by the NY Calvary during the 18th century.

ML-15 Krueger, John W. A MOST MEMORABLE DAY: THE BATTLE OF LAKE GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 8, 1755. Saranac Lake: North Country Community College Press, 20 Winona Av 12983, 61p, ill, mp, nt, ftn, ind.

The battle at Lake George during the French and Indian War including information on the Champlain Valley, the composition of the armies, and the personal ordeal of the soldiers.

ML-16 Leege, Stacey. "Aiken's Volunteers." NORTH COUNTRY NOTES no 158, pp 2-3.

The efforts of Capt Martin J. Aiken and the volunteers under his command in defending themselves against the British at the Battle of Plattsburgh, Clinton County, September 1814.

ML-17 Osborne, Seward R., Jr. "The 20th N.Y. State Militia: A Regimental History of 'The Ulster Guard'." MILITARY IMAGES MAGAZINE 1:5, pp 11-13, ill.

Illustrated history of the Civil War unit.

ML-18 Roseberry, C.R. "West Point: Where Geology Shapes History." NAHO 13:3, pp 16-20, ill.

The US Military Academy and fort located along the Hudson River in Orange County.

ML-19 Strum, Harvey. "New York Federalists and Opposition to the War of 1812." WORLD AFFAIRS 142:3, pp 169-87, ftn.

Analysis of anti-war activities of Federalists in NYS, 1812-15.

ML-20 Ugino, Richard. "Cigarette Case and Shako Plate - 22nd Regiment N.G. N.Y. circa 1880s-1890." MILITARY COLLECTOR AND HISTORIAN 32:3, pp 86-87, ill.

Description of parts of the uniform and supplies of the regiment of the NY National Guard.

ML-21 Ugino, Richard. "Military Commission Symbolism: A New York State Inquiry." MILITARY COLLECTOR AND HISTORIAN 32:4, pp 182-83, ill, nt.

The decorative art found on 19th century NYS military commissions.

ML-22 Ugino, Richard. "New York State Guard Enlisted Man Cap Insignia." MILITARY COLLECTOR AND HISTORIAN 32:2, p 87, ill.

Description of the cap insignia worn by members of the NYS National Guard.

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS - 1979

79ML-23 [Civil War deserters]. "150th New York Regiment." Comp by Lawrence Molahan. THE DUTCHESS 6:4, pp 8-11.

List of deserters from the Dutchess County unit during the Civil War.

79ML-24 Pettit, Ira S. THE DIARY OF A DEAD MAN: LETTERS AND DIARY OF PRIVATE IRA S. PETTIT, WILSON, NIAGARA COUNTY, NEW YORK . . . 1862-1864. Ed by Jean P. Ray. NYC: Publishing Center for Cultural Resources, 625 Broadway 10012, 430p.

Pettit's account of his service during the Civil War.

79ML-25 Schaich, Warren L. "Mirrors of War: Murder and Violent Crime - A Relationship Between War and Violent Crime, Buffalo, New York, 1900-1976." Ph.D. diss, Sociology Dept, SUNY, Buffalo 14222, 244p.

Discussion of the validity of Herbert Spencer's theory that violent crime increases during wartime, using Buffalo as a test case. Buffalo police arrest and offense records are analyzed in relation to war.

79ML-26 Zaboly, Gary. "The Battle on Snowshoes." AMERICAN HISTORY ILLUSTRATED 14:8, pp 12-24.

The efforts of Robert Rogers and his Rangers during the French and Indian War, 1756-63. Includes information on the battle near Ft Ticonderoga, Essex County.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1980

ml-1 Barton, Michael. "Goodmen: The Character of Civil War Soldiers." ECD 1981. American Studies Dept, Pennsylvania State University, Capitol Campus, Middletown, PA 17057.

Book. The interests, attitudes, and values of officers and enlisted men from all the states including NY. A high percentage of soldiers serving in the Civil War were from NYC.

ml-2 Everest, Allan S. "The War of 1812 in the Champlain Valley." ECD 1981. History Dept, SUNY, Plattsburgh 12901.

Book. Political and medical developments in northern NYS during the War of 1812.

ml-3 Kutolowski, John F. and Kathleen S. "The Militia as a Political Institution: The Case of Genesee County, New York, 1803-40." ECD 1982. Kathleen S. Kutolowski, History Dept, SUC, Brockport 14420.

Article. The correlation between militia officership and political leadership. The authors contend that the militia served as an important determinant of political leadership.

ml-4 Ritchie, Robert C. "Some Effects of King William's War on New York." ECD 1981. History Dept, University of California, San Diego, CA 92037.

Article. Paper presented at the 1980 Conference on New York State History held in Binghamton on 26 April 1980.

ml-5 [Servicemen]. "Revolution to Present - Our Tri-County Servicemen." Comp by Lawrence Molahan. ECD 1982. Dykeman Rd, Carmel 10512.

Book. Alphabetical listing of military service, casualties, and place of burial of servicemen from Dutchess, Putnam, and Westchester Counties.

PERFORMING ARTS (PA)

Listed below are all works on theater, music, musical instruments, opera, and vaudeville.

PUBLISHED IN 1980

PA-1 Krehibiel, Henry. CHAPTERS OF OPERA. NYC: Da Capo Press, 227 West 17 St 10011, 435p.

A critical history of the opera in NYC.

PA-2 Potter, Barrett G. "Spiegle Willcox, Nearing Eighty and 'Still Sliding'." INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF JAZZ RECORD COLLECTORS JOURNAL 13:4, pp 15-17, ill.

Sketch of jazz trombonist Newell (Spiegle) Willcox of Cortland, Cortland County, who performed with Paul Whiteman, Jean Goldkette, and Joe Venuti, 1920s-40s.

PA-3 [Rochester Orchestra]. "Hermann Dossenbach and the Rochester Orchestra." Comp by Vincent A. Lenti. ROCHESTER HISTORY 42:3, pp 1-18, ill.

The Dossenbach Orchestra held its first concert in February 1900 at the Powers Hotel Hall. It changed its name to the Rochester Orchestra in 1912, and again in 1919 to the Eastman Theatre Orchestra. It disbanded in 1919.

PA-4 Shelton, Frances and Lucia Mc Bride. "A Triptych of Colonial Music." DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION MAGAZINE 114:3, pp 305-15, ill.

Examination of the development of music in the American colonies during the 17th century. Includes information on the Trinity choir in NYC, the installation of the first organ, the organization of music schools, and the opera.

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS - 1979

79PA-5 Gambaccini, Peter. BILLY JOEL: A PERSONAL FILE. NYC: Quick Fox, 33 West 60 St 10023, 128p, ill.

Joel (b 1949) is a popular rock musician and songwriter and a native of Hicksville, Nassau County.

79PA-6 Klein, Herman. UNMUSICAL NEW YORK. NYC: Da Capo Press, 227 West 17 St 10011, 155p, ill.

The politics influencing American musical institutions especially in NYC.

79PA-7 Patterson, Richard A. "Henry James's Fiction on the Twentieth-Century Stage: A Study of Problems in Adaptation and a History of the Critical Response to Dramatizations Produced in London and New York Theatres Since 1916." Ph.D. diss, Literature Dept, New York University, NYC 10003, 535p.

Analysis of why some of Henry James's works were adapted and became successful plays and why others were dismal failures.

79PA-8 Spitz, Robert S. BAREFOOT IN BABYLON: THE CREATION OF THE WOODSTOCK MUSIC FESTIVAL, 1969. NYC: Viking Press, 625 Madison Av 10022, 513p, mp.

The Woodstock, Ulster County festival.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1980

pa-1 Erenberg, Lewis A. "Steppin' Out: New York Nightlife and the Transformation of American Culture, 1890-1930." ECD 1981. Contact Greenwood Press, 51 Riverside Av, Westport, CT 06880

Book. The transformation of American culture examined through NYC cabarets and nightclubs.

pa-2 Groce, Nancy. "Musical Instrument Making in 18th and 19th

Century New York City." ECD 1981. 338 East 70 St, NYC 10021.

Ph.D. diss, American Culture Program, University of Michigan. The musical instrument industry in NYC with a comprehensive list of mastercraftsmen through 1890.

pa-3 Scherer, John L. "Funnyman." ECD 1981. Historical and Anthropological Services, 3097 Cultural Education Center, Albany 12230.

Article. Vaudeville comedian Joe Cook (1900-1942) performed medicine shows, circuses, minstrel shows, and burlesque on the NYC stage.

RECREATION (RC)

This category lists works on the historical aspects of sport, amusement, and leisure time activities. See also the sections on the Adirondacks and Long Island.

PUBLISHED IN 1980

RC-1 Adelman, Marvin L. "The Development of Modern Athletics: Sport in New York City, 1820-1870." Ph.D. diss, University of Illinois, Urbana, IL 61801, 794p.

The impact of the rise of the modern city on the development of athletics focusing on NYC. Growing congestions dictated that sporting areas compete for space leading to the establishment of sporting clubs thus encouraging the formalization of athletics.

RC-2 Boyce, Caroline E. and Peter H. Phillips. "Eldridge Park: Its Fascinating Past - and Uncertain Future." CHEMUNG HISTORICAL JOURNAL 26:2, pp 3033-41, ill.

Eldridge Park in Elmira, Chemung County has undergone numerous changes since its construction during the 1860s. Originally a city park, it is now a deteriorated amusement park.

RC-3 Henry, William F. "A Month at Hollywood Lodge in 1894." Ed by Paul F. Jamieson. THE QUARTERLY 25:3, pp 17-21, ill.

Description of Henry's stay at Hollywood Lodge in Jordan, St Lawrence County during August 1894.

RC-4 Killanin, Lord and John Rodda. THE OLYMPIC GAMES 1980. NYC: Mac Millan Publishing Company, 866 Third Av 10022, 319p, ill, ind.

The Olympic Games, 1896-1980 including information on the Winter Olympics in Lake Placid, Essex County in 1932 and 1980.

RC-5 Libby, Bill. "JOE LOUIS: THE BROWN BOMBER." NYC: Lothrop, Lee and Shepard Books, 105 Madison Av 10002, 224p, ill, ap, ind.

The career of Joe Louis (1914-81), a heavyweight boxing champion. Louis's training camp for the 1938 bout with the German, Max Schmeling, was located near Speculator, Hamilton County.

RC-6 Matthews, George. "The Controversial Olympic Games of 1908 as Viewed by the New York Times and the Times of London." JOURNAL OF SPORT HISTORY 7:2, pp 40-53, nt.

The view of two leading newspapers toward the 1908 Olympic Games.

RC-7 Staffa, Susan J. "Winter Sports and Pastimes in Old New York." THE STOCKADE SPY 20:5, pp 1-2.

Winter activities in colonial NY.

RC-8 Strobeck, Katherine. "Sacandaga - The Drowned Lands." MOHAWK VALLEY USA 1:1,pp 48-51, ill.

Sacandaga Lake in Fulton and Saratoga Counties was formed in 1930 by damming the Sacandaga River. The lake was first used by Sir William Johnson during the 18th century and during the 20th century became a major tourist attraction with Al Jolson and Eddie Cantor appearing at the Summer Theater.

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS - 1979

79RC-9 Meier, Klaus. " 'We Don't Want to Set the World on Fire': We Just Want to Finish Ninth." JOURNAL OF POPULAR CULTURE 13:2, pp 289-301, nt.

Discussion of why the NY Mets, one of the less successful baseball clubs, enjoys such popularity. The loss of the Brooklyn Dodgers and NY Giants to California during the 1950s initially provided drawing power for the Mets. The author contributes the popularity of the NY Mets to sympathy for the underdog, 1962-present.

RELIGION AND CHURCH HISTORY (RE)

This category lists works on the history of religious sects and organizations, sketches of clerics, religious educators and educational institutions, and utopian societies.

PUBLISHED IN 1980

RE-1 Arrington, Leonard J. "Mormonism: From Its New York Beginnings." NEW YORK HISTORY 61:4, pp 387-410, ill, ftn.

The origins of Mormonism in Palmyra, Wayne County during the 1820s-30s. Includes information on the visions of Joseph Smith, the Book of Mormon, and the organizational structure of the sect.

RE-2 Cherrier, Michael. "St. John's: The Early Years." NORTH COUNTRY NOTES no 156, pp 2-3.

The Plattsburgh, Clinton County church was established in 1823 by Catholics of French descent.

RE-3 De Mille, George E. "Queen Anne's Chapel." MOHAWK VALLEY-USA 1:1, pp 20-21, ill.

The chapel in Amsterdam, Montgomery County was built in 1712 as a missionary chapel to the Mohawk Indians.

RE-4 Ellis, William E. "Children, Youth, and the Social Gospel: The Reaction of Washington Gladden." FOUNDATIONS 17:3, pp 252-66, ftn.

Gladden (1830-1918), a native of Oswego, Oswego County, was a Congregational minister who wrote books focusing on the proper moral instruction of children.

RE-5 Hardy, Robert T. "The Influence of Canadians on Baptist Theological Education in the United States." FOUNDATIONS 23:1, pp 42-56, ftn.

The contributions of Canadian Baptists to Baptist theological education in the US including that of Mary A. Tully who taught at Union Theological Seminary in NYC, 1951-71.

RE-6 Hayden, Dolores. SEVEN AMERICAN UTOPIAS: THE ARCHITECTURE OF COMMUNITARIAN SOCIALISM 1790-1975. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press 02142, 416p, ill, ap.

The interplay between ideology and architecture in the social and physical designs of utopian communities including the Shakers.

RE-7 Hill, Marvin S. "The Rise of Mormonism in the Burned-Over District: Another View." NEW YORK HISTORY 61:4, pp 411-30, ill, ftn.

Analysis of the social ferment from which Mormonism arose during the 1820s.

RE-8 [Hudson, Winthrop S.]. "Winthrop S. Hudson, Baptist Historian." Ed by Joseph R. Sweeney. FOUNDATIONS 23:2, pp 100-190, ftn, bib.

Collection of essays detailing the life of the 20th century Baptist historian. Hudson was educated and taught at Colgate-Rochester Divinity School. Essays include "Winthrop S. Hudson and the Great Tradition of American Religious Historiography" by Eldon G. Ernst, "Winthrop S. Hudson: Church Historian" by Norman H. Maring, "Winthrop S. Hudson: A Personal Perspective" by Leonard I. Sweet, "The Issue of Church and State: A Historical Perspective" by Winthrop S. Hudson, "The Most Favored Nation: Reflections on the Vocation of America" by Winthrop S. Hudson, and "Early Nineteenth-Century Evangelical Religion and Women's Liberation" by Winthrop S. Hudson.

RE-9 Hutchinson, Mathias. "Mathias Hutchinson's Notes of a Journey (1819-1820)." Ed by Pat M. Ryan. QUAKER HISTORY 69:1, pp 36-57, nt.

Hutchinson's journey through northern NY into Canada with details of the NY Yearly Meeting of the Society of Friends. Continued from vol 68.

RE-10 Kingdon, Robert M. "Why Did the Huguenot Refugees in the American Colonies Become Episcopalian?" HISTORICAL MAGAZINE OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH 49:4, pp 317-35, ftn.

Includes information on Huguenots in NY during the 17th and 18th centuries.

RE-11 Klejment, Anne. "In The Lions Den: The Social Catholicism of Daniel and Philip Berrigan, 1955-1965." Ph.D. diss, SUNY, Binghamton 13901, 304p, ill, nt, bib.

Analysis of the social thought of antiwar activists and priests Daniel and Philip Berrigan including their ideas on communism, labor, race, gender, and politics.

RE-12 [Marlborough Monthly Meeting]. QUAKER HISTORY AND GENEALOGY OF THE MARLBOROUGH MONTHLY MEETING, ULSTER COUNTY, N.Y. 1804-1900+. Comp by Shirley V. Anson and Laura M. Jenkins. Baltimore, MD: Gateway Press, 111 Water St 21202, 256p, ill, mp, bib, ind.

Discussion of the preparative meetings that were part of the Marlborough monthly meeting, a list of burials, and genealogies of the members.

RE-13 Mead, Solomon. "A Sermon Comes Home." Ed by Renoda Hoffman. WESTCHESTER HISTORIAN 56:3, pp 52-53.

The sermon delivered by Mead at the first services held at South Salem Presbyterian Church, Westchester County in 1753 has been recovered by the Westchester County Historical Society.

RE-14 [Middlebury Presbyterian Church]. "First Presbyterian Church of Wyoming Enters Into 150 Years." HISTORICAL WYOMING 27:2, pp 30-31, ill.

The First Presbyterian Church of Middlebury, Wyoming County since it was established in 1830.

RE-15 Miller, Page P. "Women in the Vanguard of the Sunday School Movement." JOURNAL OF PRESBYTERIAN HISTORY 58:4, pp 311-25, ill, nt.

The development of the Sunday School during the early 19th century. Includes information on the role of NYC resident, Joanna G. Bethune in establishing the first Union Sunday School in NYC.

RE-16 Palmer, Richard F. "Brigham Young in Auburn, N.Y." YESTERYEARS 24:93, pp 19-23, ftn.

Young (1801-77), an important Mormon leader, worked as an apprentice carpenter, sign painter, and glazier during his youth in Auburn, Cayuga County. To be continued.

RE-17 Patterson, Maurice L. A HISTORY OF THE INTERLAKEN REFORMED CHURCH 1830-1980. Interlaken: I. T. Publishing, Box 323 14847, 260p, ftn, ap, bib, ind.

Activities of the Interlaken, Seneca County church.

RE-18 Pearson, Jonathan. THREE CENTURIES, THE HISTORY OF THE FIRST REFORMED CHURCH OF SCHENECTADY, 1680-1980, VOLUME 1. Schenectady: First Reformed Church of Schenectady, 8 North Church St 12305, Rep, fp 1880, 287p, ftn, ap, ind.

The Schenectady church, 1680-1980. Includes Pearson's translation of the minutes of the original Dutch Church.

RE-19 Pontius, Kathryn S. THREE CENTURIES, THE HISTORY OF THE FIRST REFORMED CHURCH OF SCHENECTADY, 1680-1980, VOLUME 2. Schenectady: First Reformed Church of Schenectady, 8 North Church St 12305, 432p, ill, nt, ap, bib, ind.

The effect of social change on church traditions including pastoral leadership, church government, religious education, financial management, lay ministries, missions, and the role of women in the church.

RE-20 [Presbyterian churches]. HUDSON RIVER PRESBYTERY DIRECTORY 1980. Ed by Robert E. Blade. Pleasantville: Presbytery of Hudson River, 410 Bedford Rd 10570, 63p, ill, mp, bib.

Directory listing current data with a brief history of Presbyterian churches in the Hudson Valley.

RE-21 Ralston, Arthur. "In Early Years Piermont Pastor and Wife Active in 'Old West'." SOUTH OF THE MOUNTAINS 24:3, pp 4-5, ill.

Edward S. Ralston (1857-1931) was the pastor of the Piermont Reformed Church in Rockland County, 1894-1900. He later served the First Collegiate Reformed Church in NYC and the Second Reformed Church in Poughkeepsie, Dutchess County.

RE-22 [St Joseph's Church]. 125TH ANNIVERSARY - ST. JOSEPH'S CHURCH, WEEDSPORT, 1854-1979. Comp by Howard J. Finley. Weedsport: The compiler, 2695 Bell St 13166, 72p, ill.

Profile of the Cayuga County Roman Catholic church and brief biographical sketches of parishioners.

RE-23 [St Mary's Church]. "St. Mary's Celebrates 100 Years: 1880-1980." Comp by St Mary's Church Historical Committee. HISTORICAL WYOMING 27:1, pp 1-3, ill.

St Mary's Roman Catholic Church in Silver Springs, Wyoming County, 1874 to the present.

RE-24 Schwartz, Jeff. "Haverstraw's Utopian Experiment." SOUTH OF THE MOUNTAINS 24:4, pp 5-8, mp, bib.

Franklin Community in Haverstraw, Rockland County was established in 1826. Based on the teachings of Robert Owen, the community failed within the year.

RE-25 Sprigg, June. "Out of This World: The Shakers as a Nineteenth Century Tourist Attraction." AMERICAN HERITAGE 31:3, pp 65-73, ill.

The development and exploitation by the Shakers of the public desire to observe the life of the Shakers focusing on Canaan and New Lebanon, Columbia County.

RE-26 Steber, Frank W. THE BLESSED COMPANY. Watkins Glen: St James Episcopal Church 14891, 62p, ill, ap.

St James Episcopal Church in Watkins Glen, Schuyler County, 1830-1980.

RE-27 Stroble, Mildred E. "Saint Joseph's on Buttermilk Hill." WESTCHESTER HISTORIAN 56:2, pp 42-44, ill.

St Joseph's Normal College in Mount Pleasant, Westchester County was operated by the Brothers of the Christian Schools, 1906-28.

RE-28 Swanton, Carolyn. "Dr. Algernon S. Crapsey: Religious Reformer." ROCHESTER HISTORY 42:1, pp 1-24, ill.

Crapsey (1847-1927), pastor of St Andrew's Protestant Episcopal Church in Rochester, was brought to trial in 1906 for heresy as a result of his personal convictions. He was found guilty of heresy and breach of ordination vows by a jury in the ecclesiastical court at St James Church in Batavia, Genesee County. Crapsey later served as a delegate to the International Peace Conference at the Hague and as a NYS parole officer. He continued to give public lectures in the Rochester area.

RE-29 Van Wyck, Philip. "Johannes Theodorus Polhemius." DE HALVE MAEN 55:2, pp 9-13, 19-21, ill.

Polhemius (1598-1676) was a minister of the Dutch Reformed Church in New Amsterdam.

RE-30 Weigle, Anna. "Those Stones Do Speak. Part IV." THE WESTCHESTER HISTORIAN 56:1, pp 6-11; no 2, pp 37-40; no 3, pp 55-61.

Problems encountered in rebuilding St Paul's Episcopalian Eastchester Church in Mount Vernon, Westchester County after it was destroyed during the AR. To be continued.

RE-31 Worrall, Arthur J. QUAKERS IN THE COLONIAL NORTHEAST. Hanover, NH: University Press of New England, 3 Lebanon St 03755, 238p, mp, nt, ap, bib, ind.

Quakers in the Northeastern US including NYS and New England.

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS - 1979

79RE-32 Bassett, Thomas. "Cobbett on Quakers." QUAKER HISTORY 68:1, pp 44-47, nt.

William Cobbett (1763-1835), a political refugee from England, 1792-1800 and 1817-19, resided in North Hempstead, Nassau County and came in contact with numerous Quakers.

79RE-33 Blade, Robert E. GOODWILL CHURCH (UNITED PRESBYTERIAN): OUR FIFTH JUBILEE CELEBRATION. Montgomery: Goodwill Presbyterian Church, Rte 208 12549, 20p, ill.

The Orange County Church, 1729-present.

79RE-34 Giblin, R. Joseph. RENAISSANCE AT ST. JAMES' PARISH, CARTHAGE, N.Y. Carthage: The author, Box 267 13619, 160p, ill.

The Roman Catholic parish in the Ogdensburg Diocese, Jefferson County.

79RE-35 Hicks, Elias. "Elias Hicks on the Revolution and the Great Separation of 1827-1828." Ed by Arthur J. Merkel. QUAKER HISTORY 68:1, pp 41-43, nt, ftn.

The reactions of Hicks (1748-1830), a leading Quaker and resident of Hempstead, Nassau County to the AR and the Great Separation of Friends.

79RE-36 Mc Namara, Robert F. A CENTURY OF GRACE: THE HISTORY OF ST. MARY'S ROMAN CATHOLIC PARISH, CORNING, NEW YORK, 1848-1948. Corning: St Mary's Church, 155 State St 14830, Rep, fp 1948, 283p.

The Steuben County church, its relationship to the community, and the contributions of its pastors.

79RE-37 Mc Namara, Robert F. MOTHER OF SORROWS: ROCHESTER, NEW YORK. Rochester: Mother of Sorrows, 5000 Mt Read Blvd 14612, 72p, ill.

The Rochester Roman Catholic parish focusing on the contributions of its pastors. Includes a brief history of the Roman Catholic Church in the US, 1820-1979.

79RE-38 Moss, Arthur B. "Philip Embury's Bible." METHODIST HISTORY 17:4, pp 253-60, nt.

An account of the Bible owned by Embury, an Irish Methodist who came to America in 1760 and introduced Methodism in NY.

79RE-39 Rice, Elizabeth H. "How Innovative and Opportune Were the Shakers in Health and Medicine of the 19th Century." M.A. thesis, Health Science Dept, SUNY, Brockport 14420, 131p, ill, ftn, bib.

The attitudes of Shakers toward ecology, community planning, medical care, pharmacology, and health care during the 19th century.

79RE-40 Salomon, H. P. "Joseph Jesurun Pinto (1729-1782): A Dutch Hazan in Colonial New York." STUDIA ROSENTHALIANA 13:1, pp 18-29.

The professional, scholarly, and personal activities of Pinto, a Sephardic cantor who served at Congregation Shearith Israel in NYC, 1759-66.

79RE-41 Saunders, William C. " 'Travel, Behold, and Wonder': Fashionable Images of the Wilderness in Upstate New York, 1800-1850." Ph.D. diss, Columbia University, NYC 10027, 515p.

Analysis of the popular 19th century tour from NYC to Niagara Falls. The author contends that Niagara Falls and other natural wonders along the Hudson River emerged as religious shrines and gave impetuous to the wilderness preservation movement.

79RE-42 [Stanfordville United Church of Christ]. "United Church of Christ, Stanfordville, New York." Comp by Clyde Kelly. THE DUTCHESS 7:1, pp 21-32.

Records of membership in the Dutchess County church, 1835-73.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1980

re-1 Bushman, Richard L. "Beginnings of Mormonism." ECD 1982. 107 Cheltenham Rd, Newark, DE 19711.

Book. Mormonism and the early life of Joseph Smith in upstate NY until 1830.

re-2 Butler, Jon. "The Huguenots in America." ECD 1982. History Dept, University of Illinois at Chicago Circle, Box 4348, Chicago, IL 60680.

Book. Huguenot refugees in America prior to the AR and their disappearance as a religious and social group in NY, South Carolina, and Massachusetts.

re-3 [Day, Dorothy]. "Dorothy Day and the Catholic Worker: A Bibliography and Index." Comp by Joanne Florina, Anne Klejment, et al. ECD 1983. Klejment, History Dept, SUC, Plattsburgh 12901.

Book. Bibliography and index to the works by and about Dorothy Day and the NY CATHOLIC WORKER, 1916-80.

re-4 Foster, Lawrence. "Free Love and Feminism: John Humphrey Noyes and the Oneida Community." ECD 1981. School of Social Science, Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta, GA 30332.

Article. Noyes's critique of antebellum feminism in the context of his efforts at religious and social revitalization in the Oneida Community.

re-5 Foster, Lawrence. "Religion and Sexuality: Three American Communal Experiments of the Nineteenth Century." ECD 1981. School of Social Sciences, Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta, GA 30332.

Book. Analysis of the origin, development, and institutionalization of Shaker celibacy, Oneida Community complex marriage, and Mormon polygamy.

re-6 Foster, Lawrence. "James J. Strang: The Prophet Who Failed." ECD 1981. School of Social Science, Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta, GA 30332.

Article. The motives and activities of Strang (1813-56), the Mormon schismatic prophet. Strang spent his early years in western NY and later established a Mormon community on Beaver Island in Lake Michigan, where he promoted polygamy.

re-7 Gerber, David A. "Modernity in the Service of Tradition: Trusteeism at Buffalo's St. Louis Church and the Transformation of European Communal Traditions." ECD 1982. History Dept, SUNY-Buffalo, Amherst 14261.

Article. The struggle between Catholic laymen and bishops over control of church properties reflected the desire of the laymen to preserve patterns of traditional lay prerogatives.

re-8 Hale, David G. "Joseph Myers, Brockport's First Presbyterian Minister." ECD 1981. English Dept, SUNY, Brockport 14420.

Article. Biographical sketch of Myers focusing on his role in the Finney revivals, [illegible]-31.

re-9 Hansen, Klaus J. "Mormonism and the American Experience." ECD 1981. Contact University of Chicago Press, 1130 South Langley Av, Chicago, IL 60628.

Book. The conflict between Mormonism and American culture since the establishment of the Mormon religion in 1830 near Palmyra, Wayne County until 1890.

re-10 Klejment, Anne. "Dorothy Day: Radical and Catholic." ECD 1982. History Dept, SUC, Plattsburgh 12901.

Article. Day and her role as editor of the NY CATHOLIC WORKER, 1916-80.

re-11 Leamer, Laurence E. "The Vestal United Methodist Church, 1831-1981; Our Sesquicentennial Memoir." ECD 1981. 211 Torrance Av, Vestal 13850.

Book. The transition of the church from a rural, conservative congregation to one consisting of suburban residents.

re-12 [Mormon history]. "Early Mormonism and American Culture." ECD 1981. Contact Larry C. Porter, Box 7010, University Station, Provo, UT 84602.

Symposium. A symposium sponsored by the Mormon History Association, 1-4 May 1980. Papers delivered include "Images of the Sacred: Early Visions in Latter-day Saint Art" by Richard G. Oman, "The Latter-day Saint Tradition" by James B. Allen, "The Reorganized Latter Day Saint Tradition" by Richard P. Howard, Dean C. Jesse, and W. Grant McMurray, "Theodore Schroeder, Mormon Antagonist" by A. Burt Horsley, "A Critique of Mark P. Leone, ROOTS OF MODERN MORMONISM" by Gerald Bradford, "The Translation of the Book of Mormon: 'A Marvelous Work and a Wonder' " by Monte S. Nyman, "Early Reactions to the Book of Mormon" by Leland Gentry, "The House of Israel and Native Americans" by Brent and Enid Smith, "Orson Hyde's Mission: Early Mormon Attitudes Toward the Jews" by Robert L. Day, "Joseph Russell, 1786-1855" by Grant Nielson, "Organizational Origins of the Church of Jesus Christ, April 6, 1830" by Larry Porter, "Early Mormon Perceptions of Contemporary America, 1830-1846" by Grant Underwood, "Mormons and American Literati, 1820-1860" by Bruce W. Young, "The Mormons and Death: An Historical Overview, 1830-1846" by M. Guy Bishop, "Anxiety About Death Among Early Mormons" by L. De Moyne Bekker, "From Sacred Grove to Sacral Power Structure" by D. Michael Quinn, "Outside the Mormon: Alternative Aspects of Institutional Power" by C. Brooklyn and J. M. Derr, "Joseph Smith, Son, Husband, Father: The Roots for a Family-Centered Society" by Kenneth Godfrey, "Joseph Smith III and His Generations" by Norma D. Hiles, "Making Early Mormons More Graphic" by Lowell Bennion and Nancy S. Rohde, "150 Years of Growth: What the Numbers Say" by Ned C.Hill and J. Eddy Martin, "Joseph Smith, Jr., Henry James, Sr., and the Emerson Generation" by Edward A. Geary, "Joseph Smith and the Dilemmas of American Romanticism" by Eugene England, "Apostates in Early Anti-Mormon Violence" by David Gumsted, "Mormon Outsiders and the American Mainstream" by R. Laurence Moore, "Mazeway Reformulation and Revitalization: The Wallace Model Applied to the Development of Mormonism" by Jane Olive, "The Revitalization Model and Mormonism after Joseph Smith" by C. Paul

Dredge, "Conflict between Mormon Folk and Mormon Elites" by John L. Sortenson, "Brigham Young and the Mendon Branch" by Richard Palmer, "Brigham Young as a Mendon, New York Craftsman" by Jay S. Fisher, "Brigham Young, a Revisionist View" by Eugene Campbell, "Egbert B. Grandin" by Donald L. Enders, "Righteousness and Hope: The Biblical Culture that Nurtured Early Mormon Faith" by Timothy L. Smith, "Mormonism from its New York Beginnings" by Leonard J. Arrington, "Themes in Mormon History" by Richard P. Howard, "The Reconstruction of Mormon Theology" by Thomas G. Alexander, "Reorganization Thought: Whence and Whither?" by Geoffrey Spencer, "Sources for the History of the Burned-Over District" by Glen Altschuler and Jan M. Salzgaber, "Religious Intolerance in the Burned-Over District" by Milton V. Backman, "Many Are Called But Few Are Chosen: An Historical Analysis of Religious, Communitarian, and Utopian Groups Founded in the Burned-Over District" by Donald Q. Cannon, "Literary Form and Religious Understanding" by Neal E. Lambert, "The Joseph Smith Story: Structure and Ideology" by Steven L. Olsen, "Joseph Smith and Apocalypticism in History" by G. Wilfred Guggs, "The Mormon Conception of Time" by Mark P. Leone, "Mormon Missionary Work Among the Maori as an Effective Cause of Cognitive Transformation" by Eric Schwimmer, "Irrigation and Ecological Systems" by Michael Raber, "Saints and the Political Order: American Civil Religion and Mormon Political Theory" by David Whittaker, "Mormonism and Higher Law Doctrine" by Paul Dammon, "Constitutional Interpretations and Proposals to Protect Mormons" by Keith Melville, "Heroic Nostalgia: Enshrining the Mormon Past" by Paul Anderson, "Mormonism in the Burnt District: A Critical Review" by Marvin S. Hill, "The Nineteenth Century British Saints in Context" by Robert L. Lively, "Mormonism Veiled: Establishing the Early Stereotype" by Davis Bitton and Gary Bunker, "The Mormon Images in Film" by James V. D'Arc, "The Figure of the Vineyard: Conversion and Community in the Book of Mormon Narrative" by Bruce W. Jorgensen, "The Use of Revival Language in the Book of Mormon" by Mark D. Thomas, "The Role of the Patriarchial Order in the Development of Group Identity and Solidarity" by Rex Cooper, "A Note on Rural Kindred Networks" by Warren L. D'Azevedo, "Implications of Matucentric Tendencies Inherent in Nineteenth-Century Mormonism" by Russell Judkins, and "Evangelical America and Early Mormonism" by Gordon S. Wood.

re-13 Morrison, Stephen C. "The Methodist Church in the Chateaugay-Belmont Region, Franklin County, New York." ECD 1982. 9817 Presidential Dr, Apt 204, Allison Park, PA 15101.

Article. The development of Methodism in part of Franklin County from settlement to the early 20th century.

re-14 [Oneida Community]. "ONEIDA COMMUNITY: AN AUTOBIOGRAPHY, 1851-1876." Comp by Constance N. Robertson. ECD 1981. Struan House, Kenwood, Oneida 13221.

Book, Rep, fp 1970. Accounts of how members of the Oneida Community lived, worked, played, and raised children, and their views on marriage, personal relationships, education, and religion.

re-15 Palmer, Richard F. "Brigham Young: Vermont to Ohio, 1801-1833." ECD 1981. RD 1, Barker Rd, Tully 13159.

Booklet. Young's life prior to becoming active in the Mormon religion including his years in western NYS.

re-16 Semowich, Charles. "Rev. Samuel Joseph May - Minister, Reformer, Abolitionist, and Women Rights Advocate." ECD 1984. Box 94, RD 8, Binghamton 13901.

Book. May was a social reformer and Unitarian minister from Syracuse, Onondaga County during the 19th century. His friends included Susan B. Anthony and William Lloyd Garrison.

re-17 Siles, William H. "The Steuben County Revivals." ECD 1981. Genesee Country Museum, Mumford 14511.

Article. Paper presented at the 1980 Conference on New York State History held in Binghamton on 26 April 1980.

re-18 Vanaria, Louis M. "St. Anthony's in Cortland: La Festa in Central New York." ECD 1981. History Dept, SUNY, Cortland 13045.

Booklet. The holiday began in 1906 in the Cortland County community.

re-19 Watkins, Jessie. "The Windows of Trinity." ECD 1981. Contact Trinity Episcopal Church, Seneca Falls 13143.

Booklet. The stained glass windows of Trinity Episcopal Church in Seneca Falls, Seneca County.

SCIENCE AND MEDICINE (SM)

Included below are works on the development of science and medicine, ecology, geography, geology, technology, physical and mental health, and the health care profession.

PUBLISHED IN 1980

SM-1 Bahr, Robert. THE BLIZZARD. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall 07632, 182p, ill, bib.

The blizzard of 1977 in Buffalo.

SM-2 Baule, John A. and Mary R. Beaman. "Edward Badlam: Inventor of Note." THE QUARTERLY 25:2, pp 6-10, ill.

Badlam (1809-94), a resident of Potsdam and Ogdensburg, St Lawrence County, was a manufacturer of pianos. He invented the third pedal for the piano and the transverse seed sower and roller.

SM-3 Clark, Ronald W. "Sigmund Freud's Sortie to America." AMERICAN HERITAGE 31:3, pp 34-43, ill, nt.

Sigmund Freud's visit to the US including NYS in 1908. Freud visited NYC, Niagara Falls, and Giant Mountain in the Keene Valley of the Adirondacks.

SM-4 Dunlap, Thomas R. "The Gypsy Moth: A Study in Science and Public Policy." JOURNAL OF FOREST HISTORY 24:3, pp 116-26, ill, mp, ftn.

The gypsy moth in the US with information on eradication attempts in Orange, Ulster, Sullivan, Nassau, and Suffolk Counties in 1957.

SM-5 Gifford, George E., Jr. "James De Berty Trudeau: Physician-Naturalist." BULLETIN OF THE HISTORY OF MEDICINE 54:1, pp 78-94, ill, ftn.

Trudeau (1818-87) was a physician, artist, and ornithologist, and founder of the NY Academy of Medicine in 1847.

SM-6 Goldsmith, Naomi and Char Miller. "James Eights, Albany Naturalist: New Evidence." NEW YORK HISTORY 61:1, pp 23-42, ill, ftn.

Eights was the first American naturalist to visit the Antarctic in 1829 and was a member of the NYS Geological Survey, 1836-40.

SM-7 Gooley, Larry. A HISTORY OF THE ALTONA FLAT ROCK LOCATED IN CLINTON COUNTY, NEW YORK STATE. Elizabethtown: Denton Publications 12932, 103p, ill, mp.

The geologic formation and the history of the blueberry industry in Clinton County, 1850-1930.

SM-8 Groeling, Dorothy. "Country Doctor in Yorktown." WESTCHESTER HISTORIAN 56:2, pp 33-36, ill.

The experiences of Charles Rich (1866-1953) as a physician in the Westchester County community, 1889-1953.

SM-9 Hughes, Patrick. "American Weather Services." WEATHERWISE 33:3, pp 100-111, ill, mp.

Weather services in the US since 1772 including NYC.

SM-10 Lake, Phyllis. "Canajoharie Gorge." MOHAWK VALLEY USA 1:1, pp 22-25, ill.

The gorge located near Cherry Valley, Otsego County and Sharon Springs, Montgomery County since its formation.

SM-11 Lawson, Dorris. "Made In Canastota, New York." MADISON COUNTY HERITAGE no 7, pp 9-14, ill.

Inventions developed and manufactured in Canastota, Madison County during the late 19th century. Inventions include the achromatic microscope, a dumping hay rake, a biograph, and the spring coaster wagon.

SM-12 Mooney, Elizabeth C. "The White Plague." AMERICAN HERITAGE 30:2, pp 54-59, ill, nt.

Mooney's recollections of her childhood in Rome, Oneida County during the 1920s and 1930s. Focuses on how the family shaped their lives around her mother's tuberculosis and the treatment of the family by outsiders.

SM-13 Mottus, Jane E. "New York Nightingales: The Emergence of the Nursing Profession at Bellevue and New York Hospital, 1850-1920." Ph.D. diss, New York University, 404p, ill, ftn, ap, bib.

The transformation of nursing from a servile occupation to a profession focusing on the founding and maturation of the Bellevue and New York Hospital Schools, the women who attended them, and nursing's quest for professional status.

SM-14 Wise, George. "A New Role for Professional Scientists in Industry: Industrial Research at General Electric, 1900-1916." TECHNOLOGY AND CULTURE 21:3, pp 408-29, nt, ftn.

The Research and Development Center of General Electric in Schenectady as an example of the changing role of scientists in laboratories. Examines inventions and education with information on Willis R. Whitney and Irving Langmuir.

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS - 1979

79SM-15 Atwater, Edward C. "The Protracted Labor and Brief Life of a Country Medical School: The Auburn Medical Institution." JOURNAL OF THE HISTORY OF MEDICINE AND ALLIED SCIENCE 34:3, pp 334-52, ill, nt.

Auburn Medical Institution in Cayuga County was established in 1825 to improve the skills of rural practitioners. The institution's failure to obtain a charter meant that it was unable to compete with other institutions. Faculty included Jedediah Smith (1796-1879), James Douglas (1800-1886), and Erastus D. Tuttle (1791-1829).

79SM-16 Gibbons, Russell. FREDERICK ALBERT COOK, PIONEER AMERICAN POLAR EXPLORER. Monticello: Frederick A. Cook Society, Bank St 12701, Rep, fp 1965, 22p, ill, mp.

176

Cook (1865-1940), a native of Hortonville, Sullivan County was part of the expedition to Greenland in 1891 with Admiral Robert E. Peary. After moving to Brooklyn in 1897, Cook joined the Belgian Antarctic expedition, explored Mt McKinley, and in 1908 was the first man to reach the North Pole.

79SM-17 Rittner, Don. "An Early History of Pine Bush Entomology." SKENECTADA Vol 1, pp 3-35, ill, mp, bib.

The work of Joseph Lintner, Ephriam Felt, and Asa Fitch, early NYC entomologists during the 19th and early 20th centuries in the Albany Pine Bush.

79SM-18 Rittner, Don. "An Early History of Pine Bush Mycology." SKENECTADA vol 1, pp 46-65, ill, mp, bib.

Botanical investigations were conducted during the early 19th century by Charles Peck and Homer House, NYS botanists. This article lists their contributions and all known species of fungi collected in the Albany Pine Bush.

79SM-19 Thaler, Jerome S. "West Point 152 Years of Weather Records." WEATHERWISE 32:3, pp 112-15, ill.

Methods used to observe weather at West Point Military Academy in Orange County, mid 19th century-present.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1980

sm-1 Dwyer, Ellen. "Houses for the Mad: Categorization and Treatment of the Insane in New York State, 1843-1890." ECD 1982. Forensic Studies Dept, Indiana University, Bloomington, IN 47405.

Booklet. Social and intellectual history of the treatment of the insane in NYS during the 19th century. Patient admissions forms revealed definitions of insanity.

sm-2 Fisher, Donald W. "Emmons, Hall, Mather, and Vanuxem - The Four 'Horsemen' of the New York State Geological Survey (1836-1841)." ECD 1981. NYS Geological Survey, NYS Museum, 3140 Cultural Education Center, Albany 12230.

Article. The operations and personalities of the staff of the first NYS Geological Survey and their impact on contemporary and successor geologists.

sm-3 Henry, Joseph. "The Papers of Joseph Henry, Volume 4."

Ed by Nathan Reingold. ECD 1981. Smithsonian Institution, Room 133, Washington, DC 20560.

Book. Henry (1797-1898), a native of Albany, was the first secretary of the Smithsonian Institution and a pioneer experimental physicist in the fields of electricity and magnetism.

sm-4 Henry, Joseph. "A Scientist in American Life: The Essays and Lectures of Joseph Henry." Ed by Arthur P. Molella et al. ECD 1981. Smithsonian Institution, Rm 133, Washington, DC 20560.

Book. Henry (1797-1878) taught at the Albany Academy and was a tutor to the family of Stephen Van Rensselaer until 1832 when he moved to Princeton University in Princeton, NJ. In 1846, Henry became the first Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.

sm-5 Herskowitz, Leo. "Dr. Peter Middleton and Myer Myers." ECD 1981. 146 Moore AV, Freeport 11520.

Article. Discussion of illness within the family of Myer Myers (1723-95), a NYC Jewish goldsmith, the treatment prescribed by Middleton (1724), and the nonmedical relationship between Myers and Middleton.

sm-6 [Medical bibliography]. "Bibliography of the History of Medicine, Number 15, 1975-1979." ECD 1981. Contact Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402.

Book. Bibliography of recent literature on the history of medicine and related sciences and professions in the US including NYS.

sm-7 Morrison, Stephen C. "Pharmacists, Physicians, and Other Health Professionals in the North Country in the Late 19th Century." ECD 1982. 9817 Presidential Dr, Apt 204, Allison Park, PA 15101.

Article. Analysis of health care and health professionals in Clinton, Essex, Franklin, Hamilton, Herkimer, and St Lawrence Counties.

sm-8 Pitcock, Cynthia D. "Scientist in a Developing Country: William Beaumont, M.D." ECD 1982. 4828 Briarcliff Rd, Memphis, TN 38117.

Ph.D. diss, Washington University. Beaumont, an early 19th century army doctor and researcher stationed at Plattsburgh, Clinton County, was the first to describe the digestive action of the stomach.

SOCIAL AND INTELLECTUAL HISTORY (SI)

The works in this section focus on human dynamic and on the history of ideas. Included below are works on social, cultural, and intellectual development, reform, fashion, and social welfare.

PUBLISHED IN 1980

SI-1 Andrews, Peter. "Delmonico's." AMERICAN HERITAGE 31:5, pp 96-101, ill, nt.

The development of the NYC restaurant and its influence on American dining. Opened in 1827 in the Battery Park section of NYC as a small shop, Delmonico's achieved international fame. It closed as a result of Prohibition in 1923.

SI-2 Carvel, Margaret P. "To Cover My Nakedness: A Personal History of Clothing Styles." THE QUARTERLY 25:4, pp 14-16, ill.

The author recalls local clothing styles near De Kalb, St Lawrence County, 1920-41.

SI-3 Ellis, David M. "The Antirenters." NAHO 12:4, pp 18-23, ill, mp.

The uprising of tenants in the Hudson Valley, 1839-45 with information on the structure of the land system. Continued from previous article entitled "Big Thunder." (See SI-5).

SI-4 **Ellis, David M.** "Big Thunder." NAHO 13:1, pp 5–8, ill, mp.

The struggle led by Smith A. Boughton between landlords and tenants in Rensselaer County, 1839–45. To be continued.

SI-5 **Frye, Roxanne.** "The Shifters." AMERICAN HISTORY ILLUSTRATED 15:5, pp 24–25, ill.

The Society of Shifters was a secret club of NYC schoolgirls during the 1920s. The society was formed to raise spending money and as a game. Members had a particular dress style, walk, and handshake.

SI-6 **Waller, Altina L.** "The Beecher-Tilton Adultery Scandal: Family, Religion, and Politics in Brooklyn, 1865–1875." Ph.D. diss, Univeristy of Massachusetts, Boston, MA 02116, 359p.

The personal and social origins of the 1872 scandal that arose as a result of the accusation of adultery between Henry Ward Beecher and Victoria Woodhull. Includes an examination of the traditional American view of adultery in the changing social climate.

SI-7 **Wright, Langdon G.** "In Search of Peace and Harmony: New York Communities In The Seventeenth Century." NEW YORK HISTORY 61:1, pp 5–21, ill, mp, ftn, bib.

Examination of the efforts of Dutch and English communities in colonial NY to maintain social harmony. Includes information on the formation of towns, municipal government, and boundary disputes. Includes a discussion of town and court records.

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS - 1979

79SI-8 **Mark, Martha.** HOURGLASS: THE CHANGING SHAPE OF FASHION IN WESTERN NEW YORK 1850–1901. Buffalo: Theodore Roosevelt Inaugural Site Foundation, 641 Delaware Av 14202, 48p, ill.

Fashions from the Costume Resource Center of the Theodore Roosevelt Inaugural Site.

79SI-9 **Shenker, Israel.** "J. Pierpont Morgan and the Princely Library He Founded." SMITHSONIAN 10:6, pp 76–83, ill.

The J. Pierpont Morgan Library in NYC was established in 1906.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1980

si-1 Kim, Sung Bok. "Agrarian Conflict in Colonial New York." ECD 1981. History Dept, SUNY, 1400 Washington Av, Albany 12222.

Symposium. Series of papers presented by the Capital District Humanities Program, 3-26 June 1980. Examination of patterns of landholding and tenancy on manorial estates, settlement and development, and the socioeconomic and political problems culminating in the antirent wars.

si-2 Mark, Martha. "Reflections: The Changing Shape of Fashion in Western New York from 1850-1901." ECD 1981. Hemlock House, Quaker Ridge Rd, Croton-on-Hudson 10520.

Booklet. Description of a selection of fashions from the Costume Resource Center of the Theodore Roosevelt Inaugural Site.

si-3 Murphy, John. "Mad Dog Coll." ECD 1982. Bronx County Historical Society, 3266 Bainbridge Av, Bronx 10467.

Book. Vincent Coll, a Bronx gangster, was active during the 1920s-30s.

si-4 [New Netherland]. "Crime and Punishment in New Netherland." ECD 1981. Contact Charles Gehring, New Netherland Project, NYS Library, Cultural Education Center, Albany 12230.

Symposium. A symposium held at the third annual Rensselaerswyck Seminar, 27 September 1980. Papers presented include "On Pain of Arbitrary Punishment: Crime and Punishment at Beverwyck, New Netherland" by Lawrence Decker, "Criminal Law and Women in New Netherland and Early New York" by Linda Biemer, "Criminal Punishment in New Netherland" by Scott Christianson.

si-5 Pessen, Edward. "Neglected Themes in New York State History." ECD 1981. History Dept, Baruch College, 17 Lexington Av, NYC 10010.

Article. Paper presented at the Albany Seminar on 16 September 1980.

si-6 [Social work]. "Columbia Social Work Collection." Comp by Research Publications. ECD 1983. 12 Lunar Dr, Woodbridge, CT 06525.

Microfilm. Collection of the Whitney M. Young, Jr Memorial Library of Social Work at Columbia University in NYC. The library was established in 1892 by the NY Charities Organization Society.

TRANSPORTATION (TR)

This section includes all works on the history of automobiles, aviation, bridges, canals, shipbuilding and shipping, and rail transportation.

PUBLISHED IN 1980

TR-1 Bailey, Mildred L. "Blenheim Bridges." SCHOHARIE COUNTY HISTORICAL REVIEW 44:2, pp 21-22.

Bridges crossing Schoharie Creek in North Blenheim, Schoharie County since 1821.

TR-2 Barbeau, Don. "The Empire State Express." CALL BOARD 17:6, pp 6-7, ill.

The acquisition of coaches by the Empire State Express train of the NY Central Railroad system during the 1940s and 1950s. The line began operation in 1891.

TR-3 Besaw, Jessie E. "Noah and Adam Brown Shipbuilders." YESTERYEARS 23:91, pp 68-71.

Noah and Adam Brown constructed ships in NYC and along Lake Erie for the US Navy during the War of 1812. In 1815, they joined with Henry Eckford at Sackets Harbor, Jefferson County to construct ships for the war. The arrival of peace terminated their partnership.

TR-4 [Blenheim Bridge]. "Blenheim Bridge Celebration For Its 125th Year." SCHOHARIE COUNTY HISTORICAL REVIEW 44:1, p 1.

The Blenheim Bridge in Blenheim, Schoharie County was constructed by Nicholas M. Powers in 1855. Closed to regular use in 1930, the bridge was preserved for its historic value.

TR-5 Cheape, Charles W. MOVING THE MASSES: URBAN PUBLIC TRANSIT IN NEW YORK, BOSTON AND PHILADELPHIA, 1880-1912. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 79 Garden St 02138, 285p, ill, nt, ftn.

The development of transit systems with a survey of their demographic and economic problems.

TR-6 [Chenango Canal]. CHENANGO CANAL 1833-1878. Comp by Chenango County Planning and Development Board. Norwich: Chenango County 13815, 40p, ill, mp, ftn, bib.

Illustrated account of the financing, technology, decline, and abandonment of the canal.

TR-7 Condit, Carl W. THE PORT OF NEW YORK: A HISTORY OF THE RAIL AND TERMINAL SYSTEM FROM THE BEGINNING TO PENNSYLVANIA STATION. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press, 5801 South Ellis Av 60637, 456p, ind.

The system of railroads, terminals, bridges, and tunnels at the Port of New York, 1815-1910.

TR-8 [Dutchess County roads]. "The Poughkeepsie and Stormville Plank Road." Ed by Clifford Buck. DUTCHESS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY YEARBOOK vol 65, pp 21-28.

The meeting at the opening of the road extolled its economic virtues.

TR-9 Hamlet, Stanton T. "NY, O & W Steam Engines Had Character." NATIONAL RAILWAY BULLETIN 45:5, pp 20-27, ill, nt.

Steam engines of the New York, Ontario, and Western Railroad during the early 20th century.

TR-10 Lowenthal, Larry. "An Indispensible Invention." CALL BOARD 17:3, p 14.

The railroad crosstie was invented in 1831 at Whitesboro, Oneida County by William C. Young (b 1799).

TR-11 [Maritime history]. HALF MOON-CONCORDIA: CURRICULUM RESOURCE GUIDE IN THE MARITIME HISTORY OF NEW YORK HARBOR. Staten Island: Snug Harbor Cultural Center, 914 Richmond Terr 10301, 112p, ill, nt, bib.

Guide for fourth grade teachers in the NYC area on the history of NY Harbor. Includes lectures, lessons, workshops and an evaluation.

TR-12 Palmer, Richard F. "Old Puff: A Tempest in a Teapot." NATIONAL RAILWAY BULLETIN 45:2, pp 16-19.

"Old Puff," the steam engine designed by Richard V. De Witt, was first used by the Ithaca and Oswego Railroad in 1840.

TR-13 Peterson, Carl A. "Christmas Eve on the Mohawk Division." NATIONAL RAILWAY BULLETIN 45:5, pp 36-37.

Train delays caused the author to arrive home late on Christmas Eve in 1932 while he was employed by the Mohawk Division of the NY Central Railroad.

TR-14 [Prince of Wales]. "To Catch (a Glimpse of) a Prince: A Summer Ride Down the St. Lawrence." Ed by Mary R. Beaman. THE QUARTERLY 25:3, p 14, ill.

A ride down the St Lawrence River in August 1860 on the *Jenny Lind* to see Edward Albert, the Prince of Wales. Excerpted from the ST. LAWRENCE REPUBLICAN, 28 August 1860.

TR-15 Rauber, Wilfred. D. & M. AND D. L., & W.: PUTTING DANSVILLE ON THE RAILROAD MAP. Dansville: The author, Box 456 14437, 283p, ill, mp, ind.

The impact of railroads on Dansville, Livingston County, 1832-present.

TR-16 Ridgely-Nevitt, Cedric. "The Double Compound Walking Beam Engined Screw Steamship *Louisiana*." STEAMBOAT BILL 27:3, pp 167-72, ill.

The *Louisiana* was the fastest and largest ocean-going steamship on the east coast, 1880-94. It ran from New Orleans to NYC and was built by the NYC company of C. H. Delamater.

TR-17 Scott, John. "The Kings Highway." SOUTH OF THE MOUNTAINS 24:1, pp 3-9, bib.

The history and geography of Kings Highway which ran through Rockland County, 1664-present.

TR-18 Speck, Robert M. "200 Years Under the Sea." AMERICAN HERITAGE 32:1, pp 32-40, ill.

Underwater vessels in NY Harbor included the *Turtle*, developed by David Bushnell and used during the AR and the *Nautilus* launched in 1800 by Robert Fulton.

TR-19 Tedford, Pauline. "The Bridge Built by Three Towns." THE QUARTERLY 25:2, p22, ill.

The construction of the Chase Mills Bridge over the Grass River in 1905 by the towns of Waddington, Madrid, and Louisville, St Lawrence County.

TR-20 Walker, Dick. "Empire Service - Past, Present, Future." CALL BOARD 17:6, p 15.

The NY Central Railroad, 1967-80.

TR-21 Walker, Dick. "Transportation: Going From Point A to Point B." CALL BOARD 17:2, p 13.

The development of transportation in the US including the Erie Canal.

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS - 1979

79TR-22 Cooper, Charles B. THE STORY OF THE STEAMBOATS ON SKANEATELES LAKE. Syracuse: The author, 335 Kensington Rd 13210, 27p, ill, mp, nt.

How steamboats influenced the area near Skaneateles Lake in Onondaga County since 1831 when the side-wheeler *Independence* was launched.

79TR-23 Grava, Sigurd. "The Express Bus Saga." NEW YORK AFFAIRS 5:3, pp 111-23.

Express bus service in NYC has catered to customers on the outskirts of the city since 1968.

79TR-24 Harter, Henry A. FAIRY TALE RAILROAD: THE MOHAWK AND MALONE FROM THE MOHAWK THROUGH

THE ADIRONDACKS TO THE ST. LAWRENCE. Sylvan Beach: North Country Books, Box 506 13157, 310p, ill, mp, bib.

The railroad during the late 19th and early 20th century.

79TR-25 Peterson, Carl A. "The Milk Run." NATIONAL RAILWAY BULLETIN 44:1, pp 34-40, ill, mp, nt.

The experiences of the author as a fireman on the milk trains on the Mohawk Division of the New York Central Railroad, 1915-16.

79TR-26 Shepherd, Barnett. SAILORS' SNUG HARBOR 1801-1976. NYC: Publishing Center for Cultural Resources, 625 Broadway 10002, 105p, ill, mp, ftn, bib.

The first naval hospital and home for retired sailors in the US was located on Staten Island, 1801-1976.

79TR-27 Stanford, Peter. "East River: Of Time and Tide." SEA HISTORY no 13, pp 9-11, ill.

Illustrated account of the East River in NYC as a commercial waterway, 1609-1876.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1980

tr-1 Carp, Roger E. "The Erie Canal and the Liberal Challenge to Republicanism, 1790-1850." ECD 1981. History Dept, Hamilton Hall, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC 27514.

Ph.D. diss, University of North Carolina. The cultural, political, economic, and geographical factors that led to the construction of the Erie Canal, transforming life, work, and thought throughout NYS.

tr-2 Cleary, Robert. "The Susquehanna War." ECD 1981. Box 192A, RD 6, Binghamton 13904.

Booklet. The efforts of a group led by Jim Fisk to acquire the Albany and Susquehanna Railroad running from Binghamton to Albany during the late 19th century.

tr-3 Condit, Carl W. "The Port of New York: A History of the Rail and Terminal System from the Electrification of Grand

Central to the Present." ECD 1981. Art History Dept, Northwestern University, Evanston, IL 60201.

Book. The rail and terminal system in the NYC area during the 20th century.

tr-4 Connor, Michael J. "Transportation Systems in Western New York." ECD 1989. Wagner Hill, Avoca 14809.

Book. Multivolume series focusing on the engineering, financing, operation and socioeconomic development of railroads in Allegany, Cattaraugus, Chemung, and Steuben Counties.

tr-5 Ellis, David M. "Early Transportation Strategies on the Upper Hudson." ECD 1981. History Dept, Hamilton College, Clinton 13323.

Article. Paper presented at the New York Metropolis and the Empire State Conference held 25 October 1980 in Albany.

tr-6 Helmer, William F. "History of the Unadilla Valley Railway." ECD 1982. Box 157, Morrisville, 13402.

Book. Social and economic aspects of the Unadilla Valley Railway which ran from Bridgewater, Oneida County to New Berlin, Chenango County, late 19th-20th century.

tr-7 Helmer, William F. "O & W: THE LONG LIFE AND SLOW DEATH OF THE NEW YORK, ONTARIO AND WESTERN RAILWAY." ECD 1981. Box 157, Morrisville 13408.

Book, Rev ed, fp 1959. The railroad ceased operation in the 1950s.

tr-8 Palmer, Erwin G. "Life of the Oneida." ECD 1981. 20 Gregory St, Oswego 13126.

Book. Traces the life of the Oneida from its launching at Oswego in 1809 to its disposition at Sackets Harbor, Jefferson County in 1825. Includes a discussion of its role in the War of 1812.

tr-9 Palmer, Richard F. "Tragedy Under Sail: Shipwrecks on Lake Ontario, 1679-present." ECD 1982. RD 1, Barker Rd, Tully 13159.

Book. More than six hundred shipwrecks have occurred on Lake Ontario.

tr-10 Ridgely-Nevitt, Cedric. "American Steamships on the Atlantic." ECD 1981. 139 Nassau Blvd, Garden City 11530.

Book. Steamship lines and vessels that crossed the Atlantic Ocean, 1807-70. The majority of the ships were built in and sailed from NYC.

tr-11 Ringwald, Donald C. "Steamboats for Rondout: Passenger Service Between New York and Rondout Creek, 1829 through 1863." ECD 1981. Box 7015, Albany 12225.

Book. The operation of passenger steamboats on the Hudson River between Rondout Creek and NYC. The village of Rondout, Ulster County developed into the most important port on the river between NYC and Albany.

tr-12 Shaw, Ronald. "The Canal System in New York State." ECD 1981. History Dept, Miami University, Oxford, OH 45056.

Article. Paper presented at the Albany Seminar on 21 April 1980 focusing on the Erie Canal.

tr-13 Stickler, Merrill. "Aviation in Steuben County." ECD 1983. 218 Princeton Av, Corning 14830.

Booklet. The impact of Glenn H. Curtiss on the aviation industry in Steuben County, 1900-1920.

tr-14 Wagman, Morton. "Liberty in New Amsterdam: A Sailor's Life in Early New York." ECD 1982. Kingsborough Community College, Brooklyn 11235.

Article. An account of the life of seafarers in New Amsterdam.

UPSTATE COMMUNITY HISTORY (UC)

This category includes both scholarly and popular works that are primarily local in focus with the exception of those appropriate for inclusion under the Adirondacks, Long Island, and Urban Studies. Listed below are original and reprinted village, town, and county histories, local history resource guides, and community records and local documents.

PUBLISHED IN 1980

UC-1 Armstrong, Laura B. "Time Slowly Overtaking Old Cohocton Homestead." COHOCTON JOURNAL 8:4, pp 1-2.

The home built in 1811 by Dan Davis in Cohocton, Steuben County.

UC-2 Ashworth, Freeman L. "The Elegance of the Pavilion." SCHOHARIE COUNTY HISTORICAL REVIEW 44:1, pp 7-8, ill.

The Pavilion in Sharon Springs, Schoharie County was built in 1836 as a boarding house. Among its guests were Oscar Wilde, James F. Cooper, and members of the Vanderbilt family. The declining popularity of the mineral springs led to the destruction of the Pavilion in 1941.

UC-3 [Beaver Dams]. "From an 1860 Gazetteer." SCHUYLER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 16:1, p 13.

Description of Beaver Dams, Schuyler County and the first settler Ebenezer Perry. Extracted from an 1860 gazetteer.

UC-4 [Bedford]. BEDFORD TRICENTENNIAL, 1680-1980: ARTICLES ON THE HISTORY OF BEDFORD IN WESTCHESTER COUNTY, NEW YORK FROM ITS BEGINNINGS AS A SETTLEMENT OF THE COLONY OF CONNECTICUT. Ed by Donald W. Marshall. Bedford Hills: The author, Bedford Town Historian, Town House 10507, 77p, ill, bib.

Collection of essays on the Westchester County community focusing on the New England characteristics of the area.

UC-5 Bishop, Lewis H. "Chester Hurd." HISTORICAL WYOMING 27:2, p 40.

Hurd (1792-1866) was a carpenter in Warsaw, Wyoming County.

UC-6 Bishop, Lewis. " 'Ringing Through the Valley': Tower Clocks and Bells of Warsaw." HISTORICAL WYOMING 27:2, pp 41-45, ill.

Bells in Warsaw, Wyoming County, 1825-present.

UC-7 Bixby, Jennifer. SOUVENIR, TOWN OF LISBON, N.Y. 50TH ANNIVERSARY OLD HOME WEEK. Heuvelton: RD 1, 13654, 119p, ill, mp, nt.

The St Lawrence County community, 1930-80.

UC-8 Blatchley, Alice P. TOWN OF CORTLANDVILLE, NEW YORK 1829-1979. Cortland: The author, RD 2 13045, 110p.

Sketch of the Cortland County community.

UC-9 Blumin, Stuart M. and Hansi Durlach. THE SHORT SEASON OF SHARON SPRINGS: PORTRAIT OF ANOTHER NEW YORK. Ithaca: Cornell University Press, 124 Roberts Pl 14850, 128p, ill.

Sharon Springs, Schoharie County once was a fashionable resort and major producer of hops; now, it serves a very limited clientele and no longer produces hops.

UC-10 Bogert, Frederick W. "The Owasco Settlement." DE HALVE MAEN 55:1, pp 8-9, ill.

After the end of the AR, settlers expanded into northern and western NYS. Many of them were Dutch, settling in Owasco, Cayuga County. The construction of a Dutch Reformed Church in 1795 was one of the first community projects.

UC-11 Breed, Henry C. HISTORY OF QUAKER BASIN, QUAKER HILL AND THE EASTERN PART OF THE TOWNSHIP OF DE RUYTER AND MILLER HILL, FROM 1800-1900. Contact Joan Bana, De Ruyter Town Historian, Quaker Basin Rd 13052, Rep, fp 1931, 46p.

The Madison County region.

UC-12 Brown, Timothy J. "Gilboa - The Town That Lost Its Heart." SCHOHARIE COUNTY HISTORICAL REVIEW 44:2, pp 28-30, ill.

The Schoharie County community since its formation from the towns of Blenheim and Broome in 1848.

UC-13 Burbank, Judia. "A Time to Remember." HISTORICAL WYOMING 26:4, pp 94-98, 102-8, ill.

Burbank (1853-1926) recalls her life in the Attica, Wyoming County region.

UC-14 [Cayuta]. "Cayuta Village." Comp by Theresa Chamberlain. SCHUYLER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 16:2, pp 29-32.

Cayuta, Schuyler County, 1798-present.

UC-15 [Cayuta]. "Cayuta - Township of Tioga." SCHUYLER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 16:1, p 11.

The Schuyler County community since 1811.

UC-16 Christopher, A. J. SKETCHES OF YESTERDAY. Ed by E. Eleanor Christopher. Baldwinsville: The editor 13027, 101p, ill.

Series of accounts extracted from the author's newspaper column in THE MESSENGER on the history of Baldwinsville, Onondaga County, 1788-1975.

UC-17 [Clyde]. HISTORY OF CLYDE, WAYNE COUNTY, N.Y. Comp by Wayne E. Morrison. Ovid: The author 14521, Rep, fp 1969, 108p, ill, mp, nt, ap, bib.

Profile of the community, 1722-1969. Includes brief biographical sketches of leading residents.

UC-18 Coats, Clara. "NRA Parade - 1933." SCHUYLER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 16:3, pp 47-48.

The parade held in Watkins Glen, Schuyler County on 20 October 1933 was in honor of the National Recovery Act.

UC-19 [Cohocton]. "Maple View Cemetery." Comp by Ruth Sprague. COHOCTON JOURNAL 8:1, pp 5-6.

The formation of the cemetery in Cohocton, Steuben County in 1894.

UC-20 [Cohocton]. "Old Records of the Town." Comp by Norman Flint. COHOCTON JOURNAL 8:3, pp 1-3.

Records extracted from an 1889 Cohocton, Steuben County newspaper.

UC-21 [Cohocton]. "That Was the Year That Was - 1880." Comp by Jim Folts. COHOCTON JOURNAL 8:6, pp 1-3.

Information on Cohocton, Steuben County in 1880 extracted from area newspapers.

UC-22 [Cohocton]. "Town Meeting 100 Years Ago." Comp by Merle W. Wheaton. COHOCTON JOURNAL 8:1, pp 3-4.

Proceedings of a Cohocton, Steuben County town meeting in 1880.

UC-23 [Cohocton]. "Who's Who in Cohocton." Comp by Marion Sauerbier. COHOCTON JOURNAL 8:1, pp 1-3; no 4, pp 2,4; no 6, p 8.

Sketches of residents of the Steuben County community including Louis Ouderkirk, Louise and Raymond Strobel, and Fanny Fairbrother.

UC-24 [Colonie]. THE TOWN OF COLONIE, A PICTORIAL HISTORY. Comp by Jean S. Olton. Ed by Warren F. Broderick. Newtonville: The Town of Colonie, Memorial Town Hall 12128, 190p.

The Albany County community from prehistoric times to the present. Includes information economics, industry, religion, transportation, education, and the Shaker community.

UC-25 [Conesville]. THEY WALKED THESE HILLS BEFORE ME. Comp by Beatrice H. Mattice. Gilboa: The compiler 12076, 272p, ill, mp.

Sketch of Conesville, Schoharie County with a discussion of each resident family that resided there during the 1860s.

UC-26 Cragg, Dorothy. "1905 History of Cohocton." COHOCTON JOURNAL 8:3, pp 5-6; no 4, pp 5-6; no 5, pp 4-5; no 6, pp 6-8.

Sketch of the Steuben County community and settlers during the 19th century. To be continued.

UC-27 Crub, Truman. "From the Society Archives." MADISON COUNTY HERITAGE no 7, pp 26-28.

Extracts from the 1888 diary of Crumb, a resident of Hubbardsville, Madison County.

UC-28 [Cultural organizations]. CULTURAL RESOURCES IN NEW YORK'S NORTH COUNTRY. Comp by Betsy Folwell and Peggy A. Ingalls. Blue Mountain Lake: The Adirondack Museum 12812, 188p, bib, ind.

Annotated list of museums, historic sites, libraries, art galleries, and other cultural organizations in northern NYS. The area is bounded by the NYS Thruway, Lake Ontario, the St Lawrence River, and Lake Champlain.

UC-29 Dexter, Rufus. "Rufus Dexter: 'Not Quite So Able or So Noted a Man'." SUNY AT BUFFALO: STUDIES IN HISTORY vol 2, pp 17-28.

Dexter's letter to the land agent desiring his removal from his Livingston County farm and expressing rural discontent with commercial capitalism during the 1830s.

UC-30 [Dorrance, Julia]. "Julia Dorrance: Artist and Doctor's Wife." Ed by Helen Murphy. HISTORICAL WYOMING 26:4, pp 85-93, ill.

Dorrance (1807-1901) settled with her family in Attica, Wyoming County. Includes extracts from Dorrance's journals.

UC-31 Dumas, Eleanor and Nina. "A Village Today - A City Tomorrow." THE QUARTERLY 25:2, p 11.

Massena, St Lawrence County, focusing on the Aluminum Company of American factory (ALCOA), 1814-present.

UC-32 [Elmira postcards]. "Picture Post Cards: Buildings, Parks, Monuments, Favorites Before World War I." Comp by Sheldon B. King. CHEMUNG HISTORICAL JOURNAL 25:4, pp 2996-3003, ill.

Postcards from Elmira, Chemung County, 1906-14.

UC-33 Franz, Eleanor W. DOLGE. Herkimer: Herkimer County Historical Society, 400 North Main St 13350, 106p, ill, mp, nt, ftn, bib, ind.

Alfred Dolge (1848-1922), a German immigrant, settled in the Herkimer County community of Dolgeville. He established a piano felt industry and implemented a private social security system for his workers.

UC-34 French, J. H. HISTORICAL AND STATISTICAL GAZETTEER OF NEW YORK STATE. Interlaken: Heart of the Lakes Publishing 14847, Rep, fp 1860, 739p.

Reprint of the classic reference source for researchers of NYS history and genealogy. Includes brief historical sketches of NYS communities and early settlers.

UC-35 [Genesee]. TOWN OF GENESEE 1830-1980 SESQUICENTENNIAL: GENTLE SLOPES AND HOMESPUN FOLKS. Comp by the Sesquicentennial Committee. Little Genesee: Sesquicentennial Book Committee 14754, 112p, ill, mp, nt, bib.

Illustrated history of the Allegany County community.

UC-36 Gorham, Alice. "A Spill At Oak Point." THE QUARTERLY 25:3, pp 10-13, ill, mp.

Account of an oil spill at Oak Point, St Lawrence County in 1974 and the ensuing clean-up.

UC-37 Groeling, Dorothy. "Hello? Hello!" WESTCHESTER HISTORIAN 56:3, pp 62-63.

The Yorktown Telephone Company was established in Yorktown, Westchester County during the early 20th century.

UC-38 Hale, David G. VILLAGE OF BROCKPORT, 1829-1979. Brockport: Sesquicentennial Commission, 18 State St 14420, 36p, ill, mp.

Education, the economy, and government in Brockport, Monroe County.

UC-39 [Hamptonburgh]. 150TH ANNIVERSARY TOWN OF HAMPTONBURGH, ORANGE COUNTY, NEW YORK 1830-1980. Ed by Robert E. Blade. Campbell Hall: First Presbyterian Church of Hamptonburgh, Rte 207 10916, 61p, ill, mp.

Sketch of the Orange County community.

UC-40 Harrington, Katharine S. "The Mackey Picnic." SCHOHARIE COUNTY HISTORICAL REVIEW 44:1, pp 14-15, ill.

Description of the annual picnic in Mackey, Schoharie County prior to World War II.

UC-41 Hauser, Sara E. "New Idea Club at Farrar Home." FRANKLIN HISTORICAL REVIEW vol 17, pp 13-17, ill.

The New Idea Club in Malone, Franklin County encouraged community interest, 1905-46. Extracted from a local newspaper of 27 August 1927.

UC-42 Hayden, Eileen. "The Astor Home: Looking Back." DUTCHESS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY YEARBOOK vol 65, pp 113-17, bib.

The varied uses of a parcel of land and buildings in Dutchess County once owned by John J. Astor. The site is currently used as a psychiatric treatment center for emotionally disturbed children.

UC-43 Henke, Jack. SYLVAN BEACH, NEW YORK ON THE LAKE ONEIDA: A HISTORY OR, TALES OF THE VIENNA WOODS. Sylvan Beach: North Country Books, Box 506 13157, Rep, fp 1975, 219p, ill, bib.

The Oneida County community, 1881-1975.

UC-44 [Herkimer County]. HISTORY OF HERKIMER COUNTY, N.Y. 1791-1879. Comp by F. W. Beers. Ovid: W. E. Morrison and Company 14521, Rep, fp 1879, 352p, ill, mp, nt, ftn, ap, bib, ind.

History of the county and its communities with biographical sketches of important residents.

UC-45 [Historic resources]. HANDBOOK TO HISTORIC RESOURCES OF THE UPPER HUDSON VALLEY. Comp by Shelby Marshall and Martha D. Noble. Old Chatham: Federation of Historical Services 12136, 86p, ill, mp.

Directory of historic resources in Albany, Columbia, Greene, and Rensselaer Counties.

UC-46 [Historical agencies]. DIRECTORY OF HISTORICAL AGENCIES. Comp by Regional Conference of Historical Agencies. Manlius: RCHA, 314 East Seneca St 13104, 38p.

List of museums, historical agencies, and libraries containing historical collections within the twenty-three county area served by the Regional Conference of Historical Agencies.

UC-47 Hope, Marshall. HISTORY CHIPS: INTERESTING NARRATIVE OF HISTORICAL SIGNIFICANCE ABOUT CENTRAL NEW YORK. Canastota: Canastota Publishing 13032, 79p, ill.

Information on Madison, Oneida, and Onondaga Counties.

UC-48 Hough, Franklin B. "The St. Regis Bell." NORTH COUNTRY NOTES no 155, pp 1-4.

The St Regis and Saut St Louis bells during the early 19th century. Located in Indian villages in Clinton County, the bells were held in reverence and were objects of pride. Extracted from the HISTORY OF ST. LAWRENCE AND FRANKLIN COUNTIES published in 1853.

UC-49 Hull, Richard W. SUGAR LOAF: ITS HISTORY, MYSTERY AND MAGIC 1704-1980. Sugar Loaf: The author, Box 93 10981, 30p.

The Orange County community.

UC-50 Judd, Jacob. WESTCHESTER COUNTY. Albany: NYS Museum, Cultural Education Center 12230, 7p, ill, bib.

Part of the Borough Brochure series illustrating the history of the county produced to support the New York Metropolis Exhibition at the NYS Museum in Albany.

UC-51 Korn, Samuel. "Grandfather Won the Irish Sweepstakes." SOUTH OF THE MOUNTAINS 24:1, pp 12-13.

Louis Korn, a Haverstraw, Rockland County resident, shared the prize of the Irish Sweepstakes in 1938.

UC-52 Lape, Fred. A FARM AND VILLAGE BOYHOOD. Syracuse: Syracuse University Press, 1011 East Water St 13210, 167p, ill.

Recollections of social life and customs in Esperance, Schoharie County during the early 20th century.

UC-53 [Liverpool]. LIVERPOOL - 150 YEARS. Comp by the Historical Association of Greater Liverpool. Liverpool: The Historical Association, 913 Second St 13088, 182p, ill, mp, ftn, ind.

The Onondaga County community from its settlement to the present.

UC-54 Mc Dermott, William P. "Widow Allen 1688-1750." DUTCHESS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY YEARBOOK vol 65, pp 97-111, ftn, bib.

Allen was an early settler to the Nine Partners Patent in Dutchess County.

UC-55 Mc Grath, Eileen L. "Mr. Hepburn's Libraries." THE QUARTERLY 25:1, pp 3-6, ill.

Barton Hepburn (b 1846) was a Canton, St Lawrence County native. He became president of the Chase Bank in NYC and donated libraries to the communities of Madrid, Lisbon, Waddington, Herman, Edwards, Norfolk, and Canton.

UC-56 Mc Guire, Gordon. "Perry Village: 150 Years Old." HISTORICAL WYOMING 26:4, pp 100-101, ill.

The Wyoming County community was incorporated in 1830.

UC-57 Mc Lafferty, Henry, Jr. "Romulus Revisited." ROCHESTER HISTORY 42:2, pp 1-27.

Excerpts from Mc Lafferty's (1820-59) diary discussing the isolation of Romulus, Seneca County farmers, 1856-57.

UC-58 Maichler, Frank. "Soap." COHOCTON JOURNAL 8:3, pp 3, 10.

Recollections of life in Cohocton, Steuben County during the early 20th century including information on Cohocton Soap Powder.

UC-59 Mattice, Beatrice H. "Peter Couchman - -." SCHOHARIE COUNTY HISTORICAL REVIEW 44:2, pp 16-19, ill.

Couchman (1831-1904) was town supervisor and postmaster for Conesville, Schoharie County, member of the NYS Assembly, Indian Agent, and instrumental in obtaining the Old Stone Fort for Schoharie County.

UC-60 Meashaw, Rosabel. "Bearing the Stigma of Temperance." THE QUARTERLY 25:2, pp 3-6, ill.

Temperance activities in Parishville Centre, St Lawrence County, 1830-1930.

UC-61 [Moreland Mill]. "The Moreland Mill." SCHUYLER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 16:4, p 62.

The Moreland Station, Schuyler County flour mill was built in 1845. Originally operating by water, the mill converted to steam power in 1881.

UC-62 Morrison, Grant. "A New York City Creditor and His Upstate Debtors: Isaac Bronson's Moneylending, 1819-1836." NEW YORK HISTORY 61:3, pp 255-76, ill, mp, ftn, bib.

Bronson lent money to merchants, small manufacturers, and farmers in western and northern NY and helped to expand the market economy and commercialize these areas.

UC-63 [NYS historians]. DIRECTORY OF NEW YORK STATE COUNTY AND MUNICIPAL HISTORIANS - 1980. Comp by Pamela Vogel. Albany: County Historians Association of NY, 150 State St 12207, 104p, mp.

List of appointed county and municipal historians in 1980. Includes address, telephone, and office hours.

UC-64 Nordstrom, Carl. ROCKLAND COUNTY. Albany: NYS Museum, Cultural Education Center 12230, 7p, ill, bib.

Part of the Borough Brochure series illustrating the history of Rockland County produced to support the New York Metropolis Exhibition at the NYS Museum in Albany.

UC-65 [Odessa American Legion]. "Letters of Appreciation." SCHUYLER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 16:3, pp 41-43.

The Odessa, Schuyler County American Legion sent large amounts of clothing to Germany after World War II at the instigation of Col Robert Potter.

UC-66 [Orange County]. HISTORY OF ORANGE COUNTY, NEW

YORK 1881. Comp by Edward M. Ruttenber and Lewis H. Clark. Interlaken: Heart of the Lakes Publishing 14847, 2 vols, 820 tp, ill, mp, nt, bib, ind.

Includes biographical sketches of prominent early residents of the county.

UC-67 [Orphans]. "The Train Children.". CHEMUNG HISTORICAL JOURNAL 25:4, pp 2992-95, ill.

The Southern Tier Orphans Home in Elmira, Chemung County sent fifteen children to Nebraska on 21 April 1980.

UC-68 Osterhout, James. "Memories of Rock District in the 'Teens: Some Happenings in the 30s." SCHOHARIE COUNTY HISTORICAL REVIEW 44:1, pp 9-13.

The electrification of rural areas in Schoharie County by the NY Power and Light Corporation. Also includes information on recreation in Carlisle, Schoharie County. Continued from vol 43.

UC-69 [Ovid]. HISTORY OF OVID, N.Y. 1789-1889. Comp by Wayne E. Morrison. Ovid: The compiler 14521, 338p, ill, mp, nt, ap, bib, ind.

The Seneca County community with information on adjoining communities of Romulus, Covert, and Lodi.

UC-70 Pagano, Frances. "The Sunshine Patriot." SOUTH OF THE MOUNTAINS 24:2, pp 4-7, bib.

Peter S. Van Orden (1763-1846) settled in Rockland County after the AR. He was active in local affairs and served as a Major General in the War of 1812.

UC-71 [Peck, Luther C.]. "Luther C. Peck." HISTORICAL WYOMING 27:1, p 18.

Peck (1800-1876) settled in Pike, Wyoming County where he held local offices. He was a moving force in the formation of Wyoming County.

UC-72 Peck, Ralph H. "The Niagara Frontier." THE CONSERVATIONIST 34:5, pp 2-14, ill.

Settlement, water power, the French and Indian War, the Erie Canal, and Prohibition in Erie, Niagara, Orleans, Wyoming, and Genesee Counties.

UC-73 Pettingill, John D. "50 Years Ago on Frost Hill." SCHUYLER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 16:3, pp 43-45.

The author recalls being employed as a farmer by C. L. Frost, president of the Odessa Telephone Company, at his home, Frost Hill, in Odessa, Schuyler County, 1908.

UC-74 Proulx, Kenneth R. THE LIFE AND ENTERPRISE OF THEODORE B. BASSELIN: AN EPISODE IN THE EARLY HISTORY OF LEWIS COUNTY. Castorland: The author, RD 1 13620, 154p, ill, ftn, ap, bib.

Basselin was a lumber magnate near Croghan, Lewis County. Includes a brief sketch of the community, 1870-1915.

UC-75 Rice, Betty. "Silver Lake and the Postal Card." HISTORICAL WYOMING 27:1, pp 7-12, ill.

The popularity of Silver Lake in Wyoming County as a subject of post cards during the early 20th century.

UC-76 Ripstein, Anita. "Village in the Valley." HISTORICAL WYOMING 26:3, pp 64-74, ill.

Life in Varysburg, Wyoming County during the 18th and 19th centuries. Continued from 26:2.

UC-77 Savell, Isabelle K. "Pulling Their Weight." SOUTH OF THE MOUNTAINS. 24:2, pp 10-13.

Beveridge C. (d 1961) and Anna M. Dunlop (1880-1980) were active in Rockland County community affairs. They were personal friends of Theodore Roosevelt.

UC-78 Savell, Isabelle K. "Stubborn For Survival: A Brief History of Grand View-on-Hudson." SOUTH OF THE MOUNTAINS 24:3, pp 9-17, ill, nt.

The Rockland County community since its establishment in 1671 by Claes Janson.

UC-79 Schoenthall, Lester. "George Hartnell of Wyoming." HISTORICAL WYOMING 27:1, pp 14-16, ill.

Hartnell (1871-1955), a resident of Wyoming County, researched the botany, geology, and history of the area.

UC-80 [Silver Springs]. "Banister Settlement - Where Two Roads Crossed." HISTORICAL WYOMING 27:1, pp 4-6, ill, mp.

The Silver Springs area of Wyoming County was settled during the early 20th century. Banister Settlement was established where two trails crossed.

UC-81 [Skaneateles]. PICTORIAL HISTORY OF SKANEATELES. Skaneateles: The Historical Society, East Lake Rd 13152, 40p, ill.

Illustrated history of the Onondaga County community.

UC-82 Smith, James H. HISTORY OF DUTCHESS COUNTY, NY 1683-1882. Interlaken: Heart of the Lakes Publishing 14847, Rep, fp 1882, 809p, ill, mp, ind.

Information on the communities and prominent citizens within the county. Includes an added name index compiled by the Dutchess County Genealogical Society.

UC-83 Swantak, Isabelle A. THE VALLEY WE LOVE TOWNSHIP. Cornwallville: Hope Farm Press 12418, 97p, ill.

Discussion of a section of Stamford, Delaware County.

UC-84 Tuttle, Alan. "Gouverneur Marble - From Great Buildings to Silent Quarries." THE QUARTERLY 25:4, pp 17-20, ill, bib.

The marble industry in Gouverneur, St Lawrence County, 1825-1942.

UC-85 Vincent, Joseph G. "Rome, New York." MOHAWK VALLEY USA 1:2, pp 11-14, ill.

Rome, Oneida County was established as Ft Stanwix during the French and Indian War. A strategic site during the AR, Ft Stanwix was occupied by both the British and Continental forces. Rome also was an important transportation crossroads with the Erie, Barge, and Black River Canals traversing the city.

UC-86 Vrooman, Peter H. "Lumbering on the Grass." THE QUARTERLY 25:4, pp 3-6, 22, ill, mp, ftn, bib.

Lumbering along the Grass River in St Lawrence County, 1890-1910.

UC-87 Welch, Edgar. HISTORICAL SOUVENIR OF GROTON, NEW

YORK. Ed by Arlene Brown. Groton: The editor, 205 Elm St 13073, Rep, fp 1899, 58p, ill, nt, ind.

The Tompkins County community, 1797-1899.

UC-88 [Weston]. "Notes From Dundee." SCHUYLER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL 16:1, p 3.

The community of Weston, Schuyler County received its name in 1884. Extracted from the DUNDEE RECORD, 20 August 1884.

UC-89 Wilson, John and Mary. "The Old Stone House on the Hill." HISTORICAL WYOMING 26:3, pp 75-76, ill.

Philena K. Fisher (1831-1915), an early settler of Wyoming County and her poetry.

UC-90 Winters, Nelson B. "A Brief History of Gouverneur's Riverside Cemetery." THE QUARTERLY 25:1, pp 13-14, ill, mp.

Riverside Cemetery in Gouverneur, St Lawrence County, 1808-present.

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS - 1979

79UC-91 [Columbia County historical resources]. A GUIDE TO LOCAL HISTORY AND GENEALOGICAL RESOURCES IN COLUMBIA COUNTY (NEW YORK) AT PUBLIC LIBRARIES AND OTHER LOCATIONS. Comp by Mary S. Maynard. Brookville: The compiler 11771, 65p, mp, ap, bib.

Description and location of local historical and genealogical material in Columbia County libraries and institutions.

79UC-92 Coolidge, Guy O. THE FRENCH OCCUPATION OF THE CHAMPLAIN VALLEY FROM 1609 to 1759. Harrison: Harbor Hill Books, Box 407 10528, Rep, fp 1938, 175p, ill.

French interests in NY from the arrival of Samuel de Champlain until the French retreat during the French and Indian War.

79UC-93 Hensley, Paul B. "An Eighteenth Century Work Not Quite Lost: The Social and Economic Structure of a Northern New York Town." Ph.D. diss, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, VA 23185, 278p.

The economic, political, and social development of Canton, St Lawrence County, 1810-80.

79UC-94 Smith, Martha. " '. . . A Good Country For A Poor Man To Come With A Family': The Smith Family Letter." THE QUARTERLY 25:2, pp 12-17, ill, mp.

Smith, of Waddington, St Lawrence County tells of her farm experiences in a letter to Thomas Smith in England in November 1851.

79UC-95 Smith, Thomas W. INTIMATE HISTORY OF WINFIELD. Richfield Springs: Heritage Press 13439, 449p.

The Herkimer County community.

79UC-96 Thomas, Lester S. TIMBER, TANNERY AND TOURISTS, LAKE LUZERNE, WARREN COUNTY, NEW YORK. Lake Luzerne: Committee on Publication of Local History 12846, 166p, ill, mp, bib.

Lake Luzerne has been the site of lumbering camps, a tannery, and a popular summer resort. Founded in 1792 the community once was known as Fairfield.

79UC-97 Williams, Howard. WILLIAMS UPDATED HISTORY OF BUTLER TOWNSHIP. Newark: Tanya-Vanderbrook Press, 208 North Main St 14513, 239p.

Settlement, growth, and important events in the Wayne County community.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1980

uc-1 [Allegany County]. "Name Index To ALLEGANY AND ITS PEOPLE: CENTENNIAL MEMORIAL HISTORY 1795-1895." Comp by Francis Hoy. ECD 1982. Contact Heart of the Lakes Publishing, Interlaken 14847.

Book. Index to the county history by John S. Minard.

uc-2 [Catskill Mountains]. "Catskill Mountain Reader." Ed by William F. Helmer. ECD 1982. Box 157, Morrisville 13408.

Book. Anthology of writings pertaining to the Catskill Mountains.

uc-3 [Chemung County]. "HISTORY OF CHEMUNG COUNTY, N.Y. 1826-1879." Comp by Everts and Ensign. ECD 1981. Contact W. E. Morrison and Company, Ovid 14521.

Book. Reprint of the 1879 county history.

uc-4 [Chenango County]. "Chenango County Historic Sites Book." Comp by Chenango County Historical Society. ECD 1981. Chenango County Museum, 45 Rexford St, Norwich 13815.

Book. The communities and architecture of Chenango County.

uc-5 Cleary, Robert. "The Creation of Kirkwood." ECD 1981. Box 1924, Binghamton 13904.

Leaflet. The establishment of the Broome County community in 1869.

uc-6 [Clymer]. "HISTORY OF THE TOWN OF CLYMER, CHAUTAUQUA COUNTY, N.Y." Comp by Wayne E. Morrison. ECD 1981. Ovid 14521.

Booklet. Rep, fp 1969. Traces the development of the community, 1821-1969.

uc-7 [Cornwall authors]. "Bibliography of Local Authors, Cornwall, N.Y." Comp by Katherine M. Babbitt. ECD 1983. 340 Main St, Highland Falls 10928.

Booklet. List of the works of authors in the Cornwall, Orange County region. Includes brief biographical sketches of authors listed.

uc-8 Durant, Samuel. "HISTORY OF ONEIDA COUNTY, NY." ECD 1982. Contact Heart of the Lakes Publishing, Interlaken 14847.

Book. Reprint of the 1878 county history with an added name index compiled by the Oneida County Historical Society.

uc-9 Ellis, Franklin. "HISTORY OF COLUMBIA COUNTY." ECD 1983. Contact Heart of the Lakes Publishing, Interlaken, 14847.

Book. Reprint of the 1878 county history.

uc-10 Everett, George E. "We Lived Quietly: Reminiscences of 19th Century Life in a Small Town in Upstate New York." Ed by Burtis A. Everett. ECD 1981. Box 117, Nichols 13812.

Book. Recollections by George E. Everett of life in Nichols, Tioga County during the 19th century.

uc-11 [Frontiersmen]. "Index to Jeptha R. Simms' FRONTIERSMEN OF NEW YORK." Comp by Montgomery County Dept of History and Archives. ECD 1981. Old Court House, Fonda 12068.

Book. List of settlers in the Mohawk and Schoharie Valleys extracted from the 1882 work.

uc-12 Frost, Grace M. "Four Roads to Westbury." ECD 1981. 6749 South St, Red Creek 13143.

Booklet. The Wayne County community.

uc-13 [Genesee County]. "GAZETTEER AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD OF GENESEE COUNTY, N.Y. 1788-1890." Comp by Frederick W. Beers. ECD 1984. Contact Wayne E. Morrison, Ovid 14521.

Book. Reprint of the 1890 county history including data on early settlers.

uc-14 Heppell, Shirley G. "Cortland County, N.Y.: A Short History." ECD 1982. 25 Homer Av, Cortland 13045.

Booklet. The political, economic and social development of the county.

uc-15 Hoffman, Renoda. "Yesterday in White Plains, A Picture History of a Vanished Era." ECD 1981. 5 Belmont St, White Plains 10605.

Book. Illustrated history of the Westchester County community.

uc-16 [Hudson Valley]. "The Upper Hudson: Its People, Development and Challenge." ECD 1981. Contact Upper Hudson Program, Russell Sage Evening Division, 140 New Scotland Av, Albany, 12208.

Symposium. Series of lectures, films, and on-site learning activities exploring the history of the Hudson Valley.

Papers presented include "Dutch Settlements Along the Hudson River" by Charles Gehring, "The Upper Hudson Valley in the American Revolution" by Stefan Bielinski, "The Life of a River" by James Kennealley, "Immigrant Life in the New State Capital" by Margaret C. Harrigan, "The Hudson River School of Painters" by Richard Slavin, "The Shakers: Daily Life, Art, and Religion" by Helen Upton, "The Emergence of the Hudson-Mohawk Industrial Region" by Thomas Phelan, "The Ironworkers of Troy" by Daniel J. Walkowitz, "Governmental Response to 20th Century Urban and Industrial Change" by Erastus Corning, II, "Area Gains and Losses in the Post World War II Period" by S. Thyagarajan, "The Economic and Social Potential of the River" by Paul Marr, "Historic Preservation and Neighborhood Revitalization of Hudson River Communities" moderated by Louise Merritt.

uc-17 Hull, Richard W. "Warwick 1906: The Way We Were." ECD 1981. Box 93, Sugar Loaf 10981.

Booklet. A social, cultural, economic, and political portrait of the Orange County community in 1906.

uc-18 Husted, Shirley, Margaret Mac Nab, and Katherine Thompson. "Northfield on the Genesee." ECD 1981. Husted, 115 South Av, Rochester 14604.

Book. An overview of the development of the Monroe County community with biographies of early settlers.

uc-19 Husted, Shirley and Virginia Tomkiewicz. "Eight Miles Along the Shore - An Illustrated History of Greece, N.Y." ECD 1981. Husted, 115 South Av, Rochester 14604.

Book. Illustrated history of the Monroe County community.

uc-20 Klopott, R. Beth. "History of the Town of Schaghticoke, 1675-1855." ECD 1981. 144 Dumbarton Dr, Delmar 12054.

Ph.D. diss, SUNY Albany. The development of the Albany County, later Rensselaer County, community. Includes a discussion of the AR, land tenure, agricultural changes, industrial development, and social change.

uc-21 [Lancaster]. "Tales of Old Lancaster." Comp by Harley E. Scott. ECD 1981. 22 Brookfield Pl, Lancaster 14086.

Booklet. Transportation, education, recreation, and industry in the Erie County community.

uc-22 [Livingston County]. "HISTORY OF LIVINGSTON COUNTY, N.Y. 1881." Comp by James H. Smith and Hame H. Cale. ECD 1982. Contact W. E. Morrison and Company, Ovid 14521.

Book. Reprint of the 1881 county history. Includes biographical sketches.

uc-23 [Local history]. "The Study, Writing and Teaching of Local and Regional History." ECD 1981. Contact Capital Area School Development Association, 440 Washington Av, Albany 12222.

Symposium. A symposium held 16 April 1980.

uc-24 Mizer, Hamilton. "Niagara Falls." ECD 1981. 151 Buffalo Av, Niagara Falls 14303.

Book. The Niagara County resort community, 1892-1930.

uc-25 Moreton, Orrinda. "More About Worth." ECD 1981. Lorraine 13659.

Booklet. Illustrated history of the Jefferson County community since 1848.

uc-26 [NYS markers]. "New York Roadside Historic Markers." ECD 1982. Heart of the Lakes Publishing, Interlaken 14847.

Book. Listing of the text and locations of markers erected by the NYS Education Department since 1923.

uc-27 [Niagara County]. "HISTORY OF NIAGARA COUNTY, N.Y. 1878." ECD 1982. Contact W. E. Morrison, Ovid 14521.

Book. Reprint of the 1878 county history published by Sanford and Company.

uc-28 Northshield, Jane. "Mount Airy Road." ECD 1982. 231 Mt Airy Rd, Croton-on-Hudson 10520.

Book. Noted residents along Mount Airy Road in Croton, Westchester County, 1910-50.

uc-29 O'Brien, Raymond J. "American Sublime: Landscape and Scenery of the Lower Hudson Valley." ECD 1981. Dept of Geography and Environmental Studies, Bucks County Community College, Newtown, PA 18940.

Book. Land use and cultural change in the lower Hudson Valley since pre-revolutionary times.

uc-30 [Ovid]. "History of Ovid, N.Y. 1889-1985." Comp by Wayne E. Morrison, ECD 1985. Ovid 14521.

Book, volume 2. The Seneca County community since 1889 with information on Romulus, Covert, and Lodi.

uc-31 Palmer, Erwin. "Disposition of Original Grants in the Military Tract of the Town of Hannibal, N.Y." ECD 1981. 20 Gregory St, Oswego 13126.

Article. Land grants in the Oswego County military tract.

uc-32 Phelan, Helene C. "The Man Who Owned the Pistols." ECD 1981. 114 South Main St, Almond 14804.

Book. John B. Church (1746-1818), a leading financial figure during the AR, married Angelica Schuyler, and received a tract of land near Angelica, Allegany County. Church was the owner of the guns used during the duel between Alexander Hamilton and Aaron Burr in 1804. Traces the development of the Allegany County region with a Church family history.

uc-33 Phelan, Thomas. "Industrialization of the Upper Hudson." ECD 1981. Social Science Dept, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Troy 12180.

Article. Paper presented at the New York Metropolis and the Empire State Conference held 25 October 1980 in Albany. Focuses on industrialization in Albany, Troy, Rensselaer County, and Cohoes, Albany County during the late 19th century.

uc-34 [Pierrepont]. "Pierrepont Memories - People, Places and Things." Comp by Betty B. Newton. ECD 1982. Rte 4, Potsdam 13676.

Typescript. The development of the St Lawrence County community.

uc-35 Pratt, J. Howard. "Saga of the Ridge." ECD 1981. RD 4, Albion 14411.

Book. Problems encountered by settlers in Orleans County, 1809-35. Includes information on the purchase of land from the Holland Land Company and on the influence of the Erie Canal.

uc-36 Richter, Daniel K. "Societies on the Eighteenth-Century Frontier: The Mohawk Valley, 1689-1784." ECD 1983. [illegible]29 West 186 St, Apt 2-D, NYC 10033.

Ph.D. diss, Columbia University. Analysis of the impact of a common physical environment, frontier warfare, and cultural contact on the Iroquois, Dutch, German, and Scotch residents of the Mohawk Valley..

uc-37 Saunders, Silvia. "Clinton's Carpenter - Deacon, Isaac Williams." ECD 1982. Griffin Rd, Clinton 13323.

Book. Williams (1774-1858) was a carpenter, Clinton, Oneida County landowner, and deacon of the Clinton Congregational Church.

uc-38 Simpson, Jeffrey. "The Hudson River: 1850-1918: A Picture of Life in the Hudson Valley." ECD 1981. Contact Sleepy Hollow Press, 150 White Plains Rd, Tarrytown 10591.

Book. Illustrated history of the Hudson Valley.

uc-39 Slosek, Anthony M. "Oswego: Hamlet 1796-1828." ECD 1981. 41 Gerrit St, Oswego 13126.

Book. The political, social, and economic development of the Oswego County community.

uc-40 Smith, Henry. "HISTORY OF WARREN COUNTY, NY." ECD 1982. Contact Heart of the Lakes Publishing, Interlaken 14847.

Book. Reprint of the 1885 county history with an added name index.

uc-41 [Southern Tier]. "All Name Index to the HISTORY OF TIOGA, CHEMUNG, TOMPKINS, AND SCHUYLER COUNTIES." ECD 1981. Contact Heart of the Lakes Publishing, Interlaken 14847.

Book. Reprint of the 1965 index to the 1879 work by Henry B. Pierce and Duane H. Hurd.

uc-42 Spafford, Horatio G. "GAZETTEER OF THE STATE OF

NEW YORK." ECD 1981. Contact Heart of the Lakes Publishing, Interlaken 14847.

Book. Reprint of the 1824 listing of communities and influential citizens within NYS.

uc-43 [Sunset Island]. "The Story of Sunset Island." Comp by Donald W. Croop. ECD 1981. 4559 Chestnut Rd, Wilson 14172.

Booklet. The Niagara County island is located in Wilson Harbor, Lake Ontario. Focuses on topography, noteworthy families, and the island's importance as a resort during the 20th century.

uc-44 [Thousand Islands]. "The Thousand Islands: Development of a Regional Community and Its Culture." Comp by Paul Malo. ECD 1983. School of Architecture, 103 Slocum Hall, Syracuse University, Syracuse 13210.

Book. The St Lawrence Valley, 1870-present.

uc-45 [Tioga County]. "HISTORY OF TIOGA COUNTY, N.Y. 1791-1879." Comp by Everts and Ensign. ECD 1982. Contact W. E. Morrison and Company, Ovid 14521.

Book. Reprint of the 1879 county history with biographical sketches of local residents.

uc-46 [US Postal Service]. "Post Offices and Post Masters of Seneca County, N.Y." Comp by Emma G. Koberg and Wayne E. Morrison. ECD 1982. Morrison, Ovid 14521.

Book. Lists of post offices and postmasters with their dates of appointment, 1804-present.

uc-47 Vander Schaaff, Marguerite N. "History of Clymer Village and Township, 1930-81." ECD 1982. 426 South Center St, Clymer 14724.

Article. The Chautauqua County community.

uc-48 [Walton]. "Any News from Walton?" Comp by Victor B. Goodrich. ECD 1982. 155 Lebanon St, Rte 2, Box 330 Hamilton 13346.

Book. Local history and family data as extracted from Walton, Delaware County newspapers through 1845.

uc-49 Watrous, Hilda R. "County Between the Lakes: Volume I. Public History of Seneca County, N.Y., 1876-1980." ECD 1981. 187 Blackberry Rd, Liverpool 13088.

Book. Traces the development of Seneca County through State and Federal projects including State Parks, the NYS Barge Canal, the NYS Thruway, Willard State Hospital, Montezuma National Wildlife Refuge, and other institutions.

uc-50 Wellman, Judith. "We Do Respectfully Pray: The Social Bases of Abolitionist Petitions From Upstate New York." ECD 1981. History Dept, SUNY, Oswego 13126.

Article. Paper presented at the Conference on New York State History, April 1980. Comparison of common characteristics of communities in Seneca and Oneida Counties that sent abolitionist petitions. The author concludes that abolitionist communities were mature, agrarian, heavily Yankee, and contained significant industrial development and well-organized pietistic religious groups.

URBAN STUDIES (US)

This section focuses on the urban experience in New York State. All works detailing urban architecture, society, government and politics, economy, and neighborhoods are listed below.

PUBLISHED IN 1980

US-1 Auletta, Ken. THE STREETS WERE PAVED WITH GOLD: THE DECLINE OF NEW YORK - AN AMERICAN TRAGEDY. NYC: Ballatine Books, Div of Random House, 201 East 50 St 10022, 368p.

The economic decline of NYC.

US-2 Barth, Gunther P. CITY PEOPLE: THE RISE OF MODERN CITY CULTURE IN NINETEENTH CENTURY AMERICA. NYC: Oxford University Press, 200 Madison Av 10016, 289p, ill, bib, ind.

The growth and urbanization of American cities during the 19th century focusing on the press, department stores, ball parks, and vaudeville. NYC, Boston, Philadelphia, Chicago, St Louis, and San Francisco provide case studies of the development of urban society.

US-3 [Brooklyn manuscripts]. A GUIDE TO BROOKLYN MANUSCRIPTS IN THE LONG ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Comp by Robert Sink. Brooklyn: Brooklyn Rediscovery, 57 Willoughby St 11201, 134p, ind, ap.

Guide to manuscripts relating to the history of Brooklyn located in the collections of the Long Island Historical Society.

US-4 Brown, Joshua and David Ment. FACTORIES, FOUNDRIES, AND REFINERIES: A HISTORY OF FIVE BROOKLYN INDUSTRIES. Brooklyn: Brooklyn Rediscovery, 57 Willoughby St 11201, 75p, ill, nt, bib.

The glass, porcelain, book publishing, petroleum refining, and cast iron industries in the Williamsburg and Greenpoint sections of Brooklyn.

US-5 Capeci, Dominic J., Jr. "Fiorello H. La Guardia and the Harlem 'Crime Wave' of 1941." NEW-YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY QUARTERLY 64:1, pp 6-29, ill, mp.

The crime wave in Harlem during 1941 caused the NEW YORK TIMES to indict the population of Harlem as disruptive. La Guardia sought to improve social and economic conditions in an effort to eliminate delinquency.

US-6 Ciucci, Giorgio et al. THE AMERICAN CITY: FROM THE CIVIL WAR TO THE NEW DEAL. Trans by Barbara L. La Pente. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press 02142, 800p, ill.

Includes information on the City Beautiful Movement, utopian communities, factory cities, movements during the Progressive era, and agrarian ideology in American cities including NYC.

US-7 Clines, Francis X. ABOUT NEW YORK: SKETCHES OF THE CITY. NYC: Mc Graw-Hill, 1221 Avenue of Americas 10020, 316p, ill.

Life and customs in NYC, 1976-79.

US-8 Donovan, Mary S. and David Ment. THE PEOPLE OF BROOKLYN: A HISTORY OF TWO NEIGHBORHOODS. Brooklyn: Brooklyn Rediscovery, 57 Willoughby St 11201, 87p, ill, mp, nt, bib.

The Bedford-Stuyvesant and Sunset Park areas of Brooklyn focusing on the successive residences of social and ethnic groups.

US-9 Hamill, Pete. THE INVISIBLE CITY: A NEW YORK SKETCHBOOK. NYC: Random House, 201 East 50 St 10022, 156p, ill.

Illustrated account of NYC.

US-10 Hart, Larry. "Focusing on Past, Present, and Future of Schenectady: The City That Was The Gateway to the West." MOHAWK VALLEY, USA 1:1, pp 2-9, ill.

Schenectady since it was settled by Arendt Van Curler and a group of Albany Dutch in 1661 to the present.

US-11 Johnson, James P. "The Apple Sellers of the Great Depression." AMERICAN HISTORY ILLUSTRATED 14:9, pp 22-24, ill.

Apple selling in NYC during the depression, 1929-30.

US-12 Klips, Stephen A. "Institutionalizing the Poor: The New York City Almshouses, 1825-1860." Ph.D. diss, CUNY, NYC 10021, 621p.

Analysis of poverty and public social welfare in NYC including almshouses at Bellevue and on Blackwell's and Randall's Islands.

US-13 Mc Namara, Robert F. "Charles Carroll of Belle Vue; Co-Founder of Rochester." ROCHESTER HISTORY 42:4, pp 1-28, ill, nt.

Carroll (1767-1823) was an investor in the area that later became Rochester, along with Nathaniel Rochester (1752-1831) and William Fitzhugh (1761-1834).

US-14 [NYC]. NEW YORK IN AERIAL VIEWS. Comp by William Fried. NYC: Dover Publications, 180 Varick St 10014, 137p, ill.

Photographic views of NYC, 1830s-70s.

US-15 [Niagara Frontier]. "Buffalo Border." Comp by Richard S. Allen. THE CONSERVATIONIST 34:5, pp 16-17, ill.

Brief chronology of the history of the Buffalo area, 3000 BC-1970.

US-16 Soffer, Miriam. "Making A Splash In New York City." NAHO 12:4, pp 8-12, ill.

The construction of the Croton Dam and aqueduct transported water from Westchester County to NYC over the Harlem River. Focuses on the difficulties encountered during construction including labor strikes, financing, and architectural disagreements, 1835-42.

US-17 Toole, Robert M. "The Crusade for Urban Beauty." NAHO 13:3, pp 3-6, ill.

The idea of the "City Beautiful" movement began at the Columbian Exposition in Chicago in 1893 and was led in NYS by Charles M. Robinson of Rochester, 1893-1917.

US-18 Willis, Wayne C. PRESERVATION, SOCIAL CONFLICT, AND THE FUTURE OF ROCHESTER'S OLD NEIGHBORHOODS: CORN HILL AND BEYOND. Rochester: Landmark Society of Western NY, 130 Spring St 14608, 15p, nt, bib.

An overview of preservation efforts in the Third Ward of Rochester during the 1960s and 1970s. Includes a discussion of the racial and class conflicts that developed in response to the preservation efforts.

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS - 1979

79US-19 Bell, William H. "Crime, Poverty, and the Streets of New York City: The Diary of William H. Bell (1850-51)." Ed by Sean Wilentz. HISTORY WORKSHOP JOURNAL 7:6, pp 126-31, ill, nt.

Bell, a NYC policeman, describes crime, poverty, politics, and the lifestyles and culture among the city's lower classes.

79US-20 [Central Park]. CENTRAL PARK: A PHOTOGRAPHIC GUIDE. Comp by Victor Laredo and Henry H. Reed. NYC: Dover Publications, 180 Varick St 10014, 80p, ill, nt, bib.

Illustrated account of contemporary and historical Central Park.

79US-21 Kaplan, Barry J. "Andrew H. Green and the Creation of a Planning Rationale: The Formation of Greater New York City, 1865-1890." URBANISM PAST AND PRESENT vol 8, pp 32-41, nt.

An advocate of urban planning, Green led the struggle for consolidation of the areas surrounding the Port of NY, focusing on the physical and administrative problems of consolidation. He was influential in the 1894 consolidation of NYC with Westchester and Brooklyn.

79US-22 Lancaster, Clay. OLD BROOKLYN HEIGHTS: NEW YORK'S FIRST SUBURB. NYC: Dover Publications, 180 Varick St 10014, Rep, fp 1961, 223p, ill, mp, bib, ind.

Guide to 19th century historic houses, churches, and public buildings in Brooklyn Heights.

79US-23 Leuci, Robert. PRINCE OF THE CITY: THE TRUE STORY OF A COP WHO KNEW TOO MUCH. Ed by Robert Daley. Boston, MA: Houghton Mifflin, 2 Park St 02107, 311p.

The undercover investigation of the criminal justice system in NYC by the special investigating unit of the NY Police Dept, under the auspices of the Knapp Commission of the Federal government during the early 1970s.

79US-24 Miller, Roberta B. CITY AND HINTERLAND: A CASE STUDY OF URBAN GROWTH AND REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT. Westport, CT: Greenwood Press, 51 Riverside Av 06880, 170p, ill, mp, ftn, ap, bib, ind.

The economic and social growth of Syracuse and Onondaga County, 1790-1860. Includes a discussion of the impact of the canal and railroad on the industrial growth of the region.

79US-25 [NYC]. THE GREAT SIGHTS OF NEW YORK: A PHOTOGRAPHIC GUIDE. Comp. by Edmund V. Gillon, Jr. and James Spero. NYC: Dover Publications, 180 Varick St 10014, 109p, ill, nt, ind.

Guide with background information to historic and architectural sites of NYC.

79US-26 Schramm, Henry W. SYRACUSE FROM SALT TO SATELLITE: A PICTORIAL HISTORY. Woodland Hills, CA: Windsor Publications 95492, 244p, ill, ind.

The Onondaga County community from prehistoric times to the present.

79US-27 Sutton, S. B. CIVILIZING AMERICAN CITIES: A SELECTION OF FREDERICK LAW OLMSTED'S WRITINGS ON CITY LANDSCAPE. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press 02142, 310p, ill.

The contributions of the designer of Central Park in NYC to urban planning.

79US-28 Will, Robin. BEAUTIFUL NEW YORK CITY. Beaverton, OR: Beautiful America Publishing Company 97005, no information, ill.

Illustrated account of NYC, 1951-79.

79US-29 Yates, Douglas. "The Mayor's Eight Ring Circus." NEW YORK AFFAIRS 5:3, pp 10-28.

Analysis of the strategies and programs employed by NYC mayors to decentralize urban services during the 1960s-70s.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1980

us-1 Berrol, Selma. "Birth of a New York Neighborhood, East Midtown in 1855." ECD 1981. 396 Hungry Harbor Rd, Valley Stream 11581.

Article. Description of a NYC neighborhood.

us-2 Buttino, Louis F. "The Re-making of a City: Political Change in Rochester, N.Y., 1960-1980." ECD 1982. 107 Cypress St, Rochester 14620.

Book. The transformation of Rochester after riots in 1964. Focuses on the emergence of articulate and organized black groups, a Hispanic community, political action committees, and neighborhood groups.

us-3 [Bronx]. "Bibliography of Bronx History." Comp by Lloyd Ultan. ECD 1983. Bronx County Historical Society, 3266 Bainbridge Av, Bronx 10467.

Book. Listing of works relating to the history of the Bronx.

us-4 [Bronx]. "The Bronx in the Innocent Years." Comp by Gary Hermalyn and Lloyd Ultan. ECD 1981. Bronx County Historical Society, 3266 Bainbridge Av, Bronx 10467.

Book. A compilation of reminiscences of life in the Bronx during the early 20th century.

us-5 Brown, Richard C. and Bob Watson. "Buffalo: Lake City in Niagara Land." ECD 1981. Brown, 521 Boone Trail, Danville, KY 40422.

Book. Traces the economic, political, and social development of Buffalo.

us-6 Derrick, Peter. "A Community Study: History, Economics, Sociology, and Demography." ECD 1982. Bronx County Historical Society, 3266 Bainbridge Av, Bronx 10467.

Book. The development of the Bronx, late 19th century-present.

us-7 Ellis, David M. "The Upper Mohawk Country: An Illustrated History of Greater Utica." ECD 1982. 250 College Hill Rd, Clinton 13323.

Book. Illustrated survey of the Oneida County city and its suburbs.

us-8 Filan, Jay. "Starlight Park." ECD 1981. Bronx County Historical Society, 3266 Bainbridge Av, Bronx 10467.

Booklet. The amusement park in the Bronx, 1918-41.

us-9 Gilje, Paul A. "Mobocracy: Popular Disturbances in New York City, 1763-1834." ECD 1982. History Dept, University of Oklahoma, Norman, OK 73019.

Book. Changes in patterns of rioting from the traditional, quasi-legitimate disturbances of the 18th century to violent, uncontrolled rioting during the 19th century.

us-10 Hamlin, Hybertie P. "Albany Girlhood." Ed by Alice P. Kenney. ECD 1983. 78 Salisbury Rd, Delmar 12054.

Memoir of Hamlin during her youth in Albany, 1877-98.

us-11 Hammack, David C. "Andrew H. Green and the Origins of Comprehensive City Planning in the United States." ECD 1981. History Dept, Princeton University, Princeton, NJ 08540.

Article. Green, a real estate attorney, served as a comprehensive city planner for the NY metropolitan region, 1857-1903.

us-12 Hammack, David C. "Biographical Sketches of Abram S. Hewitt, Hugh J. Grant, Thomas F. Gilroy, William L. Strong, and Robert Van Wyck." ECD 1981. History Dept, Princeton University, Princeton, NJ 08540.

Articles. The personal life, business careers, and political activities of NYC mayors, 1887-1901. To appear in "The Biographical Directory of American Mayors" edited by Melvin G. Holli and Peter Jones.

us-13 Hammack, David C. "Power and Society: Greater New York at the Turn of the Century." ECD 1981. History Dept, Princeton University, Princeton, NJ 08540.

Book. The distribution of power among leading economic, social, and cultural groups in NYC, 1880-1910. Includes information on the creation of Greater NY, the financing of the subway, and the centralization of the school system in Manhattan.

us-14 Hermalyn, Gary. "The Bronx River." ECD 1981. Bronx County Historical Society, 3266 Bainbridge Av, Bronx 10467.

Booklet. The impact of the river on the development of the Bronx, prehistoric times-present.

us-15 Hermalyn, Gary. "Old Bronx in Photos." ECD 1982. Bronx County Historical Society, 3266 Bainbridge Av, Bronx 10467.

Book. The development of the Bronx as shown in late 19th and early 20th century photographs.

us-16 Hermalyn, Gary. "Postcards of the Bronx." ECD 1981. Bronx County Historical Society, 3266 Bainbridge Av, Bronx 10467.

Book. Illustrated account of postcards from the Bronx since the late 19th century.

us-17 Hermalyn, Gary. "How to Find Building and Land Records." ECD 1981. Bronx County Historical Society, 3266 Bainbridge Av, Bronx 10467.

Leaflet. Guide on locating building and land records in the Bronx.

us-18 Jentz, John B. "The Antislavery Constituency in Jacksonian New York City." ECD 1981. Chicago Project, America Institute, University of Munich, Schellingstr 3, 8 Munich 40, West Germany.

Article. The changing membership of the antislavery movement in NYC focusing on artisans and shopkeepers, 1829-39.

us-19 Jentz, John B. "A Social History of Reform in Jacksonian New York City." ECD 1983. Chicago Project, America Institute, University of Munich, Schellingstr 3, 8 Munich 40, West Germany.

Book. Labor and reform in NYC during the early 19th century.

us-20 Mc Eneny, John J. "Albany: Capital City on the Hudson." ECD 1981. 147 Colonial Av, Albany 12208.

Book. An illustrated account of the settlement, political structure, and social, cultural, and industrial transformation of Albany since the 17th century.

us-21 Spann, Edward K. "The New Metropolis: New York City, 1840-1857." ECD 1981. History Dept, Indiana State University, Terre Haute, IN 47802.

Book. The social, physical, political, and economic development of NYC during the mid 19th century.

us-22 Stertz, Stephen and Lloyd Ultan. "History of the Bronx - The Colonial Period." ECD 1981. Bronx County Historical Society, 3266 Bainbridge Av, Bronx 10467.

Book. First volume of a projected series on Bronx history.

us-23 Thompson, John W. "New York State and Its Cities: Problems and Prospects." ECD 1981. Geography Dept, Syracuse University, Syracuse 13210.

Article. Paper presented at the New York Metropolis and the Empire State conference held 25 October 1980 in Albany.

us-24 Ultan, Lloyd. "Legacy of the Revolution: The Valentine-Varian House Story." ECD 1982. Bronx County Historical Society, 3266 Bainbridge Av, Bronx 10467.

Book. The house built in 1758 was the site of AR battles and now houses the Bronx County Historical Society.

us-25 Ultan, Lloyd et al. "History of the Bronx." ECD 1983. Bronx County Historical Society, 3266 Bainbridge Av, Bronx 10467.

Book. Second and third volume of a series on Bronx history during the 19th and 20th century.

us-26 Wilcoxen, Charlotte. "Seventeenth Century Albany: A Dutch Profile." ECD 1981. Albany Institute of History and Art, 125 Washington Av, Albany 12210.

Book. Illustrated account of the character, customs, and institutions of 17th century Albany.

us-27 Winkleman, Michael J. "The Fragility of Turf: The Neighborhoods of New York City." ECD 1982. Contact Division of Historical and Anthropological Services, 3093 Cultural Education Center, Albany 12230.

Booklet. The concept of neighborhood and of neighborhood evolution in NYC focusing on the five boroughs.

WOMEN'S HISTORY AND FEMINIST STUDIES (WF)

Listed below are works focusing on the history of women and the feminist movement in New York State.

PUBLISHED IN 1980

WF-1 Burke, Carolyn. "Becoming Mina Loy." WOMEN'S STUDIES 7:1-2, pp 136-50, nt.

The life and poetry of Loy, a NYC resident, focusing on a number of poems discussing the place of women in society during the early 20th century.

WF-2 Cranz, Galen. "Women in Urban Parks." SIGNS 5:3, pp 579-95, ftn.

The role of women in the stages of park development including the pleasure ground, 1850-1900; the reform park, 1900-1930; the recreation facility, 1930-65; and the open-space system, 1965-present. Includes information on NYC parks.

WF-3 Feldberg, Roslyn L. " 'Union Fever': Organizing Among Clerical Workers, 1900-1930." RADICAL AMERICA 14:3, pp 53-67, ill, nt.

Attempts at unionization by women clerical workers in the US focusing on the activities of the Womens Trade Union League and the Bookkeepers, Stenographers and Accountants Union of New York.

WF-4 Gwen, Elizabeth. "City Lights: Immigrant Women and the Rise of the Movies." SIGNS 5:3, pp 545-65, ftn.

The interaction between the social experience of immigrant women and the images of themselves as portrayed in the movies, 1890-1920. NYC is cited as representative.

WF-5 Kenney, Alice P. "Albany's Lady Historians." DE HALVE MAEN 55:3, pp 1-4, ill.

Women historians in the Albany area including Charlotte Lennox, Anne Grant, Katherine Bonney, Catherine S. Baxter, Harriet P. Rice, and Mary H. Sears.

WF-6 [Legal status]. WOMEN AND THE LAW, A LOOK AT SOME OF THE LAWS THAT AFFECT WOMEN IN NEW YORK STATE. NYC: League of Women Voters of New York State, 817 Broadway 10003, 32p, bib.

A historical perspective on current legislation and future options for the legal status of women in NYS including marriage and divorce, inheritance, credit, social security, and insurance.

WF-7 Perry, M. Patricia. "Beyond Suffrage and Ideology: A Study of Achieving Women in Male Intensive Occupations in Orange County, New York." Ph.D. diss, Syracuse University, Syracuse 13210, 241p.

Discussion of rural women over 50 years old who were not directly influenced by the suffrage or women's liberation movement yet entered male-dominated occupations.

WF-8 Rapone, Anita J. "The Office Women in Albany, 1870-1930: A Study of Occupational Origins." Ph.D. diss, American Civilization Dept, New York University, NYC 10003, no information.

Analysis of changes in women's labor force participation patterns, shifts in occupational structure, the development of clerical training programs, and the importance of social class and ethnicity in occupational choice.

WF-9 Russ, Anne J. "Higher Education for Women: Intent, Reality, and Outcomes: Wells College, 1868-1913." Ph.D. diss, Cornell University, Ithaca 14850, no information, ftn, bib.

Analysis of the relationship between the education of women and alterations in their lifestyles.

WP-10 Saveth, Edward. "Patrician Philanthropy in America: The Late Nineteenth and Early Twentieth Centuries." SOCIAL SERVICE REVIEW 54:1, pp 76-91, ftn.

In 1876, Josephine S. Lowell (1843-1905) was the first woman appointed commissioner of the NY State Board of Charities as a result of her philanthropic work with the NY Charities Organization Society.

WP-11 Wellman, Judith. "Women and Radical Reform in Antebellum Upstate New York." CLIO WAS A WOMAN: STUDIES IN THE HISTORY OF AMERICAN WOMEN. Ed by Mabel E. Deutrich and Virginia C. Purdy. Washington: Howard University Press 20059, pp 113-127.

Discussion of women signers of abolitionist petitions and the townships in which they lived. Women signed over 69 percent of the petitions, 1838-39, but less than three percent, 1850-51. The author contends that this reflected the split within the abolitionist movement over appropriate roles for women, a new emphasis on political action, and a shift away from emphasis on religion.

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS - 1979

79WF-12 Stansell, Mary C. "Women of the Laboring Poor in New York City, 1820-1860." Ph.D. diss, Yale University, New Haven, CT 06520, 227p.

The impact of social changes on women in NYC during the early 19th century. Includes an analysis of the forms of women's work.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1980

wf-1 Basch, Norma. "In the Eyes of the Law: Women, Marriage, and Property in Nineteenth Century New York." ECD 1982. Rutgers University, University College, Newark, NJ 07103.

Book. Cultural, social, and political analysis of the causes and effects of the married women's property acts in NYS.

wf-2 Berrol, Selma. "A Window on Progressivism: Julia Richman's Life and Times." ECD 1982. 396 Hungry Harbor Rd, Valley Stream 11581.

Book. Richman was a women's educational reformer and Jewish activist in NYC during the Progressive Era.

wf-3 Biemer, Linda. "Women and Crime in New Amsterdam: 1656-1673." ECD 1982. Education Dept, SUNY Binghamton 13901.

Article. Examination of court records to determine if women constituted a criminal element in 17th century New Amsterdam. The author concludes that the equal status accorded women by Dutch law allowed them access to legitimate work thus limiting the amount of women criminals.

wf-4 Buffalo Women's Oral History Project. "Methods and Problems in Researching Lesbian History." ECD 1981. American Studies Dept, 1010 Clemens Hall, SUNY, Buffalo 14226.

Article. Paper presented at the Upstate New York Women's History Conference in Buffalo on 11 October 1980. Focuses on lesbian life in Buffalo during the 1940s-50s.

wf-5 Cook, Blanche. "Socialist Support for the ERA: The Case of Crystal Eastman." ECD 1981. John Jay College, NYC 10003.

Article. Paper presented at the OAH Convention in San Francisco, CA, 11 April 1980. Eastman (1881-1928) was a labor lawyer, socialist, pacifist, and feminist identified with the radical women's movement in NYS.

wf-6 Donegan, Jane B. "Women and Sectarian Medicine." ECD 1982. Social Sciences Dept, Onondaga Community College, Syracuse 13215.

Book. Compares attitudes of sectarian and orthodox practitioners of sectarian medicine toward women patients during the late 19th century.

wf-7 Dye, Nancy S. "As Equals and As Sisters: Feminism, the Labor Movement, and the Women's Trade Union League of New York." ECD 1981. 136 Shawnee Pl, Lexington, KY 40503.

Book. The effects of the Women's Trade Union League of NY to reach and unionize working women, to create an egalitarian cross-class alliance, and to synthesize unionism and feminism from the League's founding through the 1930s.

wf-8 Etherington, Suzanne. "Sources for Women in Nineteenth Century New York." ECD 1981. History Dept, Syracuse University, Syracuse 13210.

Article. Paper presented at the Upstate New York Women's History Conference in Buffalo on 11 October 1980.

wf-9 Fish, Lydia. "The Women's Role in the Catholic Parishes of Buffalo." ECD 1981. Anthropology Dept, SUC, 1300 Elmwood Av, Buffalo 14222.

Article. Paper presented at the Upstate New York Women's History Conference in Buffalo on 11 October 1980.

wf-10 Ireland, Owen S. "Women in the New Republic: Monroe County, N.Y. as a Case Study." ECD 1983. History Dept, SUNY, Brockport 14420.

Article. Women in Monroe County during the late 18th-early 19th century.

wf-11 Perry, Elisabeth I. "Prelude to Politics: Belle Moskowitz and Industrial Reform, 1913-1916." ECD 1981. 1212 Pickwick Pl, Bloomington, IN 47401.

Article. Paper presented at the OAH Convention in San Francisco, CA, 11 April 1980.

wf-12 Stefanco-Schull, Carolyn. "Congregational Friends and the Nineteenth Century Women's Rights Movement in West-Central New York." ECD 1982. History Dept, SUNY, Binghamton 13901.

Article. The relationship between the Quakers and the Women's Rights movement. The Congregational Friends of Waterloo, Seneca County forms a case study of the involvement of Quakers in women's rights, with the two often sharing members and exchanging ideas.

wf-13 Watrous, Hilda R. "Narcissa Cox Vanderlip." ECD 1981. 187 Blackberry Rd, Liverpool 13088.

Booklet. Traces the League of Women Voters through a discussion of the role of Vanderlip as first chairperson, 1920-22.

wf-14 Wellman, Judith. "The Signers of Seneca Falls." ECD 1981. History Dept, SUC, Oswego 13126.

Book. The first women's rights convention in Seneca Falls, Seneca County in 1848. Includes information on who supported women's rights, why they did so, and why the convention was important.

wf-15 Weinberg, Sydney S. "Sources of Strength Among Jewish Immigrant Women in New York." ECD 1981. Ramapo College, Mahwah, NJ 07430.

Article. Paper presented at the OAH Convention in San Francisco, CA, April 9-12, 1980.

wf-16 White, Patricia. "Separate Spheres in Nineteenth Century Dryden, New York: The Case of the Mc Eltheny's." ECD 1981. History Dept, SUNY, Binghamton 13901.

Article. Paper presented at the Upstate New York Women's History Conference held in Buffalo on 11 October 1980. Tompkins County.

YOUNG READERS (YR)

This section includes all history-related works appropriate for primary and secondary school readers regardless of the individual topic. THE YORKER magazine publishes history-related articles specifically for school age readers.

PUBLISHED IN 1980

YR-1 Barnes, Kathleen. "A Dexterous Stratagem." THE YORKER 38:4, pp 6-7, ill.

The 1917 murder trial of Albert Youngs was prosecuted by David F. Lee, Chenango County District Attorney.

YR-2 Bush, Jane. "A Taste of France." THE YORKER 38:3, pp 10-11, ill.

The contributions of James Le Ray (1760-1840), a French emigre to northern NY. Focuses on Jefferson County.

YR-3 Frost, Theresa A. "Model City and Love Canal." THE YORKER 38:3, pp 4-5, 14, ill.

Model City, Niagara County was established by William Love in 1892 with the Love Canal being built in 1894.

YR-4 Lowell, Pat. "The Bridge at Letchworth State Park." THE YORKER 39:1, pp 4-5, ill.

The bridge over the Genesee River near Portageville was constructed in 1851 and joins Livingston and Wyoming Counties.

YR-5 Misencik, Margaret P. "Rochester: Yorker Annual Meeting City." THE YORKER 38:4, pp 4-5, ill.

The technological development of Rochester, Monroe County since the early 19th century.

YR-6 [Salisbury Center]. HISTORICAL COLORING BOOK, SALISBURY CENTER, NEW YORK. Comp by Dorothea S. Ives. Salisbury Center: Town of Salisbury 13454, unp, ill.

Coloring book of landmarks in the Herkimer County community.

YR-7 Schermerhorn, Scott D. "The Pennellville Hotel." THE YORKER 38:3, pp 6-7, ill.

The Pennellville Hotel in Pennellville, Oswego County was built in 1836 by the Gregg family.

ADDITIONS TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS - 1979

79YR-8 Boepple, Cheryl. "Herkimer County Cheese." THE YORKER 37:3, pp 4-6, ill.

The development of the cheese industry in Herkimer County during the 19th century.

79YR-9 Carpenter, Scott. "Franklin Benjamin Hough: Not Just a Historian." THE YORKER 37:3, pp 10-11, ill.

Hough (1822-85) attended Union College in Schenectady and became a noted NYS historian. His interests included forestry, statistics, and mineralogy.

79YR-10 Fallon, Thomas. "Shipbuilding at Niagara Falls." THE YORKER 38:2, pp 4-6, ill.

The construction of the Griffon, the first ship to sail the Upper Great Lakes, including Lakes Erie, Ontario, Huron, and Michigan during the late 17th century.

79YR-11 Horab, Mary. "The Falls View Bridge." THE YORKER 37:4, pp 7-8, ill.

The demolition and removal of the bridge connecting Niagara Falls, Niagara County and Clifton, Ontario, Canada in 1938.

79YR-12 Miller, Nathan. THE ROOSEVELT CHRONICLES. Garden City: Doubleday 11530, 377p.

The Oyster Bay, Nassau County and Hyde Park, Dutchess County family including Theodore and Franklin Delano Roosevelt.

79YR-13 Misencik, Margaret P. "Belva Ann Lockwood." THE YORKER 38:2, p 15, ill.

Lockwood, a native of Niagara County, was the first woman attorney in NYS and a strong advocate of international arbitration. She became the first woman to plead a case before the US Supreme Court in 1879.

79YR-14 Sh U-Wie Chen, Fred. "Submarine Warfare of the American Revolution." THE YORKER 37:3, pp 8-9, ill.

The submarine, invented by David Bushnell, first was used against the British near Manhattan in 1776.

IN PROGRESS DURING 1980

yr-1 [Albany transportation]. "Getting There: A Visual History of Transportation in the Albany Area." Comp by Albany Institute of History and Art. ECD 1981. 125 Washington Av, Albany 12210.

Booklet. Illustrated account of transportation in the Albany area. Designed to serve as an exhibit in the classroom.

yr-2 Biemer, Linda. "New York." ECD 1981. Graduate School of Education, SUNY, Binghamton 13901.

Book. A fourth grade textbook surveying the history and government of NYS.

yr-3 Van Steenwyk, Elizabeth. "Presidents at Home." ECD 1981. Contact Julian Messner, 1230 Avenue of the Americas, NYC 10020.

Book. The homes of the US presidents including Chester A. Arthur, Millard Fillmore, Franklin D. and Theodore Roosevelt, and Martin Van Buren.

APPENDIX OF PUBLISHERS

This section lists members of the publishing community who consistently have issued works in the field of New York history. In each case, an effort has been made to determine the type of manuscripts generally appropriate for the particular publications program. Publishers have been requested to provide information on the types of manuscripts generally accepted for publication.

The name, address, type of material published, and catalog information are provided. Additional information is available from the individual publisher.

ACCELERATED INDEXING SYSTEMS
70 East South Temple, Salt Lake City, UT 84010

Computer-generated indexes to all New York State censuses. The Early American Series collects and computerizes lists of people in NY prior to the 1790 US Census.

ARNO PRESS Catalog
3 Park Av, NYC 10016

Scholarly reprints and original historical and biographical works focusing on government, immigration, and urban studies.

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY PRESS Catalog
562 West 113 St, NYC 10025

Scholarly monographs in anthropology, the humanities, economics, political science, and sociology. The twenty-six volume PAPERS OF ALEXANDER HAMILTON was published by Columbia University Press.

CORNELL UNIVERSITY PRESS Catalog
124 Roberts Place, Ithaca 14850

Scholarly monographs in all fields with an emphasis on government, politics, and the history of women.

GENEALOGICAL PUBLISHING COMPANY Catalog
111 Water St, Baltimore, MD 21202

Original and reprinted census records, indexes, community studies, family histories, and genealogical compilations focusing on the original thirteen colonies. The multi-volume series NEW YORK HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS: DUTCH, including "The Delaware Papers" is produced by this publisher.

GREENWOOD PRESS Catalog
51 Riverside Av, Westport, CT 06880

Original and reprinted scholarly monographs in the social sciences and humanities. This publisher has a strong social history emphasis featuring works on women, blacks, labor, and minorities.

HARBOR HILL BOOKS Catalog
Box 407, Harrison 10528

Original and reprinted community studies focusing on northern New York State, the Adirondacks region, and Westchester County.

HEART OF THE LAKES PUBLISHING
Interlaken 14847

Heart of the Lakes Publishing serves as a publisher and printer of original and reprinted atlases, genealogies, and community and county histories with an occasional original work.

HOPE FARM PRESS Catalog
Cornwallville 12418

Original and reprinted works on the Catskill Mountain region.

KENNIKAT PRESS Catalog
90 South Bayles Av, Port Washington 11050

New and reprinted scholarly monographs on the history of New York City and State are featured in Kennikats' "Empire State Historical Publications" series.

W. E. MORRISON AND COMPANY
Main St, Ovid 14521

Printer and reprinter of local and county histories.

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY PRESS Catalog
Washington Sq, NYC 10003

Original, scholarly monographs in the social sciences and humanities focusing on immigration, government, politics, and New York City.

NORTH COUNTRY BOOKS Catalog
Box 506, Sylvan Beach 13157

Popular, new and reprinted community studies, historical fiction, and folklore focusing on the Adirondacks region and upstate New York.

NORTH RIVER PRESS
Box 241, Croton-on-Hudson 10520

Original and reprinted works on the Hudson Valley.

PROSPECT BOOKS
Box 57, Prospect 13435

Popular, original monographs and historical fiction focusing on central New York State and the Adirondacks.

SLEEPY HOLLOW PRESS Catalog
150 White Plains Rd, Tarrytown 10591

Original scholarly and popular works focusing on the history and culture of New York State. Featured are the VAN CORTLANDT FAMILY PAPERS as well as a series of modern and facsimile editions of the works of Washington Irving.

STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK PRESS Catalog
SUNY Plaza, Albany 12246

Original monographs are published in response to research conducted within the SUNY system and other institutions. SUNY Press has an expressed interest in the social history of New York State.

SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY PRESS Catalog
1011 East Water St, Syracuse 13210

A primary publisher of New York State original and reprinted studies, Syracuse University Press features the following series: "Iroquois Books," focusing on the Indians; "New York State Studies," scholarly monographs on New York State history; "York State Books," nonfiction for general audiences, many aimed for readers at the junior high school level; and "Adirondack Museum Books," featuring works on the Adirondacks. The annual John Ben Snow Prize is awarded for the best manuscript accepted for publication on some aspect of New York History.

PERIODICALS SEARCHED OR SUGGESTED FOR NEW YORK HISTORY RESEARCH

ADIRONDACK LIFE
AFRO-AMERICANS IN NEW YORK LIFE AND HISTORY
AGRICULTURAL HISTORY
ALBANY LAW REVIEW
AMERICAN ANTHROPOLOGIST
AMERICAN ANTIQUITY
AMERICAN REVIEW
AMERICAN ARTIST
AMERICAN AVIATION HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL
AMERICAN ETHNOLOGIST
AMERICAN HERITAGE
AMERICAN HISTORY, JOURNAL OF
AMERICAN INDIAN CULTURE AND RESEARCH JOURNAL
AMERICAN INDIAN EDUCATION, JOURNAL OF
AMERICAN INDIAN JOURNAL
AMERICAN INDIAN LAW REVIEW
AMERICAN INDIAN QUARTERLY
AMERICAN IRISH HISTORICAL SOCIETY, JOURNAL OF THE
AMERICAN JEWISH ARCHIVES
AMERICAN JEWISH HISTORY
AMERICAN JOURNAL
AMERICAN JOURNAL OF LEGAL HISTORY
AMERICAN NEPTUNE
AMERICAN QUARTERLY
AMERICAN STUDIES
AMERICAN STUDIES, JOURNAL OF
AMERICAN VISTAS
AMERICAS
ANNALS AND RECOLLECTIONS
ANTIQUES
APOLLO
ARCHAEOLOGY OF EASTERN NORTH AMERICA
ARCHIVES OF AMERICAN ART JOURNAL
ART IN AMERICA
ART NEWS
ARTS MAGAZINE
BLACK ENTERPRISE
BLACK HERITAGE
BLACK SCHOLAR
BLACK STUDIES, JOURNAL OF
BULLETIN AND JOURNAL OF THE ARCHAEOLOGY OF NEW YORK STATE
BUSINESS HISTORY REVIEW
CENTRAL HEADLIGHT
CHEMUNG HISTORICAL JOURNAL
CHENANGO CHAPTER OF THE NEW YORK STATE ARCHAEOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION, BULLETIN OF THE
CIVIL WAR HISTORY
CIVIL WAR TIMES ILLUSTRATED
COMMUNICATION ARTS

CURRENT ANTHROPOLOGY
CURRENT GEOGRAPHICAL PUBLICATIONS
DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION MAGAZINE
DE HALVE MAEN
DEMOGRAPHY
DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL
DUTCHESS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY YEARBOOK
DUTCHESS, THE
DUTCH SETTLERS OF ALBANY YEARBOOK
ETHNIC STUDIES
ETHNIC STUDIES, JOURNAL OF
ETHNICITY
FAMILY HISTORY, JOURNAL OF
FEMINIST STUDIES
FIELD ARCHEOLOGY, JOURNAL OF
FOCUS
FOREST HISTORY, JOURNAL OF
FORT TICONDEROGA MUSEUM, BULLETIN OF THE
FOUNDATIONS
FRANKLIN HISTORICAL REVIEW
FREEDOMWAYS
FRONTIERS
GEOGRAPHICAL REVIEW
HERESIES: A FEMINIST PUBLICATION ON ART AND POLITICS
HISTORICAL ARCHEOLOGY
HISTORICAL MAGAZINE OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH
HISTORICAL METHODS
HISTORICAL NEW HAMPSHIRE
HISTORICAL WYOMING
HISTORIAN, THE
HISTORY OF EDUCATION QUARTERLY
HISTORY OF MEDICINE, BULLETIN OF THE
HUDSON REVIEW
HUDSON VALLEY MAGAZINE
HUNTINGTON HISTORICAL SOCIETY QUARTERLY
IMMIGRATION HISTORY NEWSLETTER
INDIAN HISTORY
INDIAN MASKETRY
INTERDISCIPLINARY HISTORY, JOURNAL OF
INTERNATIONAL JOURNAL OF AMERICAN LINGUISTICS
INTERNATIONAL MIGRATION REVIEW
JEFFERSON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY BULLETIN
JEWISH SOCIAL STUDIES
LABOR HISTORY
LIBRARY HISTORY, JOURNAL OF
LONG ISLAND FORUM
MADISON COUNTY HERITAGE
MILITARY AFFAIRS
MILITARY HISTORIAN AND COLLECTOR
MILITARY IMAGES MAGAZINE
MOHAWK VALLEY USA
MORMON HISTORY, JOURNAL OF
NAHO
NASSAU COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL
NASSAU REVIEW

NATIONAL GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY QUARTERLY
NATIONAL RAILWAY BULLETIN
NEGRO EDUCATION, JOURNAL OF
NEGRO HISTORY, JOURNAL OF
NEW YORK
NEW YORK AFFAIRS
NEW YORK DIVISION BULLETIN
NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD
NEW-YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY QUARTERLY
NEW YORK HISTORY
NEW YORK INSTITUTE OF ANTHROPOLOGY NEWSLETTER
NEW YORKER
NIAGARA FRONTIER
NORTH CASTLE HISTORY
NORTH COUNTRY NOTES
NORTHEAST HISTORICAL ARCHAEOLOGY
OBSERVER
ORANGE COUNTY GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL
PENNSYLVANIA ARCHAEOLOGIST
PHYLON
POLISH REVIEW
POLITICAL SCIENCE QUARTERLY
POPULAR CULTURE, JOURNAL OF
PRESBYTERIAN HISTORY, JOURNAL OF
PRESERVATION NOTES
PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE
PUBLIC HISTORIAN, THE
QUAKER HISTORY
QUARTERLY OF THE ST. LAWRENCE COUNTY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
QUARTERLY JOURNAL OF THE GREENE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY
RADICAL AMERICA
RAILROAD HISTORY
RECORDER, THE
REVIEW OF BLACK POLITICAL ECONOMY
REVIEWS IN AMERICAN HISTORY
SCHOHARIE COUNTY HISTORICAL REVIEW
SCHUYLER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL
SCIENCE AND SOCIETY
SIGNS
SMITHSONIAN
SOCIAL HISTORY, JOURNAL OF
SOCIAL SCIENCE QUARTERLY
SOCIAL SERVICE REVIEW
SOCIETY OF ARCHITECTURAL HISTORIANS, JOURNAL OF THE
SOCIETY FOR ARMY RESEARCH, JOURNAL OF THE
SOUTH ATLANTIC QUARTERLY
SOUTH ATLANTIC URBAN STUDIES
SOUTH OF THE MOUNTAINS
SOUTH STREET REPORTER
STOCKADE SPY
STEAMBOAT BILL
STONY BROOK ANTHROPOLOGY
TECHNOLOGY AND CULTURE
TREE TALKS

URBAN HISTORY, JOURNAL OF
URBAN STUDIES, JOURNAL OF
VERMONT HISTORY
VOTER
WEATHERWISE
WESTCHESTER HISTORIAN
WESTERN NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL
WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL MAGAZINE
WILLIAM AND MARY QUARTERLY
WISCONSIN MAGAZINE OF HISTORY
WOMEN AND HISTORY
WOMEN'S STUDIES
YESTERYEARS
YORKER, THE

APPENDIX OF PERIODICAL LITERATURE

Journals, magazines, and periodicals which frequently contain articles and features on State and local history are listed in this section. Newsletters generally have not been included except where the publication regularly presents significant historical material. Newsletters are identified as such.

For each journal, magazine, and periodical, the following information is provided: title appearing on the title page, volume and issue number, frequency of publication, subscription information, editorial and subscription office addresses, and a brief description of format and contents. Several of the publishers could not be contacted for information on their programs during 1980. The Division of Historical and Anthropological Services holds no additional information on periodicals. Questions should be directed to the publishers at the addresses provided.

ADIRONDACK LIFE vol 11

Bimonthly, ncp, sub $10/year
Editorial office: Box 137, Keene 12942
Subscription office: Box 6917, Syracuse 13217

This popular magazine focuses on the history and culture of the Adirondacks region. In the 1980 edition a special issue was devoted to the 1980 Olympics in Lake Placid. Articles on the 1932 Olympics, recreation, crafts, and political issues characterized the 1980 edition. Featured are full color illustrations, book reviews, letters to the editor, and commercial advertising.

AFRO-AMERICANS IN NEW YORK LIFE AND HISTORY vol 4

Semi-annual, ncp, sub $8/year
Afro-American Historical Association of the Niagara Frontier,
Box 1663, Buffalo 14216

The Association aims to encourage research and scholarship on the history of Afro-American communities and assist in research by identifying and publicizing available resources. The 1980 edition of this semi-annual publication includes articles on black oral history in Poughkeepsie, Arthur O. Eve, West Indian immigrants, the New York Slave Code, music in black churches, and the New York Urban League. Regularly featured are book reviews, scholarly advertising, and the publication of historical documents.

AMERICAN JEWISH HISTORY 69:3, 4; 70:1, 2

Quarterly, cp, member $35/year
American Jewish Historical Society, 2 Thornton Rd,
Waltham, MA 02154

A scholarly journal featuring articles on immigration, settlement, history, and the life of Jews in America. Included in the 1980 edition are articles on education in New York City schools, consumer protest, politics, and women. Book reviews and an index in the last issue are featured.

APPALACHIA 13:3, 4, 5, 6; 14:1, 2

Bimonthly, ncp, no information
Appalachian Regional Commission, 1666 Connecticut Av, NW,
Washington, DC 20235

An illustrated journal focusing on the development of the Appalachian region including part of southwestern and southcentral New York State. Articles are concerned with economic development and living conditions with occasional history-related articles. In 1980, there were no New York State history-related articles. Regular features include illustrations and an index.

BRONX COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL vol 17

Semi-annual, cp, member $10/year
Bronx County Historical Society, 3266 Bainbridge Av,
Bronx 10467

This journal concentrates on the history of the Bronx. The 1980 edition focused on recollections by local residents about their neighborhoods. Features include illustrations, book reviews, commercial advertising, and an annual index.

BULLETIN AND JOURNAL OF THE ARCHAEOLOGY OF NEW YORK STATE no 78, 79, 80

Three times/year, ncp, $3/issue
New York State Archeological Association, 657 East Av,
Rochester 14603
Editorial office: 39 Hamilton Av, Ossining 10562
Subscription office: Carol Schrier, 110 Sherwood Dr South,
Middletown 10940

A scholarly journal describing work conducted at archeological sites in New York State and addressing controversial archeological topics. Regular features are illustrations, charts, diagrams, and book reviews.

BULLETIN OF THE FORT TICONDEROGA MUSEUM 13:6

Semi-annual, cp, sub $10/year
Ft Ticonderoga Museum, Ticonderoga 12883

This journal intends to make available resource material as well as publish historic research relating to Ft Ticonderoga. The 1980 edition included the orderbook of Josiah Goodrich and articles on Christopher Carleton and the naming of Ft Carillon. Featured are illustrations and book reviews.

BULLETIN OF THE HISTORY OF MEDICINE vol 54

Quarterly, cp, sub $15/year
Editorial office: American Association for the History of Medicine,
1900 East Monument St, Baltimore, MD 21202
Subscription office: Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore,
MD 21218

This scholarly journal focuses on world medical history and during the 1980 edition included an article on black abolitionist doctors and healers in New York State. Regular features are illustrations, professional advertising, and book reviews.

BULLETIN OF THE ONONDAGA COUNTY MEDICAL SOCIETY vol 44

Monthly except August, ncp, sent to members
Onondaga County Medical Society, 224 Harrison St, Syracuse 13202

This journal contains news of the Onondaga County Medical Society and its members. The 1980 edition contained no articles relating to New York State history. Featured are illustrations and professional advertisements.

BULLETIN OF RESEARCH IN THE HUMANITIES vol 83

Quarterly, cp, sub $15/year
Editorial office: English Department, SUNY, Stony Brook 11794
Subscription office: Readex Books, 101 Fifth Av, NYC 10003

The BULLETIN focuses on the history of art and literature, especially on material in the collections of the New York Public Library. The 1980 edition featured an article on the letters of John Quinn to James Joyce. Included are illustrations and scholarly advertising.

CALL BOARD vol 17

Monthly, ncp, sub $7/year
Mohawk and Hudson Chapter, National Railway Historical
Society, Box 523, Schenectady 12301

The newsletter of the Schenectady chapter of the National Railway Historical Society. Included are articles and photographs of old and new locomotives, membership information, information on the industry and other chapters, illustrations, and book reviews.

CANAL PACKET vol 4

Bimonthly, ncp, member $10/year
Canal Museum Associates, Weighlock Building, Erie Boulevard
East, Syracuse 13202

This newsletter publishes articles on the history of the Erie Canal and news of the Canal Museum. The 1980 edition included a continuing article on the town of Fayetteville. Featured are illustrations and society news.

CHEMUNG HISTORICAL JOURNAL 25:3,4; 26:1, 2

Quarterly, cp from first issue, sub $7.50/year
Chemung County Historical Society, 304 William St, Elmira 14901

This journal concentrates on the history of Chemung County and the city of Elmira. The 1980 edition included articles on the history of the county's population growth and dispersion and an article on

Eldridge Park. Regular features are newspaper items from a century ago, illustrations, and commercial advertising.

COHOCTON JOURNAL vol 8

Bimonthly, ncp, member $3/year
Cohocton Historical Society, Box 177, Cohocton 14826

This journal publishes news and articles relating to the history of the Cohocton area of Steuben County. The 1980 edition included genealogical information, town records, and articles on the architecture of the community.

CONSERVATIONIST 34:4, 5, 6; 35:1, 2, 3

Bimonthly, ncp, sub $3.50/year
Editorial office: NYS Department of Environmental Conservation,
50 Wolf Rd, Albany 12213
Subscription office: Box 1500, Latham 12110

A popular journal focusing on the environment of New York State. Illustrated articles describe NYS wildlife, the outdoors, and agriculture. In 1980, the Adirondacks and the Buffalo and Niagara Falls region were emphasized. Regular features include letters to the editor and book reviews.

THE COURIER vol 27:1, 2/3

Occasional, ncp, sub $25/year
Syracuse University Library Associates, 611 Bird Library,
Syracuse University, Syracuse 13210.

An illustrated journal describing the history, holdings, and associated institutions of Syracuse University. The early 20th century letters of Charlotte Browning Page appeared in the 1980 edition.

DE HALVE MAEN vol 55

Quarterly, ncp, sub $10/year
Holland Society of New York, 122 East 58 St, NYC 10022

This journal focuses on the Dutch in New Netherland and colonial New York. In 1980, articles considered Dutch farming in Coxsackie, civil law, churches, genealogy, and women historians in Albany. Regular features include illustrations, book reviews, society activities, and news of members.

FOUNDATIONS vol 23

Quarterly, cp, $10/year
American Baptist Historical Society and the Commission on
Life and Theology, 18 Putnam Rd, Arlington, MA 02172

Scholarly journal on the history and theology of the Baptist church, occasionally printing articles on New York State history. The 1980 edition featured an entire issue dedicated to Winthrop S. Hudson, Baptist Historian and educator at Colgate-Rochester Divinity School, and an article on Washington Gladden of Oswego.

FRANKLIN HISTORICAL REVIEW vol 17

Annual, member $3/year
Franklin County Historical and Museum Society, 51 Milwaukee St,
Malone 12953

Illustrated journal of Franklin County history based primarily on the recollections of local residents. Regular features include illustrations, genealogical data, news of the society, and book reviews.

FREEDOMWAYS vol 20

Quarterly, cp, sub $4.50/year
Freedomways Associates, 799 Broadway, NYC 10003

This journal focuses on the black Liberation Movement. The 1980 edition included no New York State history-related articles. Featured are illustrations, book reviews, and poetry.

HISTORIC PRESERVATION vol 32

Bimonthly, ncp, member $15/year
National Trust for Historic Preservation, 1785 Massachusetts Av,
NW, Washington, DC 20036

A magazine focusing on nationwide preservation, restoration efforts and techniques, architectural heritage, and crafts. The 1980 edition included articles on SoHo, South Street Seaport, and Grand Central Terminal. Featured are illustrations, letters to the editor, and book reviews.

HISTORICAL WYOMING 26:3, 4; 27:1, 2

Quarterly, cp, sub $3/year
Wyoming County Historian's Office, 76 North Main St, Warsaw
14569

An informal, illustrated journal of Wyoming County history. In 1980, articles focused on family genealogy, local residents, Silver Springs, and early settlers.

HUNTINGTON HISTORICAL SOCIETY QUARTERLY 19:3, 4; 20:1,2

Quarterly, ncp, member $12/year
Huntington Historical Society, Box 506, Huntington 11743.

Illustrated journal of the Society featuring articles on the history of the Huntington area of Suffolk County area.

JOURNAL OF LONG ISLAND HISTORY vol 16

Semi-annual, ncp, sub $15/year
Long Island Historical Society, 128 Pierrepont St, Brooklyn 11201

This illustrated journal features articles on the history of Long Island and the New York City area. The 1980 edition featured an issue devoted to the oil portraiture collection of the Long Island Historical Society. Included are book reviews.

JOURNAL OF THE SOCIETY OF ARCHITECTURAL HISTORIANS vol 39

Quarterly, cp, member $30/year
Society of Architectural Historians, 1700 Walnut St, Suite 716,
Philadelphia, PA 19103

Scholarly articles on the history of the architecture of the world. Features include illustrations, professional advertisements, book reviews, and an annual index. Members also receive a bimonthly newsletter containing a bibliography of recent publications. The 1980 edition included no New York State history-related articles.

LONG ISLAND FORUM vol 43

Monthly, ncp, member $15/year
Editorial office: Box 215, West Islip 11795
Subscription office: Friends of the Nassau County Museum
Muttontown Rd, Syosset 11791

This journal published by the Friends of the Nassau County Museum features articles on the history of Long Island. The 1980 edition presented articles on recreation, family history, Indians, Walt Whitman, the Hempstead Plains, and the American Revolution. Featured are illustrations and book reviews.

THE LOOKOUT vol 11

Bimonthly except May and December, ncp, sub $15/year
Seamen's Church Institute of New York, 15 State St, NYC 10004

This journal contains news of the Institute's work with merchant seamen and occasional illustrated articles on maritime history. The 1980 edition contained no information on New York State history.

MADISON COUNTY HERITAGE no 7 and 8

Semi-annual, ncp, sub $3/year
Madison County Historical Society, 435 Main St, Oneida 13421

This journal features information on the history of Madison County. In 1980, articles focused on the limestone industry, Canastota, and county records. Featured are illustrations, book reviews, and an index.

NAHO 12:4; 13:1, 2, 3

Quarterly, ncp, no charge
NYS Museum, 60 Commerce Av, Albany 12206

A popular, illustrated, educational magazine of the New York State Museum presenting articles on New York State history, science, agriculture, the arts, and recreation. The 1980 edition included articles on the Antirent Wars, Indians, and the New York State court system.

NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD vol 111

Quarterly, cp, sub $15/year
New York Genealogical and Biographical Society, 122 East 58 St,
NYC 10022

This journal is an important source of information for New York State family history and genealogy. The 1980 edition included birth, death, and marriage records, lists of slave births, ledgers and transcripts. Features include society news, a genealogical exchange, professional advertising, and book reviews. An annual index is published separately.

NEW-YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY QUARTERLY vol 64:1

Quarterly, ceased publication
New-York Historical Society, 170 Central Park West, NYC 10024

A scholarly journal focusing on the history of the New York City area. In 1980, the QUARTERLY ceased publication and only one issue was published. Articles focused on Fiorello La Guardia and the Potash Rebellion. Featured are illustrations, book reviews, and advertisements.

NEW YORK HISTORY vol 61

Quarterly, cp, member $15/year
New York State Historical Association, Cooperstown 13326

This scholarly journal contains articles on all aspects of New York

State history. The 1980 edition included articles on evangelical America and Mormonism, New York communities during the 17th century, supplying the troops in the Sullivan-Clinton expedition, the Dutch dialect, James Eights, and Isaac Bronson. Regular features are illustrations, a list of recent publications, book reviews, and an annual index. The Kerr History Prize for the best article published is NEW YORK HISTORY and the New York State Historical Association Manuscript Award for the best unpublished manuscript on New York State history are presented annually by the Association.

NIAGARA FRONTIER 27:1, 2, 3

Quarterly, cp, member $15/year
Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, 25 Nottingham Court,
Buffalo 14216.

A journal presenting the history of the Buffalo and Erie County region. In 1980, the first three issues were combined to form a special issue on the Niagara River. Articles include a history of the Indians, explorers, and a sketch of each community along the river. Featured are illustrations and an annual report.

PHYLON vol 41

Quarterly, cp, sub $12/year
Atlanta University, 223 Chestnut St, SW, Atlanta, GA 30314.

A review of race and culture, this journal examines modern and historical issues focusing on minorities, especially black Americans. The 1980 edition included an article focusing on Harlem Hospital and New York City politics. Featured are scholarly advertising, book reviews, and an index in the December issue.

POLITICAL SCIENCE QUARTERLY vol 95

Quarterly, cp, member $17.50/year
Academy of Political Science, 619 West 114 St, Suite 500, NYC 10025

A scholarly journal dedicated to the study of contemporary and historical aspects of government, politics, and public affairs. In 1980, New York State history-related articles focused on ethnic succession and the Jewish vote.

PRESERVATION NEWS vol 20

Monthly, ncp, member $15/year
National Trust for Historic Preservation, 1785 Massachusetts Av,
NW, Washington DC 20036.

A monthly newspaper of information on worldwide preservation efforts. Occasionally a New York State history-related article is included. Featured are illustrations, editorials, letters to the editor, book reviews, and advertisements for historic properties.

PRESERVATION NOTES vol 16

Semi-annual, ncp, member $15/year
Society for the Preservation of Long Island Antiquities, 93 North Country Rd, Setauket 11733

An illustrated newsletter of the Society whose purpose is to promote an awareness of the architecture of Long Island and of preservation efforts. Regular features are illustrations, lists of books received, and advertising of historic properties.

THE QUARTERLY vol 25

Quarterly, ncp, member $10/year
St Lawrence County Historical Association, Box 8, Canton 13617

An illustrated magazine of the history, folklife, and customs of the St Lawrence county region. In 1980, articles focused on the Gouverneur marble industry, lumbering on the St Lawrence River, and a special twenty-fifth anniversary commemorative issue discussing libraries, the Tozer family, cattle on drives, and cheese production.

THE QUARTERLY JOURNAL vol 4

Quarterly, ncp, no information
Greene County Historical Society, Coxsackie 12051

An informal, illustrated journal of the history of Greene County. The 1980 edition included sketches of local personalities, families, communities, Society news, and an architectural analysis of the Bronck House.

ROCHESTER HISTORY vol 42

Quarterly, ncp, $1/year
Rochester City Historian, Rochester Public Library, 115 South Av, Rochester 14604.

Journal focusing on the history of the Rochester area. In 1980, articles focused on Algernon S. Crapsey, Henry Mc Lafferty, and Charles Carroll. Occassional illustrations.

SCHOHARIE COUNTY HISTORICAL REVIEW vol 44

Semi-annual, ncp, member $5/year
Schoharie County Historical Society, Old Stone Fort, Schoharie 12157

A journal of the history of the Schoharie County area. In 1980, articles focused on the genealogy of Thomas Roe and Sharon Springs. Regular features include historical society news, illustrations, letters to the editor, and a listing of acquisitions by Schoharie County museums.

SCHUYLER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL vol 16

Quarterly, cp, member $5/year
Schuyler County Historical Society, Box 116, Montour Falls 14865

An illustrated journal focusing on the history of the Schuyler County area. The 1980 edition included articles on the Schenectady Massacre, Indians, community sketches, and personality profiles.

SOUTH ATLANTIC QUARTERLY vol 79

Quarterly, cp, sub $10/year
Duke University Press, Box 6697, College Stn, Durham, NC 27708

A scholarly journal presenting articles on the humanities and social sciences. The 1980 edition contained information on F. Scott Fitzgerald and the New York City Armory Show. Regular features are illustrations and book reviews.

SOUTH OF THE MOUNTAINS vol 24

Quarterly, ncp, member $7.50/year
Historical Society of Rockland County, 20 Zukor Rd, New City 10956

A journal concentrating on the history of Rockland County and news of the Society. The 1980 edition included articles on Peter S. Van Orden, the American Revolution, and community sketches. Regular features include illustrations and book reviews.

TREE TALKS vol 20

Quarterly, cp, member $12/year
Central New York Genealogical Society, Box 104, Colvin Stn,
Syracuse 13205

This journal publishes birth and death records, newspaper records, enlistment applications, and bible records. The December issue featured a transcript of the Cortland County Federal Census of 1820. Regular features include book reviews, genealogical queries, and an index.

VERMONT HISTORY vol 48

Quarterly, cp, member $10/year
Vermont Historical Society, Montpelier, VT 05602

Although this quarterly focuses on the history of Vermont, it frequently publishes articles containing New York State history. In 1980, no articles focused on New York State history. Illustrations, book reviews, and an annual index are regular features. Members also receive a bi-monthly newsletter.

WESTCHESTER HISTORIAN

Quarterly, cp, sub $15/year
Westchester County Historical Society, 43 Read Av, Tuckahoe 10707

Journal focusing on the history of Westchester County. In 1980, articles focused on William Dobbs, Dr. Charles Rich, St Paul's Eastchester Church, St Joseph's Normal School, and Mt Kisco Educational Institute. Regular features include illustrations and book reviews.

WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL MAGAZINE vol 63

Quarterly, cp, sub $15/year
Historical Society of Western Pennsylvania, 4338 Bigelow Blvd, Pittsburgh, PA 15213

A scholarly journal focusing on the history of the Western Pennsylvania and Pittsburgh area. In 1980, no New York State history-related articles appeared. Features include news of the Society and its archives, occasional illustrations, book reviews, and an annual index.

WILLIAM AND MARY QUARTERLY (Third Series) vol 37

Quarterly, cp, sub $10/year
Institute of Early American History and Culture, Box 220, Williamsburg, VA 23185

A scholarly journal featuring articles on all aspects of historical inquiry in American History to 1815. The 1980 edition included information on Dutch townsmen and landscape in 17th century Albany. Featured are illustrations, book reviews, abstracts of doctoral dissertations, professional advertising, and an annual index.

YESTERYEARS 23:91, 92; 24:93, 94

Quarterly, ncp, sub $9/year
Malcolm O. Goodelle, 3 Seymour St, Auburn 13021

An informal magazine of New York State history presenting genealogical information, biographical profiles of historical figures, information on the Civil War, religious history, and occasional illustrations.

YONKERS HISTORICAL BULLETIN vol 27

Annual, sub $3/year
Yonkers Historical Society, Hudson River Museum, 511 Warburton
Av, Yonkers 10701

This journal focuses on the history of the Yonkers area and news of the historical society. Includes illustrations.

NEW YORK STATE
LIBRARY ACQUISITIONS

The New York State Library serves as a primary repository for all publications pertaining to the history and development of New York State. In order to better serve the New York State historical community, the New York State Library would appreciate notification from authors, editors, compilers, and publishers of all relevant publications available either by purchase or as a gift. Correspondence should be directed to: Humanities Reference Services, New York State Library, Empire State Plaza, Albany 12230.

INDEX

RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS IN NEW YORK STATE HISTORY is organized for fundamental reliance on the index. Every person, place, object, and event has been indexed, except for dates, publishers' names and addresses, and places of publications. Index references are to entry numbers and not to pages. Within each entry number, the letters identify the topic section (see Table of Contents, page iii). The numbers refer to the alphabetically arranged and consecutively numbered entries within each category. Capitalized letter symbols denote a published work, while lower-cased letters refer to research in progress. A capitalized topic symbol preceeded by the designation "79" signifies that the accompanying work was published, reprinted, or completed during 1979, but was not listed in the 1979 edition of this bibliography.

-A-

Aber, Ted, AD-1
Abercrombie & Pitch, AD-14
Abrams, Harry N., GA-21
Abolition, BS-2, BS-5-6, BS-8, BS-11, BS-19, 79BS-21, bs-10, 79GP-18, us-50, WF-11
Abstract painting, GA-19, GA-39-40
Academies, ed-4
Achromatic microscope, SM-11
Acker, Mary R., fh-10
Adelman, Marvin L., RC-1
Adirondack: Mountains, LE-2, SM-3, 79TR-24; Park, AD-12; Pack Baskets, FL-4
ADIRONDACK LIFE, AD-2
Adler, Selig, GP-4
Administrative agencies, gp-29
Adultery, SI-7
Aerial photography, AY-22
Agricultural reform, AG-3
Agriculture, EC-9, LI-16, LI-55, uc-20
Aiken, Capt Martin J., ML-16
Aimone, Alan, AR-1; and Barbara, ML-1
Alaska, gp-25
Albany, AG-5, AP-6, AP-11, EC-12, es-10, es-19, FL-14, FL-17, GA-42, LI-29, SM-6, 79SM-18, sm-3, tr-11, UC-50, UC-64, uc-33, US-10, us-10, us-20, us-26, WF-5, WF-8, yr-1; Academy, sm-4; Committee of Safety, 79AR-33; County, AR-12, AP-26, AP-34, CD-1, ed-2, fh-1, GA-1, UC-24, UC-45, uc-20, uc-33; Regency, gp-25; String Quartet, GA-42; and Susquehanna Railroad, tr-2
Albright-Knox Art Gallery, 79GA-62
Alden, John, ar-1-2
Alexander, Henry, GA-57
Alexander, Thomas G., re-12
Alexandria Bay, ap-4
Alfred Station, AG-2, AP-20
Alfred University, ed-1
Allee, John, FL-10
Allegany County, AG-2, AP-20, ed-1, ed-5, ga-6, tr-8, UC-35, uc-1, uc-32
Allen family, UC-54
Allen, James B., re-12
Allen, Richard S., US-15
Allen, William G., BS-2
"Alley Oop," GA-50
Almshouses, bs-2, US-12
Alpert, Norman W., FL-12
Altman, Burton, ED-2
Altona Flat Rock, SM-7
Altschuler, Glen, re-12
Aluminum Company of America, UC-31
Ambrotype, ga-5

American: Abolition Society, BS-19; Abstract Artists Association, GA-39; Anti-Slavery Society, BS-19; Board of Customs Commissioners, ar-8; Federation of State, County, and Municipal Employees, 79LS-6; Guild of Organists, BS-10; Legion, UC-65; Name Society, FL-10; Red Cross, FH-16; Sanitary Commission, FH-15
AMERICAN HEBREW, 79ED-30
American Revolution, AD-4, CM-2, FH-7, FH-10, FH-15, FH-28, FH-33, 79FL-19, fl-8, in-2, LI-1, LI-39, LI-48, RE-30, 79RE-35, re-2, TR-18, UC-10, UC-70, UC-85, uc-16, uc-20, uc-32, us-24, 79YR-14; Veterans, ar-5 (see also AMERICAN REVOLUTION)
"America Today," GA-45
Amerinds, AY-4, AY-20
Amityville, LI-2
Amsterdam, RE-3
Amusement Park, us-8
Anderson, Emery M., 79LE-5
Anderson, James D., IN-1
Anderson, Paul, re-12
Anderson, Robert V., fh-13
Anderson, Tom, AD-3
Andre, John, AR-9, AR-16, AP-36, CM-2
Andrews, Peter, SI-1
Andros, Sir Edmund, gp-4
Angelica, uc-32
Anglo-French, in-4
Anson, Shirley V., RE-12
Antarctic, SM-6, 79SM-16
Anthony, Susan B., re-16
Antimasonry, gp-11-12
Antiques, GA-22, GA-49, 79LI-59
Anti-Semitism, ES-[illegible], ES-17, 79ES-30, es-18
Antislavery, BS-11, 79BS-21, us-18
Antirent wars, si-1
Appleberg, Marilyn J., 79CM-5
Apples, AG-4; Selling, US-11
Apuzzo, Robert, ay-1
Aqueduct, US-16
Arcade, BS-11, GP-13; Rural Cemetery, CD-2
ARCADE LEADER, GP-13
Archaic, AY-9, AY-19, AY-21
Archambault, Alan, ML-2
Architects, AP-1, AP-22, AP-30-31, 79AP-47, GA-27, li-9
Architecture, GA-1, GA-48, LI-41, LI-53, li-9, RE-6 (see also ARCHITECTURE AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION)
Argetsinger, Jean S., ED-1
Argyle Patent, 79FH-41
Armory Show, GA-33
Armstrong, Janice G., LI-35
Armstrong, Laura B., FH-1, UC-1
Armstrong, Tom, GA-15
Arnold, Benedict, AD-4, AR-9, AR-26, AP-36, CM-2
Arrington, Leonard J., RE-1, re-12
Arrow, LI-52
Arryl House, 79AY-28
Art, 79AP-48, ed-1, re-12, uc-16; books, GA-21; exhibitions, GA-5; galleries, UC-28; posters, GA-34 (see also GRAPHIC ARTS)

Arthur, Chester A., yr-3
Artifacts, es-8
Artisans, us-18
Artists, AP-16, SM-5
Askins, William, ay-2-3
Ashland Collegiate Institute, 79ED-17
Ashley, Leonard R. N., FL-10
Ashworth, Freeman L., UC-2
Assessment records, li-10
Assimilation, es-11
Astor, John J., UC-42
Astoria, CM-1
Athletics, RC-1
Atlantic, CD-24
Atlantic Ocean, tr-10
Attica, UC-13, UC-30
Attorneys, AP-12, BS-11, CD-1, 79ES-21, FL-15, le-1, us-11, wf-5, 79YR-13
Atwater, Edward C., 79SM-15
Auburn, FH-25, gp-25; Medical Institution, 79SM-15
AUBURN DAILY ADVERTISER, FH-25
Auctions, GA-22, GA-25
Augusta Forge, FH-12
Auletta, Ken, US-1
Auriesville, IN-2
Austin, Aleine, gp-1
Avant-Garde, 79GA-58
Avery, Milton, GA-36
Aviation, tr-13

-B-

Babbitt, Katherine, uc-7
Babylon, LI-23, li-7; First Presbyterian Church, LI-10
Bachman, Van Cleaf, ES-6
Backman, Milton V., re-12
Backyards, ay-3
Badlam, Edward, SM-2
Bahr, Robert, SM-1
Bailey, Douglas L., ay-14
Bailey, Mildred L., FH-39, TR-1
Baird, Donald, AR-3
Baker, Marion C., AG-1
Baker, Paul R., AP-1
Baker's Bridge, AG-2
Baldwinsville, UC-16
Ball parks, US-2
Ballston, AR-4; Spa, GP-5
Banister Settlement, UC-80
Banks, EC-9-10
Baptists, RE-5, RE-8
Barbeau, Don, TR-2

Barber, Daniel M., ay-4
Barclay, Rev Henry, cd-9
Barge Canal, UC-85
Barmore, Eliza A., CD-15
Barnes, Kathleen, YR-1
Barns, AP-34
Barth, Gunther P., US-2
Bartholdi, Auguste, AP-42
Barto, Stephen, AY-1
Barton, Michael, ml-1
Basch, Norma, wf-1
Baseball, 79RC-9
Baskets, FL-4
Basselin, Theodore B., UC-74
Bassett, Thomas, 79RE-32
Batavia, RE-28
Bateman's Ferry, FH-40
Battery Park, SI-1
Baule, John A., SM-2
Baxter, Catherine S., WF-5
Baxter, Henry H., EC-2
Bayside, AY-21
Bayor, Ronald, 79ES-10
Beaman, Art, ES-1
Beaman, Mary R., SM-2, TR-14
Beaumont, William, sm-8
Beaver Dams, UC-3
Beaver Island, re-6
Beaver Pond, LI-28
Bedford, CD-3, UC-4
Bedford-Stuyvesant, US-8
Bedloe's Island, 79ES-28
Beecher, Henry W., SI-7
Beecher, Raymond, FH-2
Beekman, CD-12
Beer, F.W., UC-44, uc-13
Beirne, Elizabeth, fl-11
Bekker, L. De Moyne, re-12
Belgian, 79SM-16
Bell, Barbara, FH-3
Bellevue Hospital, SM-13, US-12
Bell, William H., 79US-19
Bellico, Russell, AD-4
Bells, AP-5, EC-12, UC-6, UC-48
Belmont, cd-1
Belmont, Alva V., LI-55
Benedict, Anthony L., BS-1
Benington, Battle of, ar-13
Bennett, Allison P., GA-21
Bennett, Gertrude R., AP-2
Bennion, Lowell, re-12
Benson, William, ML-3
Benton, Thomas H., GA-45
Beopple, Cheryl, 79YR-8
Berkin, Carol, ar-3
Berman, Avis, GA-2

Bernstein, Melvin H., ed-1
Berrigan, Daniel and Philip, RE-11
Berrol, Selma, ES-2, es-1, us-1, wf-2
Berthoff family, 79FH-42
Besaw, Jessie E., TR-3
Bethke, Robert D., ad-1
Bethlehem, cd-2
Bethlo, Isaac, 79ES-28
Bethpage, LI-19
Bethune, Beverly M., GA-3
Bethune, Joanna G., RE-15
Beverwyck, si-4
Bielinski, Stefan, uc-16
Biemer, Linda, si-4, wf-3, yr-2
Bilobrowka, Elizabeth, AR-18
Binghamton, gp-10, ML-4, tr-2
Biograph, SM-11
Birdfoot violet, LI-36
Bishop, Lewis H., AP-3-5, FH-5, UC-5-6
Bishop, M. Guy, re-12
Bishops, re-7
Bitton, Davis, re-12
Bixby, Jennifer, UC-7
Blackburn, Roderic, AP-6, GA-4, GA-11
Blackett, R. J., BS-2
Black Horse Troop, AD-15
Black rights, 79GP-18
Black River Canal, UC-85
Black nationalism, bs-1
Black Power movement, ES-17
Blacks, ay-2, ed-3, LI-14, us-2 (see also BLACK STUDIES)
Blackwell's Island, US-12
Blade, Robert E., RE-20, 79RE-33, UC-39
Blatchley, Alice P., UC-9
Blatti, Jo, es-2
Bleecker, 79CD-33
Blenheim, UC-12; Bridge, TR-4
Bliven, Bruce, Jr., gp-2
Blizzard, SM-1
Blockade, LI-37
Blueberry industry, SM-7
Blue Point, LI-40
Blue Mountain Lake, ad-2
Bloom, Leonard, ES-3
Blumin, Stuart M., UC-9
B'nai Jeshurun Temple, ES-16
Boarding house, UC-2
Boardman, Fon W., 79EC-15
Bobsleds, AD-3
Bogert, Frederick W., EC-3, LI-3, UC-10
Bogland, A. William, es-9
Bohan, Ruth L., GA-5
Bohdan, Carol, 79LI-59
Bohemian, GA-37
Boldt, George, Castle of, ap-4
Bolian, Charles E., AY-[illegible]

Bond, Theodore and Zebedee, ag-1
Bonney, Katherine, WF-5
Bonomi, Patricia U., AR-22
Bonvillain, Nancy, AY-13
Bookkeepers, Stenographers, and Accountants Union of New York, WF-3
Book publishing, US-4
Boonville, fl-13
Bootleggers, AD-15
Borglum, Gutzon, AD-13
Boscobel, ga-8
Boston, MA, TR-5, US-2
Botanists, 79SM-18
Bottoggi, Sally A., EC-4
Boughton, Smith A., SI-4
Boulders, 79AY-27
Bourne, F. G., li-11
Boutelle, DeWitt C., GA-14
Bowne House, FH-5
Boxing, RC-5
Boyce, Caroline E., RC-2
Boycotts, ES-1, ES-3
Boy Scouts, AD-20
Bracy, Isabel, cd-10
Bradford, Gerald, re-12
Bradish, Alvah, GA-55
Brandon, ad-5
Brannan, Thomas P., AY-2
Brant, Joseph, AR-13
Brasher doubloon, GA-25
Breed, Henry C., UC-11
Bremer, Sidney H., FL-1
Brentwood, LI-14
Brett family, fh-1
Briaddy, Katherine, AR-4
Bridgehampton, LI-47
Bridges, TR-1, TR-4, TR-7, TR-19, YR-4, 79YR-11
Bridgewater, tr-6
Briggs, John W., es-3
Briggs, Mary S., fh-3
Brigham, Walter C., LI-20
Brighton, AY-7
Brill, Kitty, family of, LI-57
Britain, ar-11
British, AR-17, ar-12, ay-4, CM-2, CD-5, in-2; Army, AR-4, AR-15; Blockade, LI-37; Indian Auxiliary Forces, ar-18; Seventh Regiment of Foot, 79AR-29
BROADWAY JOURNAL, THE, fl-10
Brockholls, Anthony, gp-4
Brockport, re-8, uc-38
Broderick, Warren E., 79AY-27, fl-8, UC-24
Brodkin, Peter, 79AR-30
Bronck House, AP-21
Bronson, Isaac, UC-62; and Arthur, EC-10
Bronck, Pieter, AP-21; family of, FH-2
Bronx, 79AP-49, es-13, fh-11-12, GP-8, us-3-4, us-6, us-8, us-16-17, us-22, us-24-25; River, us-14

Brookholt Agricultural School, LI-55
Brooklyn, AY-8, ay-3, 79AP-48, es-13, FH-21, GA-5, GA-16, 79SM-16, SI-7, US-3-4, US-8, 79US-21; Dodgers, 79RC-9; Heights, 79US-22
Brooklyn, C., re-12
Brooks, Carolyn, CM-4
Broome County, fh-7, gp-10, LS-3, ls-1, ML-4, re-11, UC-12, uc-5
Broome (Schoharie County), FH-29
Brophy, Marion, AR-23
Brothers of the Christian Schools, RE-27
Brown, Adam and Noah, TR-3
Brown, Arlene, UC-87
Brown, John G., GA-14, 79GA-60
Brown, Joshua, US-4
Brown, Peter O., ML-4
Brown, Richard H., FH-34, us-5
Brownstones, ay-3
Brown, Timothy J., UC-12
Brown, William W., BS-5
Buchaller, Louis, ES-14
Bulgaria, GA-51
Bunce, Maggie, LI-43
Bunker, Gary, re-12
Burbank, Julia, UC-13
Burchfield, Charles, GA-10
Bureaucrats, BS-7
Buffalo, AP-29, AP-31, ap-1, BS-3, BS-11, 79BS-24, bs-1, bs-11, CD-17, EC-2, EC-8, 79EC-19, ED-6, ES-7-8, es-2, es-20, GA-10, 79GA-62, 79ML-25, re-7, US-15, us-5, wf-4, wf-9
Burgoyne, John, 79AR-38, ar-13-14, ar-18-19
Burial: Customs, LI-30; Offering, AY-21
Burial Ridge, AY-14
Burke, Carolyn, WF-1
Burlesque, pa-3
Burman, Joan M., cd-8
Burned-Over District, BS-6, RE-7, re-12
Burns, Brian, AR-4
Burr, Aaron, uc-32, gp-3
Burtzlaff, Terry B., AY-3-5
Buses, 79TR-23
Bush, Clarence, LS-1
Bush, Jane, YR-2
Bushman, Richard L., re-1
Bushnell, Capt Edward, LI-51
Bushnell, David, AR-23, TR-18, 79YR-14
Business, EC-1
Butler, 79UC-97
Butler, Jon, re-2
Butler, Lt Col John, AR-13
Buttermilk Hill, RE-27
Buttino, Louis F., us-2
Buys, Barbara S., 79CD-39
"Buzz Sawyer," GA-50
Byrne, Ray, ML-5
Byrne, Thomas E., AP-7

-C-

Cabarets, pa-1
Cabinetmakers, ga-4, LS-3
Cale, Hame H., uc-22
Caley, Bruce, ar-4
California, 79RC-9
Camera, AD-5
Campbell, Eugene, re-12
Campbell family, 79FH-41
Campbell, Frances M., bs-1
Campbell, Robert, AP-8
Campisi, Jack, in-3
Camps, ad-2
Canaan, RE-25
Canada, AR-1, AR-5, AR-25, ar-16, EC-11, RE-9, YR-11
Canaday, John, GA-6
Canadians, ar-14, RE-5
Canajoharie Gorge, SM-10
Canals, ap-2, TR-5, TR-21, tr-1, tr-12, UC-85, uc-35, 79US-24
Canandaigua, GP-4-5, ga-1
Canastota, SM-11
Cannon, Donald R., re-12
Cannon, Thomas, family of, 79FH-43
Canoe paddles, AD-14
Canton, AG-1, GA-42, UC-55, 79UC-93
Cantor, 79RE-40
Cantor, Eddie, RC-8
Capeci, Dominio J., Jr., bs-1, US-5
Cap Insignia, ML-22
"Captain America," 79GA-61
"Captain Marvel," 79GA-61
Capture, AR-21
Cardamone, Helen M., ap-2
Carleton, Christopher, AR-5
Carleton, Guy, ar-18
Carlisle, IN-7, UC-68
Carman, W. Y., 79AR-31
Carnegie Foundation, 79BS-23
Caroli, Betty, es-4
Carpenter, Charles H., Jr., GA-7
Carpenters, RE-16, UC-5, uc-37
Carpenter, Samuel, 79AR-32
Carpenter, Scott, 79YR-9
Carpentier family, FH-6
Carp, Roger E., tr-1
Carosso, Vincent P., ec-1
Carroll, Charles, US-13
Carroll Gardens, us-27
Carry Falls Reservoir, AD-8
Carter, John, ec-4
Carthage, 79RE-34
Carton, Paul, BS-3
Carvel, Margaret P., SI-2

Casey, Richard P., EC-5
Cast iron, US-4
Catanzariti, John, AR-19, ec-4
Cateman's Ferry, FH-40
Cathedral of St John the Divine, AP-40
Catholics, ed-3, RE-2
Catskill Mountains, UC-2
Cattaraugus County, tr-8
Cattle drives, AG-1
Cavaioli, Frank J., LI-14
Caves, CM-3
CAYUGA CHIEF, FH-25
Cayuga County, CD-30, FH-25, gp-25, LS-3, RE-16, RE-22, 79SM-16, UC-10
Cayuta, UC-14-15
Cazenovia, AP-24
Ceci, Lynn, AY-6
Celibacy, re-5
Cemeteries, 79AP-49, CD-13, 79ES-26
Center for Adirondack Studies, FL-10
Centerville Race Track, li-16
Central Baptist Church, CD-10
Central Park, AP-4, gp-16, 79US-20, 79US-27
Ceramics, AY-11, ay-4, ay-7, ay-13, ed-1, ed-5
Chairs, 79LI-60
Chamberlain, Theresa, UC-19
Champagne, Alvin, family of, FH-7
Champlain Valley, AR-5, ML-15, ml-2, 79UC-92
Champlain, Samuel de, 79UC-92
Chapman, Leander S., family of, FH-17
Charas, ES-4
Charities Organization Society, si-6
Chartrand, Rene, AR-6
Chase Bank, UC-55
Chase Mills Bridge, TR-19
Chase, William M., GA-23, GA-31
Chateaugay-Belmont region, re-13
Chateaugay Ore and Iron Company, AD-3
Chautauqua County, ar-5, es-5, uc-47
Chazanof, William, es-5
Cheape, Charles W., TR-5
Cheese, AG-2, AG-9, ag-2, 79YR-8
Chelsea, US-27
Chemung County, AP-7, LS-3, RC-2, tr-4, UC-32, UC-67, uc-3, uc-41
Chemung River, AP-7
Chenango Canal, ap-2
Chenango County, ap-3, CD-30, 79FH-51, LS-3, TR-5, tr-6, uc-4; Court House, ap-3; District Attorney, YR-1
Cherrier, Michael, RE-2
Cherry Hill, AP-6, AP-26
Cherry Valley, SM-10
Chests, 79LI-60
Chicago, US-2, US-17
Chichester, James, LI-4
Chinatown, 79ES-29

Chinese, es-4, es-14
Chittenango, EC-13; Creek, AR-13
Chodorkoff, Daniel S., ES-4
Choquet family, FH-6
Christensen, Rosalie P., LI-43
Christian, ES-3
Christianson, Scott, si-4
Christoph, Peter R., FH-7, fh-1; and Florence A., cd-2, gp-4
Christopher, A. J., UC-16
Christopher, E. Eleanor, UC-16
Chrysler Building, AP-40
Churches, BS-15, EC-12
Churchill, Jennie, FH-19
Church, John B., uc-32
Cigarette case, ML-20, ML-23
Circus, pe-3
City Beautiful Movement, US-6, US-17
City College, FI-7
City University of New York, ED-4
Ciucci, Giorgio, US-6
Civilians, AR-11
Civil law, LE-4
Civil Rights, be-8
Civil War, AD-10, 79CD-33, fh-3, fl-3, 79GP-20, gp-10, gp-17, ML-2-4, ML-6, ML-8, ML-17, 79ML-23, ml-1, LI-12, US-6
Clarke, Edmund D., EC-6
Clark, Emma S., Memorial Library, LI-34
Clark family, 79FH-41
Clark, John, AP-9
Clark, Lewis H., UC-66
Clark, Ronald W., SM-3
Clarkstown Dutch Reformed Church, cd-8
"Claw, The," 79GA-61
Cleary, Robert, tr-2, uc-5
Cleopatra's Needle, AP-12
Clerical workers, WF-3, WF-8
Clermont, 79AY-28
Clevenger, George, family of, FH-5, FH-8
Cliff, AD-18
Clifton, Ontario, Canada, 79YR-11
Clines, Francis X., US-7
Clinton, uc-37; County, ML-16, RE-2, SM-7, sm-7-8, UC-48
Clinton, James, 79AR-37
Clinton, George, AR-19, ec-4
Clocks, AP-5, EC-13, UC-6
Clothing, SI-2, UC-65
Clubs, 79ES-22
Clubhouse, AP-38
Clyde, UC-17
Clymer, uc-6, uc-47
Coaches, TR-2
Coats, Clara, UC-18
Cobbett, William, 79RE-32
Cobblestones, ap-6
Coffin, Margaret, 79EC-16
Coghland, William R., LI-5

Cohen, David, es-6
Cohen, Lillian F., EC-7
Cohen, Morris R., ES-15-16
Cohen, Naomi W., ES-5
Cohn, Michael, ay-1
Cohocton, AP-10, CD-7, CD-32, FH-1, FH-9, FH-27, FL-1, UC-1, UC-19-23, UC-26; Soap Powder, UC-58
COHOCTON VALLEY TIMES, CD-7
Cohoes, uc-33
Coins, GA-25
Colden, Cadwallader II, ar-7
Coldengham, ar-7
Coldham, Peter W., FH-18, 79FH-48
Cold Spring, GA-13
Cold Spring Harbor, LI-5, LI-15, LI-43
Coles, Robert R., LI-7-8
Cole, Thomas, GA-20
Colgate-Rochester Divinity School, RE-8
Coii, Vincent, si-3
Colonial manuscripts, gp-4
Colonie, UC-24
Columbia County, 79AY-28, gp-25, GA-22, ga-6, RE-25, UC-45, 79UC-91, uc-9
Columbian Exposition, US-17
Columbia University, FL-7, si-6
Comando, Dorothy, le-1
Comedian, pa-3
Comic books, 79GA-61
Communism, RE-11
Community and Social Agency Employees Union, 79LS-6
Complex marriage, re-5
Condit, Carl W., TR-7, tr-3
Con Ed, GA-52
Conesville, UC-59, uc-25
Congregational Church, RE-4; of Clinton, uc-37
Congregational Friends, wf-12
Congregation Shearith Israel, 79RE-40
Congress on Racial Equality, 79BS-23
Conklin, Capt E., LI-52
Conlan, Penni, 79FH-50
Conlin, Joseph, LI-9
Connecticut, AR-21, 79AR-31, AP-3, UC-4
Connor, Michael J., tr-4
Connors, Dennis J., ay-5
Conservation, AD-5, AG-7
Constantino, Tom, IN-2
Constitution, ML-5
Consumers, EC-14
Consumption, 79EC-19
Continental Army, AR-11, AR-19, AR-23
Continental Congress, AR-6
Conveyances, GP-2
Conway, Rosanne, 79FH-44
Cook, Blanche, wf-5
Cook, Frederick A., 79SM-16
Cook, Joe, pa-3

Cook, Ranson, ga-4
Coolidge, Guy O., 79UC-92
Cooney, Rosemary S., 79ES-19
Cooper, Charles B., 79TR-22
Cooper, James F., FL-6, 79FL-19, UC-2
Cooper, Mary, li-1
Cooper, Rex, re-12
Cooperstown, ga-7
Corbett, Carol, LI-10
Corbett, Theodore, LI-11
Corkran, David H., 79IN-12
Corn, 79LI-61
Cornelius, Victor, AG-2
Cornell University, AD-14, AG-6-7
Corn Hill, US-18
Corning, 79RE-36
Corning, Erastus, II, uc-16
Cornwall, uc-7
Corona, LI-5
Cortland, PA-2, re-18; County, BS-2, CD-8, CD-30, LS-3, le-1, PA-2,
UC-8, uc-14
Cortlandt Manor, fh-14
Cortlandville, UC-8
Cosby Manor, CD-9
Costa, Richard H., FL-3
Costume Resource Center, 79SI-9, si-2
Cotello, Salvatore, ES-9
Couchman, Peter, UC-59
Coulson, Louise, FH-25
County fair, AG-3
County judge, ar-7
Court house, ap-3
Court of Oyer and Terminer, CD-1
Court stenographer, LE-2
Covert, UC-69
Cowry shell beads, AY-21
Coxsackie, AP-21, FH-2
Craftsmen, AY-12, LI-11
Cragg, Dorothy, UC-26
Cragsmoor, GA-49
Crane, Don T., ay-6
Crane, Ray, GA-50
Crane, Susan, BS-4
Cranshaw, David C., 79FH-45
Cranz, Galen, WF-2
Crapsey, Dr Algernon S., RE-28
Crapsey, Jasper V., GA-18, GA-27, GA-48
Credit, WF-6, rating, EC-8
Creditor, UC-62
Crime, si-4, 79US-19, wf-3
Criminal justice, 79US-23
Crocheron, Jean, family of, FH-11
Crofut, Doris, FH-12
Croghan, UC-74
Croop, Donald W., uc-43
Crosby, Mable L., FH-25

Crosstie, TR-10
Croton, uc-28; Dam, US-16; Reservoir, 79AY-48
Crown Point, AD-10
Crub, Truman, UC-27
Crummell, Alexander, be-1
Cubism, GA-45
Culkin, John, GA-8
Cultural organizations, UC-28
Cultural Understanding and Neighborhood Development Organization, ES-4
Cupboard, GA-38
Curtiss, Glenn H., tr-13
Cutcliffe, Stephen H., in-1
Cutting, W. B., li-11
Cuyler, Henry, 79AR-33
Czerwinski, Edward J., LI-14

-D-

Dadaism, GA-32
Dahl, Kirsten, AP-11
Daguerreotype, ga-5
Daley, Robert, 79US-23
Dammon, Paul, re-12
Dana, Charles A., LI-12
Dance, 79ES-22
Dann, John C., AR-2, AR-7
Dansville, TR-15
D'Arc, James V., re-12
Dart, Joseph, EC-2
Dauman, Henri, 79AP-45
Daughters of the American Revolution, CD-4, CD-31, cd-2
Davenport, fh-3
Davis, A. J., GA-48
Davis, Dan, UC-1
Davis, Daniel, family of, FH-1
Davis, Thomas J., be-3
Day, David H., AY-7
Day, Dorothy, re-3, re-10
Day, Robert L., re-12
D'Azevedo, Warren L., re-12
Dean family, FH-13
De Angelo, Gordon C., ay-5
Dechame, Roger R., ML-7
Decker, Lawrence, si-4
Deeds, GP-2
Defendants, CD-1
Defenses, AY-15
Defilipps, Marsha, FH-26
Deganawidah, IN-10
De Grasse, AG-1

De Kalb, SI-2
De Kay, Kenneth, GP-1
De Lancey, Elizabeth and Peter, family of, fh-2
De Lancey family, AR-17
De Lancey, Stephen, 79AR-33
Delaware County, fh-3, fl-3, LS-3, UC-83, uc-48
Delaware papers, gp-5
Delaware River, ay-14
Delmonico, Lorenz, li-11
Delmonico's Restaurant, SI-1
De Lorenzo, Dominick D., 79GP-16
Demeritt, Dwight B., AY-8
De Mille, George E., RE-3
Deming, Philander, LE-2
Democratic Party, BS-7, gp-17
Denesha, James, family of, FH-14
De Niger family, FH-14
Denning, William, ec-4
Department stores, US-2
De Riggi, Mildred M., LI-12
Derrick, Peter, us-6
Derr, J. M., re-12
De Ruyter, UC-11
Deserters, 79ML-23
Desks, 79LI-60
Design, ed-1
De Sormo, Maitland C., AD-5-6
De Stael, Germaine, AD-11
Devonshire, England, FH-36
De Witt, Richard V., TR-12
Dexter, Rufus, UC-29
Dexter, William and Horace, EC-13
De Zayas, Marrus, GA-9
Dialect, ES-6
Diaz, Brucie, FH-15
Dibbins, Elodie, LI-2
Dickinson, Daniel S., gp-10
Dickinson, Irene H., LI-13
Dickinson, Sarah A., LI-13
Digestion, us-23
Discrimination, BS-16-17
Diseases, in-4
District Attorney, YR-1
Divorce, WF-6
Dobbs Ferry, AR-8
Dobbs, William, AR-8
Doctors, BS-5
Doezema, Linda P., 79ES-20
Dolge, Alfred, UC-33
Dolgeville, UC-33
Dolmens, 79AY-27
Donaldson, Gordon, 79GP-17
Donegan, Jane B., wf-6
Dongan, Thomas, gp-4
Donovan, Mary S., US-8
Dorrance, Julia, UC-30

Dossenbach, Hermann, PA-3
Douglas, Harry S., BS-11
Douglas, James, 79SM-15
Douglas, Marilyn, cd-11
Douglass, Frederick, bs-1
Douglass, Harry, AP-12, FH-38
Downing, Andrew J., AP-39
Draft riots, BS-1
Drainage System, AY-4-5, AY-20
Dredge, C. Paul, re-12
Dreier, Katherine S., GA-5
Dryden, wf-16
Duane, James, ec-4
Dubin, Michael J., gp-6
Duer, William, ar-11, ec-4
Du Fresnay, Philippe de Carrion, ML-7
Dumas, Eleanor and Nina, UC-31
Dumont, Cornelius, family of, FH-15
Dumont, Lewis, AY-9
Dun and Bradstreet, EC-8
Duncan, John, 79AR-33
Dunkirk, es-5
Dunlap, Anna M. and Beveridge C., UC-77
Dunlap, Thomas R., SM-4
Du Pont, Henry A., ML-6
Du Pont, John J., GA-10
Durant, Kenneth and Helen, AD-7
Durant, S., uc-6
Durant, Thomas and William W., ad-2
Durlach, Hansi, UC-9
Duryea family, 79FH-58
Dutch, AY-6, AP-34, CD-16, ES-6, 79ES-20, es-6, es-8, es-10, es-19, FL-12, GP-2, GP-15, gp-5, GA-4, GA-11, GA-38, 79IN-12, li-6, RE-18, 79RE-40, SI-8, UC-10, uc-16, uc-36, US-10, us-26, wf-3; Reformed Church, CD-18, 79CD-35, cd-8, ED-11, RE-29, UC-10; West India Company, LE-4
Dutchess County, AR-26, AP-14, BS-4, BS-13, BS-16, bs-2, bs-4, bs-7, CD-10-11, CD-15, CD-25-26, CD-29, 79CD-34, 79CD-36, 79CD-38, ED-3, ED-11, ED-14, 79ED-15, FH-40, 79FH-46-47, fh-9, 79GP-23, GA-16, ML-3, 79ML-23, ml-5, RE-21, 79RE-42, TR-8, UC-42, UC-54, UC-82, 79YR-12
Dutchess Quarry cave area, AY-9
Dwight, Timothy, FL-10
Dwyer, Ellen, sm-1
Dye, Nancy S., wf-7
Dyer's Neck, LI-45

-E-

Earthenware, ay-8

East European Jews, es-1, es-13
Eastman Business College, ED-3, 79ED-15
Eastman, Crystal, wf-5
Eastman Theatre Orchestra, PA-3
East Midtown, us-1
East River, AY-8, 79TR-27
East Setauket, LI-45, 79LI-64
Eaton, Lee, CD-12
Ecclesiastical court, RE-28
Eckford, TR-3
Ecology, 79RE-39
Edmonds, Walter D., fl-13
Education, BS-13, BS-15, bs-1, bs-6, RE-5, RE-19, 79SM-15, UC-38, uc-21, WF-9, wf-2 (see also EDUCATION)
Educational Alliance, ES-2, 79ES-22
Educator, cm-1
Edward, Brother C., 79AP-46
Edwards, UC-55
Edwards, Patricia, CM-3
Ehricke, Charles, GA-42
Ehrlich, Jessica K., gp-7
Eicholz, Alice, bs-5, FH-32
Eights, James, SM-6
Egly, Theodore W., Jr., ar-6
Egyptian, AP-4, AP-12, 79AP-46
Eldridge Park, RC-2
Elections, es-17, GP-10, gp-6, gp-18, gp-22
Electric railroad cars, LI-40
Elevators, AP-25
Eleventh Street Movement, ES-4
Ellis, David M., AG-3, ED-1, SI-4, tr-5, us-7
Ellis, F., uc-9
Ellis, William F., RE-4
Elmira, AP-7, RC-2, UC-32, UC-67
Ely, Ruberta, FH-17
Emancipation, BS-11
Embargo Act (1807), EC-5
Embury, Philip, 79RE-38
Emerson Hill, AP-28
Emerson, Ralph W., FL-8
Emigration, CD-21-22
Emmons, Ebenezer, sm-2
Emotionally disturbed children, UC-42
Empire State Express, TR-2
Enders, Donald L., re-12
Engelbert site, ay-13
Engelbrecht, William, AY-10-11
Engelken, Cort, AR-9
England, FH-18, FH-22, FH-36, 79FH-48, 79RE-32, UC-13, 79UC-94
England, Eugene, re-12
English, AY-6, Fl-12, 79IN-12, SI-8; law, BS-18; literature, FL-6
Entrepreneurs, ay-2
Episcopal Church, BS-10, RE-30
Episcopalians, RE-10
Equal Rights Amendment, wf-5
Erenberg, Lewis A., pa-1

Erie Canal, TR-21, tr-1, tr-12, UC-72, UC-85, uc-35
Erie County, 79BS-24, CD-17, 79EC-19, UC-72
Erie Railroad, AG-2
Ernst, Eldon G., RE-8
Ernst, Robert, es-7
Esopus, FH-16
Esperance, AY-4, UC-53
Essex County, AD-3, AD-10, AD-16, AD-18, EC-5, 79ML-26, sm-7
Etherington, Suzanne, wf-8
Ethnic businesses, EC-8
Ethnic groups, li-19
Ethnicity, ay-2, BS-15, ES-8, LI-14, WF-8
Ethnohistory, AY-25
Europeans, ay-7, EC-5, gp-23, in-4, re-7
Eustace, Gen John Skey, ar-1
Evans, Walker, GA-12
Eve, Arthur O., BS-3
EVENING MIRROR, THE, fl-10
Everest, Allan S., ml-2
Everett, Edward, IN-9
Everett, George, AD-14, uc-10
Everts and Ensign, uc-3, uc-45
Executive, ED-5, 79GP-22; veto, GP-11
Explorer, 79SM-16

-F-

Faber, Doris, 79EC-17
Factories, li-16, US-4
Factory Investigation Commission, LS-4
Fahlman, Betsy, GA-13
Fahnestock, Ann M., GA-55
Failey, Dean F., 79LI-60
Fairbrother, Fanny, UC-23
Fairfield, 79UC-96
Falco, Nicholas, LI-54
Falk, Leslie A., BS-5
Falkowski, Bill, ES-7
Fallon, Thomas, 79YR-10
Falwell, Betsy, UC-28
Family, LI-38
Fanning, Col Phineas, LI-39
Farman, Elbert E., AP-4
Farman, Eli, AP-12
Farmers, AG-4, AG-8, ag-2, ay-2, EC-5, LI-55, UC-57, UC-62
Farming, fh-11
Farmingdale, LI-18
Farm life, li-1
Farms, AY-7
Farnham, Ammi M., GA-55
Farrar Home, UC-41

Farrell, Helene S., AR-10
Farrell, James T., FL-9
Farrer, Henry and Thomas C., GA-14
Farwell, Robert D., LI-15
Fashion, 79SI-9, si-2
Fay, Loren V., fh-4
Federalists, 79GP-16, gp-24, ML-19
Fehling, Henry H., family of,79FH-49
Feldberg, Roslyn L., WF-3
Fellman, Michael, 79BS-21
Feminism, re-4, wf-5, wf-7
Femminella, Francis X., LI-14
Ferber, Linda S., GA-14
Ferguson, E. James, AR-19, ec-4
Ferguson family, fh-3
Fernow, Bernard E., AG-6
Ferrara, Marie T., fh-6
Fertility, 79EC-19
Field, Phyllis F., 79GP-18
Fifth Avenue Hotel, AP-25
Fifth Massachusetts Regiment, 79AR-38
Figurines, AY-13
Filan, Jay, us-8
Fillmore, Millard, yr-3
Film, re-12
Financier, ar-11
Fingerhut, Eugene R., ar-7
Finger Lakes, GA-22
Finley, Howard J., RE-22
Finney revivals, re-8
Fire handling, AY-13
Fire Island, LI-9
Fireplaces, AY-2
Fires, BS-12
First Baptist Church, CD-10
First Collegiate Reformed Church, RE-21
First NY Regiment, ar-6
First Reformed Church, RE-18
Fisher, Donald W., sm-2
Fisher, Jay S., re-12
Fisher, Lewis, AD-8
Fisher, Philena K., UC-88
Fisher, Sheldon, AY-12
Fishgold, Martin, 79LS-5
Fishing, AY-18
Fishkill, fh-9; Dutch Reformed Church, ED-11
Fish, Lydia, wf-9
Fish, Nicholas, gp-24
Fisk, Jim, tr-2
Fitch, Robert, 79GP-19
Fitzgerald, F. Scott, FL-1
Fitzhugh, William, US-13
Flagg, Ernest, GA-48
Flanagan, Mary K., AP-13
Flint, Norman, CD-7, UC-20

Florina, Joanne, re-3
Flushing, ar-1, FH-5, LI-44
Folk art, GA-15
Folklife, ad-1
Folklore, AD-1, fl-2
Folts, Jim, FL-1, UC-21
Fone, Byrne, AP-14
Food Workers Union, ES-13
Foote, Henry, AG-4
Ford Foundation, 79BS-23
Fordham, Robert, LI-3
Fordham University, fl-11
Forestry, AG-6-7, AG-10, 79YR-9
Ft Anne, AR-5
Forte, Frank J., AP-15
Ft George, AR-5
Ft Hunter Church, cd-9
Fortification, ay-10
Ft Stanwix, AR-6, UC-85; Treaty of, IN-1
Ft Ticonderoga, AR-2, ML-7, 79ML-26
Foster, Lawrence, re-6
Foster, Nathaniel, AD-19
Foundries, US-4
Francis, Dennis S., AP-30
Franklin Community, RE-24
Franklin County, AD-6, AD-13, ad-5, cd-1, ED-12, FH-14, re-13, sm-7, UC-41
Fraser, Alexander, ar-18
Franz, Eleanor W., UC-33
Fredonia, es-5
Free Academy, ED-4
Free-Hand, Julianna, CM-2
Freemasonry, AY-1
Freestone, LI-51
Freiberg, Peter, AP-15
French, AP-42, FH-11, IN-4, 79IN-12, ML-7, RE-2, YR-2; and Indian War, ML-13, ML-15, 79ML-26, UC-72, 79UC-92
French, Jeremiah, AR-25
French, John H., cm-1, uc-34
Frese, Joseph R., ar-8, EC-1, ec-3
Freud, Sigmund, SM-3
Freundlich site, ay-3
Friedman, Bernard, ar-9
Friedman, Lawrence J., BS-6
Fried, Marc B., fl-1
Fried, William, US-14
Frisbie, Levi and James, EC-13
Frontiersmen, uc-11
Frost, Charles and George S., AP-33
Frost, C. L., UC-73
Frost, Grace M., uc-12
Frost Hill, UC-73
Frost, Theresa A., YR-3
Fruit trees, AG-4
Frye, Roxanne, SI-5
Fulton County, 79CD-33, EC-7, 79LS-5, RC-8

Fulton, Robert, TR-18
Funk, R. E., AY-9
Furniture, ga-3, ga-6, ga-8, 79LI-60; makers, LS-3
Fur trade, in-4, ML-7
Fusiliers, 79AR-29

-G-

Gallagher, Kevin J., bs-2, bs-4, bs-7, ED-3, 79ED-15
Gambaccini, Peter, 79PA-5
Gangster, ES-14, si-3
Garden City, LI-50
Gardner, Deborah S., 79AP-47
Gardner Sage Library, 79CD-35
Garlach family, 79FH-49
Garnice, Victor, 79FL-23
Garrison, ga-8
Garrison, William L., re-16
Garvey Movement, bs-1
Gates, Horatio, 79AR-36
Gatewood, Worth, 79FL-20
Geary, Edward A., re-12
Gehring, Charles T., GP-2-3, gp-5, si-4, uc-16
Geier, Philip O., III, IN-3
General Electric, SM-14
Genesee, UC-35; County, EC-5, 79FH-45, gp-12, RE-28, UC-72, uc-13; River, uc-18, YR-4; Valley, ay-4, ay-8, fl-2
GENESEE FARMER, AG-5
Gentry, Leland, re-12
Geologists, sm-2
Gerard, Helene L., li-2-3
Gerber, David A., EC-8, re-7
Gerlach, Don R., ar-10
Germany, UC-65
Germans, ay-2, ES-8, 79ES-18, es-20, 79FH-57, ga-2, RC-5, UC-33, uc-36; Glee Clubs, ES-5
Gero, Anthony, ML-10-11
Gerry, Roger G., LI-41
Ghost Stories, fl-2
Giant Mountain, SM-3
Giblin, R. Joseph, LS-1, 79RE-39
Gibbons, Russell, 79SM-16
Gibbs, Alonzo, LI-16-18
Gibbs, Iris, LI-19
Gifford, George E., Jr., SM-5
Gignoux, Regis F., GA-14
Gilbert, Benjamin, AR-11
Gilbert, Frank, AP-17
Gilboa, UC-12
Gilborn, Craig, ad-2
Gilded Age, ES-5, FL-13

Gilder, Cornelia B., AP-18
Gilje, Paul A., us-9
Gillaspie family, 79FH-41
Gillon, Edward V., Jr., 79US-25
Gilroy, Thomas F., us-12
Ginsberg, Eli, 79ES-21
Girard, Ovide A., AD-9
Gische, David M., EC-9
Gladden, Washington, RE-4
Glasco, Lawrence A., ES-6
Glass, US-4
Glassie, Henry, FL-4
Glazier, RE-16
Glee Clubs, ES-5
Glen, Cornelius, 79AR-33
Glen Cove, LI-12
Glen Park Hotel, AP-33
Gloversville, EC-7
Godfrey, Kenneth, re-12
Goldkette, Jean, PA-2
Gold medals, 79AR-36
Goldsmith, N., SM-6
Goldsmiths, sm-5
Goldstein, Michael L., BS-7
Gompers, Samuel, es-14
Gonsalisduck, Gonsalus, and Gonsoles family, 79FH-50
Goodell, William, BS-19
Goodenow, Ronald, ed-3
Goodman, Gary, 79ES-22
Goodrich, Magdaline, li-17-18
Goodrich, Victor B., uc-48
Goodrick, Josiah, ML-12
Goodwill Church, 79RE-33
Gooley, Larry, SM-7
Gordon, Robert, AD-10
Gorelick, Sherry, ED-4
Gorham, Alice, UC-36
Goring, Rich, ay-7
Gouverneur, UC-84, UC-90
Governors, GP-12, 79GP-19, gp-6, gp-25, gp-29
Grain elevators, EC-2
Gram, Robert, AR-18
Grand Army of the Republic, ML-6
Grand Central Station, AP-17, LI-9, tr-3
Grand View-on-Hudson, UC-78
Grande, Joseph A., GP-4, gp-8
Grandin, Egbert B., re-12
Grant, Anne, WP-5
Grant, Hugh J., us-12
Grant, Marilyn, GP-5
Grass River, AD-11, TR-19, UC-86
Gratz, Roberta, AP-16, AP-19
Grava, Sigurd, 79TR-23
Gravestones, 79AP-49, CD-12, 79CD-39
Gray, Judd, LE-1
Great Camps, AD-6

Great Depression, US-11
Great Lakes, 79YR-10
Great Neck, LI-14
Great Separation, 79RE-35
Greece, uc-19
Greeks, es-4
Greeley, Horace, gp-18
Green, Andrew H., 79US-21, us-11
Greenberg, Howard M., ED-5
Greene (Chenango County), 79FH-50
Greene County, AP-21, ec-6, 79ED-17, FH-2, 79PA-8, UC-45
Green, Eugene, FL-10
Greene, John R., FH-35-36
Greene, Susan W., AP-20
Greenland, 79SM-16
Greenpoint, US-4
Greenport, AP-9, LI-51
Greenwich Village, GA-22, GA-29, GA-54
Greenwood Cemetery, 79AP-49
Gregg family, YR-7
Grider, Rufus, AR-18
Griffin (Adirondack community), AD-9
Griffiths, George R., FH-8
Griffon, 79YR-10
Griggs, G. Wilfred, re-12
Grinnell, Orlando, family of, FH-19
Grisaille, GA-38
Groce, Nancy, pa-2
Groeling, Dorothy, SM-8, UC-37
Grosjean factory, li-16
Groton, UC-87
Grumman Aircraft Company, LI-18
Guanil, Elizabeth, LI-14
Guggenheim, Peggy, GA-26
Guideboats, AD-6-7
Guides, AD-6
Guilbart, Serge, 79GA-58
Gulick, William, GP-6
Gumes, Martha R., 79CD-37
Gumsted, David, re-12
Gunn, L. Ray, GP-7, 79GP-20
Guy, Seymour J., GA-14
Gwen, Elizabeth, WF-4
Gypsy Moth, SM-4

-H-

Haarmann, Albert W., ML-13
Haas, Richard, GA-52
Hadjopoulos, Theresa, LI-14
Haeger, John D., EC-10

Hagan, Edward A., AR-12
Hagan, William T., 79IN-13
Hakes, Harlo, PH-9
Halasz, Piri, GA-16
Hale, David G., re-8, UC-38
Hall, James, sm-2
Hallock, John, AR-16
Hamill, Pete, US-9
Hamilton, Alexander, AR-19, ec-4, uc-32
Hamilton College, IN-5
Hamilton County, AD-1, ad-4, RC-5, sm-7
Hamilton Military Museum, AR-25
Hamlet, Stanton T., TR-9
Hamlin, Hybertie P., us-10
Hammack, David C., us-11-13
Hammell, George R., ay-8-9, IN-4
Hammond, John, AD-10
Hammond, Joseph W., AP-21
Hammondsport, AP-22
Hamptonburgh, CD-13, UC-39
Hamptons, li-4
Hanger, George D., fh-2
Hannibal, uc-31
Hansen, Klaus J., re-9
Harder, Janet, FL-5
Hardin, Evemarie, AP-22
Harding, Fred, ES-3
Hardy, Robert T., RE-5
Harik's Sandy Ground, AY-17
Harlem, BS-14, ES-9, US-5; Hospital, BS-7; Renaissance, bs-1; River, US-16
Harman, Stewart W., LI-20
Harned family, PH-5
Harrigan, Margaret C.,uc-16
Harrington, John E., III, ED-6
Harrington, Katharine S., UC-40
Harris, Neil, 79GA-59
Harrison, Wallace K., house of, 79LI-59
Hart, Larry, US-10
Harter, Henry A., 79TR-24
Harter, Lorenz, family of, fh-5
Hartnell, George, UC-79
Hartwell, Ernest C., ED-6
Hartley, Marsden, GA-31
Hastings-on-Hudson, GA-27
Haughwout Building, AP-25
Hauppauge, li-20
Hauser, Sara E., UC-41
Hausrath, Charles, LI-21
Haverstraw, AP-36, RE-24, UC-51
Hawke, David F., ec-2
Hayden, Dolores, RE-6
Hayden, Eileen, UC-42
Haydon, Roger M., FL-6
Hayes, Charles F., III, IN-4

Hay rake, SM-11
Hays, Philip, GA-17
Hazan, 79RE-40
Healers, BS-5
Healing practices, LI-30
Health, 79ES-23, 79RE-39
Hebrew Free School Association, ES-2
Heckscher, August, ga-2
Hedding Literary Institute, 79ED-17
Hefner, Robert, li-5
Heller, Murray, FL-10
Helmer, William F., tr-6, uc-2
Helmets, ML-11
Hempstead, LI-55, 79RE-35; Patent, LI-3; Plains, LI-36
Henderson, Thomas M., ES-9
Henke, Jack, 79LE-6, UC-43
Hensley, Paul B., 79UC-93
Hennessy, William J., GA-14
Henry, Charles P., 79BS-23
Henry, E. L., GA-49
Henry, Joseph, sm-3-4
Henry, William F., RC-3
Heppell, Shirley G., le-1, uc-14
Hepburn, Barton, UC-55
Heresy, RE-28
Herkimer County, AP-15, sm-7, UC-33, UC-44, 79UC-95, YR-6, 79YR-8
Herkimer, Nicholas, ar-20
Hermalyn, Gary, fl-9, GP-8, us-4, us-14-17
Herman, UC-55
Hershkowitz, Leo, ES-10, gp-9, sm-5
Hess, John L., FL-7
Hessian, cap plate, AY-8
Hewitt, Abram S., us-12
Hewitt, John H., BS-8
Hicks, Elias, 79RE-35
Hicksville, 79PA-5
Hidley, Joseph H., GA-15
Highways, AP-44
Hiles, Norma D., re-12
Hill, Marvin S., RE-7, re-12
Hill, Ned C., re-12
Hines, Diane, GA-17
Hinman, Marjory B., gp-10
Hispanics, us-2
Historians, GA-39, UC-63, WF-5, 79YR-9
Historical agencies, UC-46
Historic sites, UC-28
Hix, Charlotte M., FH-11
Hixson, Charles R., III, gp-11
Hodgkins, Thomas G., LI-34
Hoes, Roswell R., CD-16
Hoff, Henry B., FH-21
Hoffman, Renoda, RE-13, uc-15
Hofmann, Hans, GA-24
Holder, Calvin B., BS-9

Holmes, Sherlock, FL-13
Holland Land Company, uc-35
Holli, Melvin G., us-12
Hollins, H. B., li-11
Hollywood Lodge, RC-3
Holsten, Margaret A., li-6
Homer House, 79SM-18
Hong Kong, 79ES-29
Hope, Marshall, UC-47
Hopkins, Milton, LI-32
Hopper, Edward, GA-6
Hops, UC-9
Horab, Mary, 79YR-11
Horn, George M., ML-9
Horne, Field, FH-31, li-1
Horsley, A. Burt, re-12
Horsmanden, Daniel, BS-12
Horton, Robert H., ad-3-4
Hortonville, 79SM-16
Hotels, AD-6, ap-4
Hotra, Lynda M., ga-1
Houck, Clara M., AR-13
Houck, William, FL-4
Hough, Franklin B., UC-48, 79YR-9
Households, GA-11
Housing, LI-38, li-16
Houston, Joyce R., GA-18-19
Howard, Richard P., re-12
Howard, Ronald, ar-17
Howat, John K., GA-20
Hoy, Francis, uc-1
Hubball, Levi, GP-5
Hubbardsville, UC-27
Huckleberry industry, fl-1
Hudson-Champlain region, fl-8
Hudson family, 79FH-[illegible]
Hudson River, AD-18, ar-11, ap-7, CM-4, ML-18, 79RE-41, tr-5, uc-16, uc-29, uc-38, us-20; Presbytery, RE-20; School of Landscape Painting, GA-18, GA-20, uc-16
Hudson Valley, AR-14, AP-39, ES-6, es-8, fh-14, GA-4, SI-3, UC-45, uc-16, uc-33; Fowler, AR-2
Hudson, Winthrop S., RE-8
Huey, Marian B., FH-20
Huffman, William L., FH-13
Hughes, Charles E., gp-14
Hughes, Hugh, ar-9
Hughes, Patrick, SM-9
Hugill, Peter J., AP-24
Huguenots, 79ES-28, FH-11, RE-10, re-2
Hull, Richard W., UC-49, uc-17
Hungarian Revolution, ES-18
Hunt, Richard Morris, AP-1
Hunter College, GP-8
Hunters, AD-19
Hunting, AY-18
Huntington, LI-4, LI-11, LI-22-24, LI-53, li-7-8, li-10

Hurd, Chester, AP-3, UC-5
Hurd, Duane H., uc-41
Husted, Shirley C., fl-2, uc-18-19
Hutchinson, Mathias, RE-9
Hyde, Orson, re-17
Hyde Park, 79GP-23, 79YR-12
Hydroelectric development, AD-8
Hyman, Paula E., ES-11

-I-

Ice Age, AD-22
Icons, GA-13
Immigrants, UC-33, uc-16, WF-4, YR-2
Immigration, CD-17; restriction, es-14
Impeachment, GP-5
Imperialism, in-1, in-4
Independence, 79TR-22
Indian, AY-6, AY-18, FL-10, FL-12, GP-2-3, gp-23, LI-8, LI-30, LI-47, RE-3; Agent, UC-59; Commissioner, ar-10; culture, AY-21; Fort Road, AY-14, ay-10; Hill II, AY-16; Lake, ad-4; Pass, AD-18; and State relations, IN-9; villages, UC-48
Indiana Company, IN-1
Industrial development, uc-20
Industrialization, ec-3, uc-33
Industry, AP-16, uc-21
Ingalls, Peggy A., UC-28
Inheritance, WF-6
Insane, sm-1
Insurance, EC-10, gp-28, WF-6
Interlaken Reformed Church, RE-17
International Peace Conference, RE-28
International Salt Company, FH-3
Interstate relations, gp-29
Inventors, GA-57
Investor, 79ES-21
Ireland, O. S., wf-10
Irish, ES-1, ES-8, 79ES-18, es-17, FL-15, 79RE-38; Sweepstakes, UC-51
Iron, FH-12
Ironworkers, uc-16
Iroquois, AR-28, AY-13, AY-16, ay-10, ay-15, GA-43, IN-4-6, IN-8, IN-11, 79IN-12-13, in-2-4, uc-36; Confederacy, IN-10
Islip, LI-25
Italians, ES-12, 79ES-18, es-3-4, es-14-15, LI-14
Italy, ES-9
Ithaca, AG-6-7, GP-5; and Oswego Railroad, TR-12
Ives, Dorothea S., YR-6

-J-

Jackson, Irene V., BS-10
Jackson, Ronald V., CD-6, ed-4-7
Jacobson, Jerome, AY-14
Jamaica, FH-13; Dutch Reformed Church, LI-26
James, Henry, Sr, re-12
James, Henry, Jr, 79PA-7
James, Marquita L., LI-14
Jamieson, Paul F., AD-11, RC-3
Jansen family, FH-21
Janson, Claes, UC-78
Janson, H. W., GA-21
Japanese, es-14
Java, FH-38
Jay, John, ec-4
Jayne, Samuel F. and Charlotte, fh-3
Jazz, GA-39, PA-2
Jefferson County, ap-4, FH-36, 79RE-34, TR-3, tr-8, uc-25, YR-2
Jefferson, Joseph, GA-23
Jefferson (Schoharie County), FH-39
Jencks, Charles, AP-25
Jenkins, Laura M., RE-12
Jentz, John B., us-18-19
Jesse, Dean C., re-12
Jesuits, ay-5
Jewish, sm-5, wf-2
Jews, ed-3, ES-2-3, ES-5, ES-11, ES-13-14, 79ES-18, 79ES-22-23, 79ES-26, es-1, es-5, es-12-14, es-18, FH-28, LI-14, li-2-3, re-12, wf-15
Joel, Billy, 79PA-5
Johnson family, FH-21
Johnson, James P., US-11
Johnson, Samuel W., AG-5
Johnson, Sir John, AR-13, AR-25
Johnson, Sir William, AD-19, IN-1, RC-8
Johnstown, EC-7
Jolson, Al, RC-8
Jones, Ann, LE-1
Jones, Anna and David, AY-15
Jones, David M., ay-10
Jones, Peter, us-13
Jones, Robert F., ar-11
Jonesville, CD-10
Jonson, George W., BS-11
Jordan, RC-3
Jordan Club, AD-8
Jorgensen, Bruce W., re-12
Journalism, AG-5
Joyce, James, FL-15
Judaic philosophy, ES-15-16
Judd, Jacob, EC-1, ec-3, fh-14, UC-50
Judges, CD-1
Judiciary, ED-5, 79GP-22, gp-29
Judkins, Russell, re-12

Jurist, ar-3
Jurors, CD-19
Jury duty, CD-1

-K-

Kahn, Lawrence M., LS-2
Kammen, Michael, GA-22
Kapches, Mima, AY-16
Kaplan, Barry J., 79US-21
Kaplan, Justin, FL-8
Kasten, GA-38
Katcher, Philip, ML-14
Kateri, IN-2
Kates, Frederick W., ar-5
Katsbann-Saugerties Church, CD-14
Kauroma, Patricia A., BS-16
Kavenagh, W. Keith, LI-27
Keeler, Ralph, family of, FH-22
Keeler, Wesley B., FH-22
Keene Valley, SM-3
Keihl, David W., GA-23
Keith, Mimi, GA-51
Kellar, Jane C., AP-26
Keller, Jane E., AD-12
Kellum, John, 79AP-47
Kelly, Arthur C., CD-11, CD-15, 79CD-34
Kelly, Barbara M., LI-28
Kelly, Henry C., FH-30
Kenneally, James, uc-16
Kenney, Alice P., AR-14, ES-6, es-10, WF-5, us-10
Kessner, Thomas, es-4
Kiebl, Ralph A., FH-19
Kieft, William, LE-4, LI-3
Killanin, Lord, RC-4
Kim, Sung B., si-1
Kinderhook, gp-25
Kingdon, Robert M., RE-10
King, Sheldon B., UC-32
Kings Highway, TR-17
Kings Royal Regiment, AR-25
Kingston, CD-14, CD-16
King William's War, ml-4
Kinkead, Gwen, GA-24
Kinney-Buey, Jane, ES-12
Kirkland, Samuel, IN-5
Kirkwood, uc-5
Klein, Herman, 79PA-6
Klein, Howard, li-14
Klein, Milton M., AR-15, ar-17

Klejment, Anne, RE-11, re-3, re-10
Kline, Mary-Jo, gp-3
Klinkenberg, Audrey, CD-14
Klips, Stephen A., US-12
Klock family, 79FH-49
Klopott, R. Beth, uc-20
Knapp Commission, 79US-23
Knauth, Percy, GA-25
Knight, Carleton, III, AP-27
Kochler, Helen J., EC-12
Koening, Barbara M., IN-4
Kofmehl, Marion, fh-5
Kolff, Cornelius, AP-28
Kopper, J. S., AY-9
Koreans, es-4
Korn, Samuel, UC-51
Kosher meat, ES-11
Kowsky, Francis R., AP-29
Kraut, Alan M., 79BS-21, 79GP-18
Krekibiel, Henry, PA-1
Krueger, John W., ML-12
Kubik, Dorothy, fl-3
Ku Klux Klan, BS-16
Kuspit, Donald, 79AP-48
Kutolowski, Kathleen S., gp-12; and John F. ml-3

-L-

Labor, BS-16, es-14, RE-11, us-19, wf-5, wf-7; strikes, US-16
Laborers, ay-2
La Bounty, Bill, AD-13
Laczko, Gina, GA-43
La Farge, John, GA-47
Lafayette, Marquis de, ar-12
La Guardia, Fiorello H., gp-15, US-5
La Gumina, Salvatore J., LI-14, LI-29
Laissez-faire, gp-11
Lake Champlain, AD-4, UC-28
Lake Erie, TR-3, 79YR-10
Lake George, AR-5, ML-12; Battle of, ML-15
Lake Huron, 79YR-10
Lake Luzerne, 79UC-96
Lake Michigan, re-6, 79YR-10
Lake Ontario, tr-9, UC-28, uc-43, 79YR-10
Lake Ozonia, AD-14
Lake, Phyllis, SM-10
Lake Placid, AD-16, RC-4
Lake, Virginia T., ML-8
Lalance factory, li-16
Lambert, Neal E., re-12

Lamoka component, AY-3
Lamphear, John, ar-13
Lampson Falls, AD-11
Lancaster, uc-21
Lancaster, Clay, 79US-22
Lander, Richard N., AR-16
Landholding, si-1
Landlords, SI-4
Landmarks, AP-15, AP-35
Landowner, ar-7
Landscape, AY-7, LI-31, uc-29, 79US-27; painting, GA-18, GA-20, GA-27, GA-41, ga-1, ga-7
Landscaping, AP-39
Land speculator, gp-24
Land system, SI-3
Land tenure, uc-20
Land use, LI-27
Langhans, Rufus B., LI-22-24, li-7-8
Langi, Robert, 79GA-61
Langmuir, Irving, SM-14
Language, LI-30
Lape, Fred, UC-53
Laredo, Victor, 79US-20
Latvians, 79ES-27
Launitz-Shurer, Leopold, Jr., AR-17, BS-12
Laurentian site, AY-21
Lavin, Lucianne, AY-17
Law, ec-3
Lawson, Doris, SM-11
Lay ministries, RE-19
Leach, Barbara, CD-29
League of Women Voters, wf-13
Leamer, Laurence E., re-11
Leaseholders, CD-9
Leather, 79LS-5
Lee, David F., YR-1
Lee, Deborah, LI-45
Leege, Stacey, ML-16
Leek, Capt Samuel, LI-6
Lefrak v. Lefrak, 79LE-5
Legends, LI-30
Legislation, EC-14
Legislature, ED-5, 79GP-22
Leisure, LI-38
Lennox, Charlotte, WF-5
Lent family, fh-5
Lenti, Vincent A., PA-3
Leone, Mark P., re-12
Le Ray, James, YR-2
Lesbians, wf-4
Letchworth State Park, YR-4
Leuci, Robert, 79US-23
Levine, Gaynell S., LI-30
Levin, Jed, ay-3
Levy, Moses, family of, FH-24

Lewis County, FL-3, UC-74
Lewis, Helen F., CD-22
Libby, Bill, RC-5
Liberty Party, 79BS-21, 79GP-18
Libraries, BS-15, ED-1, LI-34, SI-1, 79SI-10, UC-28, UC-46, UC-55, 79UC-91
Licht, Fred, GA-26
Lieberman, Janet and Richard, em-1, LI-38
Liebman, Charles D., 79ES-23
Limestone, EC-6
Linney, Robert and William, AD-3
Lion, AP-32
Lipman, Jean, GA-15
Lisbon, UC-7, UC-55
Literature, FL-17
Lively, Robert L., re-12
Liverpool, EC-4, UC-52
Livingston County, fh-10, TR-15, uc-22, YR-4
Livingston family, AR-17, FH-23, 79FH-41
Livingston, Montgomery, GA-41
Livingston, Robert R., 79AY-28
Livingston, Walter, ec-4
Lloyd, Henry, Salt Box Manor House, li-12
Lloyd Neck, li-12
Local government, gp-30
Lochner v. NY, gp-27
Lockport Light Dragoons, ML-11
Lockwood, Belva A., 79YR-13
Lodi, UC-69
Lofts, AP-16
Log Cabin, AP-28
Loisaida, ES-4
London, 79PA-7
LONDON TIMES, RC-6
Longhouses, AY-16
Long Island, AR-21, ay-6, LI-52; Battle of, AR-2, AR-7; City, li-15; Historical Society, GA-28, li-1, US-3; Railroad, LI-21; Sound, LI-37 (see also LONG ISLAND)
Longshoremen's union, LS-2
Lookerman family, FH-24
Lopez, Andre, IN-6
Losee, Clara, 79CD-36
Louisiana, TR-16
Louis, Joe, RC-5
Louisville, TR-19
Love Canal, YR-3
Love, William, YR-3
Lowell, Josephine S., WF-10
Lowell, Pat, YR-4
Lowenthal, Larry, TR-10
Lower East Side, EC-2, ES-4, 79ES-22, 79ES-26
Loy, Mina, WF-1
Loyalism, es-7
Loyalists, AR-17, AR-25, AR-27, 79AR-31, ar-3, ar-7, ar-13-14, fl-8, LI-39
Lucas, Albert, ES-3

Lumber, UC-74; industry, ad-1, UC-86, 79UC-96
Lutheran church, 79FH-57
Lutz, Paul V., 79AR-33
Lyman, Phineas, ML-12
Lyon, Matthew, gp-1
Lyon Mountain, AD-3

-M-

Mabee, Carleton, BS-13, bs-1, bs-6
Mc Adams, Richard, 79FL-19
Mc Auley, Kathleen A., fl-4-7, fl-9-11
Mc Bride, Lucia, PA-4
Mc Clelland, Peter D., gp-13
Mc Cormick, Richard L., gp-14
Mc Dermott, William P., UC-54
Mc Donald, Angus, 79AR-33
Mc Donald, John, AR-28
Mc Dowell, Deborah, bs-1
Mc Eneny, John J., us-20
Mc Etheny family, wf-16
Mc Ginnis, Ella K., ed-2
Mc Goff, Michael F., FL-10
Mc Grath, Eileen L., UC-55
Mc Grawville, BS-2
Mc Guire, Barton, 79LI-61
Mc Guire, Gordon, UC-56
Mc Guire, Ross, ls-1
Mc Henry, Stewart G., 79ES-24
Mac Kay, Robert B., li-9
Mackey, UC-40
Mc Lafferty, Henry, Jr., UC-67
Mc Loughlin, Virginia D., AD-14
Mc Murray, W. Grant, re-12
Mac Nab, Margaret, uc-18
Mc Namara, Robert F., 79RE-36-37, US-13
Mac Naughton family, 79FH-41
Mc Niff, Veronica, ga-2
Macomb Purchase, AD-11
Madison County, AP-24, BS-6, CD-30, cd-10, EC-6, EC-13, LS-3, ML-6, SM-11, UC-11, UC-27, UC-47
Madrid, TR-19, UC-55
Magazines, GA-17
Magdovitz, Alan, gp-13
Magyar dialect, ES-18
Maichler, Frank, UC-58
Malone, ED-12, FH-14, UC-41
Malo, Paul, ap-4, uc-44
Mamiya, Lawrence H., BS-16
Manhasset, LI-32-33

Manhattan, AY-23, ay-1, AP-16, AP-40, BS-15, us-13, 79YR-14; Art Gallery, GA-26; Island, GP-3
Mango, Karin M., LI-1
Mann, Anthony, gp-15
Manning, Marable, bs-1
Mansions, AP-1, 79LI-63, li-9
Manufacturing, EC-1, UC-62
Manumissions, bs-7, LI-24
Maori, re-12
Maples, Philip G., ML-10-11
Map makers, cm-1
Marble, UC-84
Marblehead, MA, AR-20
Marble, Manning, BS-14
Marcus, Grania B., li-10
MARDI, ES-6
Marine Mosaic Windows, LI-20
Maring, Norman H., RE-8
Markers, uc-26
Mark, Martha, 79SI-9, si-2
Marketplace, AP-8
Marksmen, ar-18
Markus, Julia, GA-27
Marlborough Monthly Meeting, RE-12
Marotta, Gary, GA-28
Marriage, es-12, WF-6, wf-1
Marr, Jack, li-20
Marr, Paul, uc-16
Marshall, Donald W., UC-4
Marshall, Louis, es-18
Marshall, Shelby, UC-45
Marshall, Sue, 79BS-22
Marti, Donald, AG-5
Martin, David K., 79FH-49
Martin, J. Eddy, re-12
Martin, Joseph P., 79AR-34
Martin, Linda B., LI-33
Marvin family, FH-4
Maryland families, FH-24
Massachusetts, AR-11, 79AR-38, re-2
Massapequa, ay-12
Massawepie, AD-20
Massena, UC-31
Masters, James I., li-4
Mather, William, sm-2
Matthews, Hazel, fl-8
Matthews, George, RC-6
Matthews, Raymond G., es-11
Mathews, Zena P., 79IN-14
Mathematician, cm-1
Mattice, Beatrice H., UC-25, UC-59
Mayflower, FH-39
Maynard, Mary S., 79UC-91
Mayors, BS-3, gp-16, us-12
May, Rev Samuel J., re-16
Mead, Solomon, RE-13

Mearns, Shirley A., CD-14
Meashaw, Rosabel, UC-60
Meat Trust, ES-11
Medical education, 79SM-15
Medicine, ad-3, 79RE-39, wf-6
Medicine shows, pa-3
Meier, Klaus, 79RC-9
Melainotype, ga-5
Mellow, James R., GA-29
Melville, Charlton, BS-10
Melville, Herman, ES-6
Melville, Keith, re-12
Memorial Day, AR-10
Mendon, ag-1, AY-12, re-12
Ment, David, US-4, US-8
Merchants, ar-11, UC-62
Merius, Johannes J., Home of, AP-14
Merkel, Arthur J., 79RE-35
Merrick-Ocean Site, ay-12
Merritt, Louise, uc-16
Mersereau, William E., GA-48
MESSENGER, THE, BS-14, UC-16
Mess kit, ML-4
Methodist Church, CD-32, 79ED-17, 79RE-38, re-11, re-13
Methodist-Episcopal Church, CD-10
Metropolitan Museum of Art, GA-30
Michigan, CD-22
Middlebury, FH-34; Presbyterian Church, RE-14
Middle class, EC-8
Middleton, Dr Peter, sm-5
Middletown, 79FH-52
Milan, 79CD-36
Military Bounty lands, ar-15
Military Commissions, ML-21
Military tract, uc-31
Militia, li-18, ML-2, ml-3
Milk trains, 79TR-25
Millard, Charles W., GA-31
Miller, Char, SM-6
Miller, Harry, EC-11, GA-16
Miller Hill, UC-11
Miller, Nathan, 79YR-12
Miller, Neil, LI-14
Miller, Page P., RE-15
Miller, Roberta B., 79US-24
Mill Pond, 79LI-62
Minard, John S., uc-1
Mineralogy, 79YR-9
Mineral Springs, UC-2
Ministers, RE-4, RE-13, RE-21, re-8, re-16
Minstrel shows, pa-3
Minuit, Peter, GP-3
Minuse, William B., LI-34
Misenicik, Margaret P., YR-5, 79YR-13
Missionaries, IN-5, RE-3
Mizer, Hamilton, uc-24

287

Modern Art, GA-9
Mohawk and Malone Railroad, 79TR-24
Mohawk Division, TR-13, 79TR-25
Mohawk Indians, cd-9, FL-10, IN-2, RE-3
Mohawk Valley, AR-18, ar-20, ES-1, ES-12, FH-7, 79FH-49, 79FH-57, uc-11, uc-36, us-7
Molahan, Lawrence, ml-5
Molella, Arthur P., sm-4
Money lending, UC-62
Monroe County, AG-5, ag-1, AY-7, AY-12, ed-2, fl-2, UC-38, uc-18-19, wf-10, YR-5
Montauk Indians, LI-30, LI-47
Montezuma National Wildlife Refuge, uc-49
Montgomery County, cd-9, IN-2, RE-3, SM-10
Montgomery, Gen Richard, AR-1
Montgomery (Orange County), 79RE-33
Moon, 79FL-22
Mooney, Elizabeth C., AD-15, SM-12
Moore, Abigail S., es-12
Moore, Deborah D., es-13
Moore, Jesse T., Jr., BS-17, bs-8
Moore, R. Laurence, re-12
Moore, Stephen, FL-9
Moreland Mill, UC-61
Moreton, Orrinda, uc-25
Morgan, Charlotte T., BS-15
Morgan family, 79LI-63
Morgan, Kenneth B., ED-7
Morgan, J. P., 79EC-15, ec-1, 79SI-10
Morley, Christopher, LI-17
Mormons, AY-12, cd-11, RE-1, RE-7, re-1, re-5-6, re-9, re-12, re-15-16
Morrisania, fh-12
Morris, Edmund, GP-9, 79GP-21
Morris, Gouverneur, AR-19, ec-4
Morris, Lewis, fh-12
Morrison, Grant, UC-62
Morrison, James F., AR-18
Morrison, Stephen C., cd-1, re-13, sm-7
Morrison, Wayne E., cm-1, ga-5, UC-17, UC-69, uc-6, uc-30
Morris, Robert, AR-19
Mortgages, chattel, li-10
Moscow, Walter D., FL-16
Moskowitz, Belle, wf-11
Moss, Arthur B., 79RE-38
Mother of Sorrows, 79RE-37
Mottus, Jane E., SM-13
Mountain pass, AD-18
Mountain top, AY-2
Mount Airy Road, uc-28
Mount Kisco Educational Institute, ED-7
Mount Mc Kinley, 79SM-16
Mount Pleasant, RE-27
Mount Ross, AP-14
Mount Rushmore, AD-13
Mount Vernon, RE-30
Mourning customs, LI-35

Movies, WF-4
Muirhead, Berra J., CD-17
Mumford, Lewis, FL-7
Munnsville, EC-6
Muraskin, Lana D., 79ED-16
Murphy, Helen, UC-30
Murphy, John, si-3
Museum, es-8, UC-28, UC-48; of the American Indian, GA-43; of Fine Arts, GA-53; of Modern Art, GA-39, GA-59
Mushkat, Jerome, gp-17
Music, BS-10, BS-20, PA-4, 79PA-5-6, 79PA-8
Musical instruments, pa-2
Mycology, 79SM-18
Myers, Eleanor, CD-5, CD-21
Myers, John, 79AR-35
Myers, Joseph, re-8
Myers, Myer, sm-5
Myerson, Joel, 79FL-18

-N-

Nadeau family, FH-6
Nanticoke, fh-7
Nantucket, AR-21
Naples, Italy, ES-9
Naples (Steuben County), AP-10
Nash, Al, 79LS-6
Nassau County, ay-6, ay-12, LI-12, LI-16-17, LI-21, LI-29, LI-32-33, LI-36, LI-41-42, LI-50, LI-55, LI-57, LI-59, 79LI-62, li-1, li-13, 79PA-5, 79RE-32, 79RE-35, SM-4, 79YR-12
National Archives, cd-11
National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, 79BS-23
National Banking Act (1864), EC-9
National Forestry Service, AG-7
National Recovery Act, UC-18
National Service Life Insurance Act, 79LE-5
National Urban League, bs-8
Native-born, ES-8
Nativists, es-17
Naturalist, SM-6
Naturalization, CD-17, fh-8
Naumann, Francis, GA-32
Nautilus, TR-18
Naval hospital, 79TR-26
Neale, Richard L., gp-18
NEAPOLITAN, AP-10
Near Westside Neighborhood Association, AP-7
Nebraska, UC-67
Neidich, Carole, LI-36
Neighborhoods, ap-1

Neil, J. Meredith, GA-33
Nellis, Milo, AR-18
New Amsterdam, EC-3, RE-29, tr-14, wf-3
New Berlin, tr-6
New Brunswick, AY-25; Theological Seminary, 79CD-35
New Deal, GP-14, US-6
New England, AY-25, FL-10, 79LI-60, RE-31, UC-4
New Haven, AP-4
New Idea Club, UC-41
New Jersey, AY-14, 79CD-35, es-6, fh-13
New Lebanon, GA-22, ga-6, RE-25
New Netherland, es-16, GP-15, gp-5, LE-4, ML-1, si-4
New Orleans, LA, TR-16
Newspapers, bs-1, CD-11, 79CD-34, FH-25, 79FH-47, 79FL-20, uc-34
Newton, Betty B., uc-34
Newtown, LI-26
New York Academy of Medicine, SM-5
New York and New Haven Railroad, 79EC-18
New York Anti-Slavery Society, BS-19
New York Bar Association, ES-5, 79LE-6
NEW YORK CATHOLIC WORKER, re-3, re-10
New York Cavalry, ML-14
New York Central College, BS-2
New York Central Railroad, TR-2, TR-13, TR-20
New York Charities Organization Society, WF-10
New York City, AD-14, AG-1, AG-6-7, ar-3, AY-14, AY-18, AY-23, ay-1, AP-1, AP-4, AP-8, AP-12, AP-16, AP-19, AP-25, AP-27, AP-30, AP-38, AP-40, AP-44-45, 79AP-47-48, ap-4, BS-1, BS-7-10, BS-12, BS-15, BS-20, 79BS-22, bs-3, bs-8, CD-18-20, CD-27. 79CM-5, EC-9, EC-12, 79EC-17, ED-2, ED-4, ed-3, ES-2-5, ES-10-11, ES-13-18, 79ES-19, 79ES-21-22, 79ES-26-29, es-1, es-13, FH-33, FL-1, FL-7, FL-9, FL-13, FL-15, 79FL-20, fl-4-7, fl-10, fl-12, GP-14, gp-16, GA-2, GA-6-9, GA-17, GA-21-22, GA-24-26, GA-30, GA-32-33, GA-36-37, GA-39-40, GA-45-47, GA-50, GA-52, GA-57-58, 79GA-60, LI-9, LS-2, LS-4, 79LS-6, ML-2, PA-1, PA-4, 79PA-6-7, pa-1-3, RC-1, RE-5, RE-15, RE-21, RE-40-41, SM-3, sm-5, SI-1, SI-5, 79SI-10, TR-3, TR-5, TR-16, 79TR-23, 79TR-27, tr-3, tr-10-11, UC-55, UC-62, US-1-2, US-6-7, US-9, US-11-12, US-14, US-16, US-19, 79US-22-23, 79US-25-27, WF-1-2, WF-4, 79WF-12, wf-2, YR-11; Abolition Society, BS-19; Mayors, 79US-29; Photo League, GA-3; Police Commissioner, GP-10; Police Department, 79US-23; Police Headquarters, AP-32; Teachers Retirement System, ED-5; Teachers Union, 79ED-16
New York Council, gp-7
NEW YORK DAILY NEWS, 79FL-20, 79FL-21
NEW YORKER, GA-39
New York Federation of Jewish Philanthropies, 79ES-23
New York Giants, 79RC-9
New York Harbor, AP-42, 79AP-46, TR-11, TR-18
New York Hospital, SM-13
New York Liberty Boys, ar-9
New York Life Insurance and Trust Company, EC-10
New York Metropolis, LI-29, UC-50, UC-64
New York Mets, 79RC-9
NEW YORK MIRROR, 79FL-21
New York National Guard, ML-20
New York, Ontario, and Western Railroad, TR-9, tr-7

New York, Port of, CD-24, TR-7, 79US-21
New York Power and Light Corporation, UC-68
New York Public Library, AP-32, ED-2
New York School of Painters, GA-31
New York Slave Code, BS-18
New York State: Archives, cd-11, gp-20; Assembly, ES-9, GP-5, 79GP-21, UC-59; Assemblyman, GP-9; Attorney General, gp-3; Barge Canal, uc-49; Board of Charities, WF-10; Census, CD-6; Constitution, gp-29; Geological Survey, SM-6, sm-2; Guard, ML-22; Legislature, GP-7, gp-28-29, IN-9; Library, CD-4, cd-11, gp-19; Militia, AR-12, ML-2, ML-17; Museum, GA-34, ga-3, LI-29, UC-50, UC-64; Parks, uc-49; Police, AD-15; Retired Teachers Association, ED-13; Supreme Court, ES-9, LE-3; Thruway, UC-28, uc-49
NEW YORK SUN, 79FL-22, fl-9
NEW YORK TIMES, FL-16, 79FL-21, RC-6, US-5
New York Urban League, BS-15, BS-17
New York Volunteers, ML-4
NEW YORK WORLD, 79FL-21
New York World's Fair, GA-35
New York Yacht Club, AP-38
New York Yankees, 79RC-9
Niagara County, AY-22, AY-24, ML-11, 79ML-24, UC-72, uc-24, uc-27, uc-43, YR-3, 79YR-11, 79YR-13
Niagara Falls, 79RE-41, SM-3, uc-24, 79YR-10-11
Niagara Frontier, UC-72, US-15
Niagara River, 79GP-17
Nicolaisen, W.F.H., FL-10
Nichols, ay-13, uc-10
Nielson, Grant, re-12
Nightclubs, pa-1
"Nighthawks," GA-6
Nine Partners Patent, UC-54
Nisselson, Jane, GA-36
Niven, John, gp-21
Noble, Martha D., UC-45
Nochzin, Linda, GA-37
Nord, David, 79FL-21
Nordstrom, BS-18, bs-9, UC-64
Norfolk, UC-55
North Blenheim, AY-3-4, TR-1
Northeast Regional Names Institute, FL-10
Northern Invasion, AR-4-5, AR-13, ar-14, ar-19
Northern New York School for the Deaf, ED-12
Northfield, uc-18
North Hempstead, 79RE-32
North Pole, 79SM-17
Northshield, Jane, uc-28
North Shore, 79LI-63
Norton-Tuttle family, FH-3
Norwalk, CT, FH-22
Norwich, ap-3
Novelist, GA-39
Novels, FL-1
Noyes, John H., re-4
Nunda, fh-10
Nursing, SM-13

Nyack, bs-9
Nyman, Monte S., re-12

-O-

Oakdale, LI-58, li-11
Oakland County, MI, CD-22
Oakland Lake Park, AY-21
Oak Point, UC-36
Obelisk, AP-4
O'Brien, Raymond J., uc-29
O'Callaghan, E. B., 79FH-44
Occupations, ad-3
Odell, Benjamin B., Jr., gp-14
Odessa, UC-65; Telephone Company, UC-73
O'Donnell, Patricia, GA-38
O'Donnell, Thomas F., LE-2
Oechsle, Russ, EC-13
Oelamater, C. H., TR-16
Office women, WF-8
Ogden, Fred A., ML-4
Ogden, Mark, AR-20
Ogdensburg, SM-2; Diocese, 79RE-34
O'Gorman, James F., AP-31
Ohio, re-15; Life Insurance and Trust Company, EC-10
Oil spill, UC-36
Oil Well Hollow, FL-1
Old Brookville, ay-6
Old Congregational Church, 79FH-52
Old Dutch Church, CD-16
Old Field, li-14
Old Ft Niagara, AY-24
Old Puff, TR-12
Old Stone Fort, AR-10, AY-22, UC-59
Olive, Jane, re-12
Olmsted, Frederick L., 79US-27
Olsen, Steven L., re-12
Olson, James S., 79ES-25
Olton, Jean S., UC-24
Olympics, AD-12, AD-16, RC-4, RC-6
Oman, Richard G., re-12
Oneida, tr-8
Oneida, ML-6; Community, re-4-5, re-14; County, AR-6, AP-41, CD-9, 79CD-37, ED-9, fh-11, FL-4, fl-13, SM-12, TR-10, tr-6, UC-43, UC-47, UC-85, uc-8, uc-37, us-7; Indians, IN-3, IN-5; Lake, AR-13, UC-43
O'Neil, Edward, ed-4
Onomastic, FL-10
Onondaga County, ay-5, AP-23, EC-4, FH-19, GA-53, LS-3, re-16, 79TR-22, uc-16, UC-47, UC-52, UC-81, 79US-24, 79US-26

Onondaga Lake, ay-5
Ontario, Canada, AR-25, 79IN-14
Ontario County, ap-6, GP-4-5, ga-1, re-12
Opera, PA-1, PA-4
Oral history, LI-38
Orange County, ar-7, AY-9, CD-12-13, FH-12, 79FH-42, 79FH-51-52, 79FH-54, 79FH-58, fl-1, ML-8-9, ML-18, 79RE-33, 79SM-19, UC-39, UC-49, UC-66, uc-7, uc-17, WF-7; Militia, 79AR-32, 79AR-35
Orchards, AG-4
Oregon, CD-21
Organ, PA-4
Organists, BS-10
Oriskany, Battle of, ar-20
Orleans County, FH-26, UC-72, uc-35
Ornithologists, SM-5
Orphans, UC-67
Ortloff, George C., AD-16
Osann, Jean B., li-12
Osborne, Seward R., Jr., ML-17
Osterhout, James, UC-68
Osterhout, James A., IN-7
Osterud, Nancy Grey, ls-1
Oswego, FH-33, RE-4, tr-8, uc-39; County, AP-4, RE-4, uc-31, YR-7
Otsego County, AP-35, FL-11, ga-7, LS-3, SM-10
Ottusch, Donna, ay-6, ay-12
Ouderkirk family, FH-27
Ouderkirk, Louis, UC-23
Overton, Albert G., AR-21, LI-37
Overton, Wahnetta H., ED-8
Ovid, UC-69, uc-30
Owasco Settlement, UC-10
Oyster Bay, LI-7, LI-42, li-1, 79YR-12
Oystering, ay-2
Oysters, LI-9, li-6
Owen, Robert, RE-24

-P-

Pacifist, wf-5
Packard and Van Benthuysen, ar-15
Pagano, Frances, UC-70
Painters, GA-6, GA-15, GA-45, GA-51, GA-53, GA-57, uc-16
Paintings, GA-4, GA-8, GA-13, GA-19, ga-7-8
Palatine Germans, AP-14, 79AP-57
Paleo-Indian, AY-9, LI-8
Palmer, Erwin G., tr-8-9, uc-31
Palmer, Richard F., AD-17, RE-16, re-12, re-15, TR-12
Palmiter, Thelma, AG-2
Palmyra, RE-1
Paper unions, LS-1
Paris, 79GA-58

Parishville Centre, UC-60
Parker, Albert C., GP-10, gp-22
Parks, 79ES-26, RC-2, WF-2
Parks, Gary W., CD-24
Park Slope, us-27
Parmet, Robert D., es-14
Parole officer, RE-28
Pascucci, Robert R., es-15
Passenger list, CD-24
Patchogue, LI-40
Patrick, Hazel, fh-5
Patroon Creek, AP-11
Patten, Jennie M., 79FH-41
Patterson, Maurice L., RE-17
Patterson, Richard A., 79PA-7
Paul, Peter D., AP-32
Paul site, ay-6
Pavilion, The, UC-2
Pearl Street, ay-1
Pearson, Jonathan, RE-18
Peck, Charles, 79SM-18
Peck, Luther C., UC-71
Peck, Ralph H., UC-72
Peddlers, 79EC-16
Pennellville Hotel, YR-7
Pennington, Buck, GA-39
Penn Central, AP-17
Pennsylvania, ay-14, [illegible]r-1
Pennsylvania Station, TR-7
Penrose, Maryly B., ed-9, fh-8, in-2
People's College, ED-10
Pepper, Jerold, gp-23
Perched rocks, 79AY-27
Perkal, M. Loon, BS-19
Perl, Jed, GA-40
Perry, Admiral Robert E., 79SM-16
Perry, Ebenezer, UC-3
Perry, Elisabeth I., wf-11
Perry, Lewis, 79BS-21
Perry, M. Patricia, WF-7
Perry (Wyoming County), UC-56
Persons family. FH-4
Peruvians, es-4
Pessen, Edward, si-5
Peterson, Carl A., TR-13, 79TR-25
Petroleum, US-4
Pettingill, John D., UC-73
Pettit, Ira S., 79ML-24
Pharmacalogy, 79RE-39, sm-7
Pharoah, Steve Talkhouse, LI-47
Phelan, Helene C., uc-32
Phelan, Thomas, uc-16, uc-33
Philadelphia, PA, AR-20, BS-20, FH-28, IN-1, TR-5
Philanthropy, 79BS-23, ga-1, WF-10
Phillips, Ammi, GA-15
Phillips, Jonas, family of, FH-28

Phillips, Peter H., RC-2
Phoenix, FL-5
Photography, AD-5, GA-3, GA-12, GA-39, GA-46, ga-5, LI-38
Photo-Secession League, GA-9, GA-46
Physicians, SM-5, SM-8, sm-7
Piano, SM-2; felt, UC-33
Pickering, James H., FL-11
Pierce, Constance J., 79AR-36
Piercefield, AD-20
Pierce, Henry B., uc-41
Piermont Reformed Church, RE-21
Pierrepont, uc-34
Pike, UC-71
Pike, Martha V., LI-35
Pikington, Walter, IN-5
Pinchot, Gifford, AG-6
Pine Bush, 79SM-18
Pink, AD-10
Pinkett, Harold T., AG-6
Pinto, Joseph J., 79RE-40
Pioneers, AD-19, ad-3
PIONEERS, THE, FL-11
Piper, Mildred, AP-33
Pipes, 79IN-14
Pisano, Ronald G., LI-31
Pistols, uc-32
Pitcock, Cynthia D., sm-8
Piwonka, Ruth, GA-4, GA-41
Place names, FL-1, FL-10, FL-12, 79FL-23
Plank road, TR-8
Plater, Marie, FH-15
Platt, Edward J., AY-3-5, AY-20-21
Plattsburgh, RE-2, sm-8; Battle of, ML-16
Platt, Thomas C., gp-14
Plays, 79PA-7
Plotkin, Sara, ES-13
PLOUGH BOY, AG-5
Podunk, FL-10
Poe, Edgar A., fl-4-7, fl-9-11
Poet, AP-43, GA-39
Poetry, UC-88, WF-1
Polar exploration, 79SM-16
Polhemius, Johannes T., RE-29
Polish, ES-7, es-2, es-15, LI-14
Political factionalism, 79AR-30
Political organizations, AY-10
Political parties, AR-22, gp-29
Polka, ES-7
Polygamy, re-5-6
Pontius, Kathryn S., RE-19
Pope John Paul II, IN-2
Poquott, li-14
Porcelain, US-4
Portageville, YR-4
Porter, Larry, re-12
Porter, Peter B., GP-4, gp-8

Portraits, GA-28
Portuguese, LI-14
Port Washington, 79LI-61, li-13
Postcards, UC-32, UC-75, us-16
Posters, GA-34
Potash, EC-5, EC-11
Potsdam, SM-2
Potter, Barrett G., ed-5, FL-13, PA-2
Potter, Col Robert, UC-65
Pottery, ay-8, IN-4, LI-11
Poughkeepsie, BS-16, bs-2, CD-10, CD-25-26, 79CD-38, ED-3, 79ED-15, 79FH-46, GA-16, RE-21, TR-8
Pousette-Dart, Richard, GA-19
Poverty, US-12, 79US-19
Powderly, P. V., es-14
Powers Hotel Hall, PA-3
Powers, Nicholas M., TR-4
Pratt, J. Howard, uc-35
Pratt, Peter P., ay-5
Preparative Meetings, RE-12
Presbyterian Church. RE-13-14, RE-20, 79RE-33, re-8
Prescott, Frank W., GP-11
Preservation, AP-43, US-18
Presidents, GP-2, gp-6, gp-25, yr-3
Press, 79ES-22, US-2
Price, Arlene G., FL-14
Prince of Wales, TR-14
Princeton University, sm-4
Prints, ga-7
Progressive era, US-6, wf-2
Progressivism, ED-2
Prohibition, SI-1, UC-72
Property, 79GP-16, wf-1
Prophets, re-6
Proulx, Kenneth R., UC-74
Providence, RI, FL-5
Prussia, fh-15
Psychiatric treatment, UC-42
Public buildings, AP-32
Public policy, ec-3
Public school, es-3
Publishing, GA-21, US-4
Puerto Ricans, ES-4, 79ES-19, LI-14
Punishment, si-4
Purdy, Seth P., Jr., LI-2
Putnam County, 79CD-39, GA-13, ga-8, ml-5

-Q-

Quaker Hill, UC-11

Quakers, LI-43, RE-9, RE-12, RE-31, 79RE-32, 79RE-35, wf-12
Quartz crystals, ay-9
Queen Anne architecture, AP-13
Queen Anne's Chapel, ed-9, RE-3
Queens County, ar-1, AY-21, AP-13, CM-1, cm-2, FH-5, FH-13, LE-1, LI-4, LI-21, LI-26, LI-38, LI-44, li-15-16
Queens Museum, GA-35
Queen's Rangers, 79AR-31
Queens Village, LE-1
Queren, Walter T., AY-21
Quinby, Josiah, AR-16
Quinn, D. Michael, re-12
Quinn, John, FL-15

-R-

Raber, Michael, re-12
Race, RE-11
Racism, BS-16
Railroad, LI-40, TR-2, TR-7, TR-9-10, TR-12-13, TR-15, TR-20, 79TR-24-25, tr-2-4, tr-6-7
Raimo, John, GP-12
Ralston, Arthur, RE-21
Ralston, Edward S., RE-21
Randall, Leslie, LI-39
Randall, Monica, 79LI-63
Randall's Island, US-12
Randolph, A. Philip, BS-14, bs-1
Ranger, LI-37
Ranlet, Philip, ar-16
Rapaljes family, fh-9
Rapone, Anita J., WF-8
Raquette Lake, ad-2
Raquette River, AD-8
Rattner, Abraham, GA-8, GA-16
Rauber, Wilfred, TR-15
Ravitch, Diane, ed-3
Read, Allen W., PL-10
Real estate, us-11
Realism, GA-45
Realistic art, GA-33
Recreation, ad-3, 79ES-22, uc-68
Reed, Henry H., 79US-20
Reeks, Lindsay S., PH-40
Refineries, US-4
Reform, BS-7, us-19
Regattas, AD-6
Regional Conference of Historical Agencies, UC-46
Rehabilitation, AP-18
Reifschneider, Felix E., LI-40
Reinberger, Mark, AP-22

Reingold, Nathan, sm-3
Religious education, RE-19
Religious revivals, fh-11
Religion, ad-3, es-5,uc-16
Remond, Sarah, BS-5
Remsen, Henry, ec-4
Renoff, Richard, LI-14
Rensselaer County, 79AY-27, AP-34, EC-12, fh-1, SI-4, UC-45, uc-20, uc-33
Republican Party, BS-19, EC-9, GP-13, gp-14
Restaurant, SI-1
Rezneck, Samuel, FH-28
Rice, Betty, UC-75
Rice, Elizabeth H., 79RE-39
Rice, Harriet P., WF-5
Rice, Pierre, 79GA-60
Richards, Carol, be-1
Richardson, Henry H., AP-29, AP-31
Rich, Charles, SM-8
Richman, Jeanne, 79GP-22
Richman, Julia, ES-2, wf-2
Richmond County, AP-28, ED-9, FH-11, 79FL-22-23; Bar Association, AP-28
Richmond family, fh-10
Richmond Hill, AP-13, LI-21
Richter, Daniel K., in-4, uc-36
Rico, Don, 79GA-61
Rider, Henry C., ED-12
Ridgely-Nevitt, Cedric, TR-16, tr-10
Riis, Jacob, fl-12
Ringrose, Dale A., AY-22
Ringwald, Donald C., tr-11
Rink, Oliver, es-16
Rioting, us-9
Ripstein, Anita, UC-76
Rist, Reuben, ad-4
Ritchie, Robert C., ml-4
Rittner, Don, FL-17, 79SM-18
Riverhead, LI-14
Riverside Cemetery, UC-90
Roads, TR-8
Roberson Center, ga-7
Robertson, Constance N., re-14
Robertson, Gen James, AR-15, ar-17
Robertson, Purcell, LI-4
Robins Island, LI-56
Robinson, Charles M., US-17
Robinson, Ralph E., AY-2
Rochester, ay-8, ML-10-11, RE-8, RE-28, 79RE-37, US-13, US-17-18, us-2, YR-5; Boy Scouts, AD-20, Nathaniel, US-13; Orchestra, PA-3
Rockaway, Robert A., ES-14
Rockefeller Archives Center, 79FH-55
Rockefeller family, 79FH-55
Rockefeller Foundation, 79BS-23
Rockefeller, John D., 79EC-15, ec-2

Rockefeller, Nelson, 79GP-19
Rocking Chair, GA-22
Rockland County, AP-36, bs-9, cd-8, FL-12, RE-21, RE-24, TR-17, UC-51, UC-64, UC-70, UC-77-78
Rockman, Diana, AY-23
Rock music, 79PA-5
Rockville Center, LI-21
Rocky Point, LI-13
Rococo, GA-37
Rodda, John, RC-4
Roe, Frank C., FH-29
Roe, Phineas, family of, FH-29
Rogers, Robert, 79ML-26
Rohde, Nancy S., re-12
Roman Catholics, RE-2, RE-11, RE-22-23, 79RE-34, 79RE-36-37, re-7, re-11, wf-9
Romances, 79FL-19
Rome, AR-6, SM-12
Romer family, FH-30
Romulus, UC-57, UC-69, UC-85
Rondout Creek, tr-11
Roosevelt, Franklin D., GP-14, 79GP-23, 79YR-12, yr-3
Roosevelt Memorial Association, LI-42
Roosevelt (Nassau County), LI-14
Roosevelt, Theodore, GP-9, 79GP-21, gp-14, LI-7, LI-42, UC-77, 79YR-12, yr-3; Inaugural Site, 79SI-9, si-2
Roper, Donald M., LE-3
Roseberry, C. R., AD-18, ML-18
Rose, James M., bs-5, FH-32
Rosenfield, Leonora C., ES-15
Roslyn, LI-17, LI-41

Roth, George G., LI-42
Rothschild, Nan, AY-23
Rothstein, Arnold, ES-14
Rowley, C. D., ED-10
Royal Fraternity of Master Metaphysicians, LI-58
Rubinstein, Anita, gp-24
Ruggles, Cecil H., LI-2
Ruggles, David, BS-5
Russ, Anne J., WF-9
Russell, Archimedes, AP-22
Russell, Joseph, re-12
Russians, ES-13, es-4, LI-14
Ruttenber, Edward M., UC-66
Ryan, Mary, fh-11
Ryan, Pat M., RE-9
Rye, 79LI-61

-S-

Sacandaga Lake and River, RC-8

Sackets Harbor, TR-3, tr-8
Sagamore Hill, LI-7, LI-42
Sailors, 79TR-26, tr-14
Sailors' Snug Harbor, 79TR-26
St Andrew's Protestant Episcopal Church, RE-28
St Anthony's Day, re-18
St George's Episcopal Church, LI-44
St James Episcopal Church (Watkins Glen), RE-26
St James Episcopal Church (Batavia), RE-28
St James Roman Catholic Church, 79RE-34
St Joseph's Normal College, RE-27
St John's Roman Catholic Church, RE-2
St Joseph's Roman Catholic Church, RE-22
St Lawrence County, AD-11, AD-14, AD-20, ad-1, AG-1, AG-9, EC-11, FH-36, GA-[illegible]2, GA-51, RC-3, SM-2, sm-7, SI-2, TR-19, UC-7, UC-31, UC-36, UC-55, UC-60, UC-84, UC-86, UC-90, UC-93-94, uc-34
ST. LAWRENCE REPUBLICAN, TR-14
St Lawrence River, TR-14, 79TR-24, UC-28
St Lawrence Valley, uc-44
St Louis, MO, [illegible]S-2
St Louis Roman Catholic Church, re-7
St Mary's Roman Catholic Parish (Corning), 79RE-36
St Mary's Roman Catholic Church (Silver Springs), RE-23
St Paul's Eastchester Church, RE-30
St Peter's Church, CD-27
St Philip's Episcopal Church, BS-8, BS-10
St Regis Reservation, UC-48
Ste Marie de Gannentaha, ay-5
Salem, MA, LI-4
Salisbury Center, YR-6
Salt Box Manor House, li-12
Salomon, H. P., 79RE-40
Salzgaber, Jan M., re-12
Sammis, Sam, LI-43
Sanders, Ronald, 79ES-26
Sanders, Zinta, 79ES-27
Sands, Comfort, ec-4
Sands' Mill, AR-16
Sandrisser, Barbara, AR-32
Sandy Ground, ay-2
Sanford and Company, uc-27
Sanford, J. R., IN-8
San Francisco, LS-2, US-2
Santapogue Creek, LI-28
Saranac Lake, AD-6, AD-13
Saratoga, ar-11; Battle of, 79AR-36, 79AR-38, ar-19; County, AD-5, AR-4, FH-31, GP-5, ga-4, RC-8; Springs, ga-4
Sauerbier, Marion, FH-27, UC-23
Saunders, Silvia, uc-37
Saunders, William C., 79RE-41
Saut St Louis, UC-48
Savage family, 79FH-41
Saveth, Edward, WF-10
Savell, Isabelle K., UC-77-78

250 300

Savoy Ballroom, bs-1
Sayre, Stephen, ar-2
Sayville, LI-9
Scarborough, GA-19
Schaefer, Vincent J., AP-34
Schaghticoke, uc-20
Schaich, Warren L., 79ML-25
Schenectady, es-15, GP-5, RE-18, SM-14, US-10, 79YR-9; County, AP-34; Stockade, AP-37, ap-5
Scher, George F., 79AR-34
Scherer, John S., ga-3-4, pa-3
Schmaltz, Norman J., AG-7
Schmeiser, Charles, GA-48
Schmelling, Max, RC-5
Schmerhorn, Scott D., YR-7
Schmitt, Frederick P., LI-6
Schneider, Samuel, ES-16
Schnell family, 79FH-49
Schoenthall, Lester, UC-79
Schoharie, AR-10; Central School, ML-5; County, AY-3, AY-5, AY-20, FH-29, FH-39, 79FH-49, 79FH-57, IN-7, ML-5, TR-1, TR-4, UC-2, UC-9, UC-12, UC-25, UC-40, UC-53, UC-59, UC-61, UC-68; Creek, AY-4, TR-1; District, AR-12; Valley, AR-18, FL-14, uc-11
Schoolhouse, ED-14
Schoolgirls, SI-5
School of Visual Arts, GA-17
Schools, ED-6, ES-2-3, 79ES-26, LI-49, us-13
Schooner, LI-37, LI-51
Schoonmaker, Jacob, LI-26
Schramm, Henry W., 79US-26
Schroeder, Theodore, re-12
Schull, Diantha D., AP-35
Schulman, Jay, LI-14
Schuyler, Angelica, uc-32
Schuyler County, AG-8, AY-26, AP-33, ED-1, ED-10, FH-3, FH-17, FH-20, GP-6, IN-8, RE-26, UC-3, UC-14-15, UC-18, UC-65, UC-73, uc-41
Schuyler, Philip, ar-10, ap-5
Schuyler, Robert, 79EC-18
Schwartz, Jeff, RE-24
Schwartzman, Myron, FL-15
Schweizer, Paul D., GA-42
Schwimmer, Eric, re-12
Science, FL-17; Fiction, 79FL-21
Scientists, GA-57
Scotch, uc-36
Scott, Harley E., uc-21
Scott, John, TR-17
Scott, John Morin, ec-4
Scott, Joyce, CD-30
Scott, Kenneth, CD-1, CD-18-19, FH-16, 79FH-53, LI-44
Scott, Stuart D., Jr., AY-24
Scudder, Capt William S., LI-37
Scruggs, Otey, bs-1
Sculpture, AD-13, AP-42, GA-8, GA-19
Sears, Mary H., WF-5

Seashells, LI-20
Seaports, AP-8-9, AP-19, AP-27
Second New York Battalion, AR-1
Second Reformed Church, RE-21
Secretary of War, LI-12
Segal, Benjamin, ES-14
Semowich, Charles, ay-13, LS-3, re-16
Seneca County, ga-5, RE-17, re-19, UC-57, UC-69, uc-46, uc-49-50, wf-12, wf-14
Seneca Indians, AY-13, ay-15
Seneca Falls, wf-14
Seneca Lake, FH-3
Sephardic, 79RE-40
Sequatogue, LI-48
Setauket, LI-34, LI-44, LI-46, li-14
Settlement houses, 79ES-26
Seward, William H., gp-25
Sewer lines, AP-11
Seyfried, Vincent F., li-15-16
Sexuality, re-5
Shaarey Tefilah, ES-10
Shafer, James B., LI-58
Shakers, GA-22, ga-6, RE-6, RE-25, 79RE-39, re-5, UC-24, uc-16
Shako plate, ML-20
Shanker, Albert, ES-17
Sharon Springs, SM-10, UC-2, UC-9
Shawangunk Mountains, fl-1
Shaw, Charles G., GA-39
Shaw, Robert R., 79EC-18
Shaw, Ronald, tr-12
Shellfish, ay-12
Shelter Island, LI-20
Shelton, Frances, PA-4
Shenker, Israel, 79SI-10
Shepherd, Barnett, 79TR-26
Shepherd, Edith H., LI-47
Sherman, Constance D., CD-27
Shiel, John B., LI-48
Shipbuilders, TR-3, 79YR-10
Shipwrecks, tr-9
Shopkeepers, us-18
Shopping Plazas, AP-44
Sh U-Wie Chen, Fred, 79YR-14
Siebenheller, Norma, 79FL-22
Sigelman, Lee, EC-14
Signal System, AY-2
Signor, Isaac, FH-26
Sign painter, RE-16
Siles, William, re-17
Silver, GA-7, GA-11, LI-11; smiths, GA-25; work, GA-43
Silver Lake, UC-75
Silver Springs, RE-23, UC-80
Simms, Jeptha R., AD-19, uc-11
Simon, John K., GA-56
Simpson, Jeffrey, uc-38

Sinden, Peter G., ES-17
Skaneateles, UC-81; Lake, 79TR-22
Skyscrapers, AP-25
Slate family, 79FH-43
Slaughterhouses, AG-1
Slavery, BS-4, BS-12, BS-18, bs-3-4, FH-32, LI-24
Slavin, Richard, uc-16
Slavs, es-14
Sloat, Abigail, family of, 79FH-43
Slosek, Anthony M., uc-39
Slums, fl-12
Smith, Anita, AR-18, GA-44
Smith, Brent and Enid, re-12
Smith, Eileen, LI-49
Smithfield, BS-6; Furnace, FH-12
Smith, Gerrit, BS-6
Smith, Harriet, ED-10
Smith, Henry, uc-40
Smith, James H., UC-82, uc-22
Smith, James M., BS-5
Smith, Jedediah, 79SM-15
Smith, Joseph, RE-1, re-1, re-12
Smith, Joshua H., house of, AP-36
Smith, Martha, 79UC-94
Smith, Meredith, AG-9
Smith, Mildred H., LI-50
Smith, Roland E., EG-14
Smith, Samuel B., fh-12
Smithsonian Institution, sm-3-4
Smith, Theodore S., AD-20
Smith, Thomas, 79UC-94
Smith, Thomas W., 79UC-95
Smith, Timothy L., re-12
Smithtown, LI-39
Smith, William, ar-3
Smugglers, LI-37
Snow, Dean R., AY-25, ay-11
Snyder, Ruth and Albert, LE-1
Soap, UC-58
Soapstone pots, AY-5
Social gospel, RE-4
Socialism, bs-1
Social order, 79GP-16
Social organization, AY-10
Socialists, BS-14, wf-5
Social Security systems, UC-33, WF-6
Social work, si-6
Societe Anonyne, GA-5
Society of Colonial Dames, 79FH-56
Society of Friends, RE-9, 79RE-35
Society of Shifters, SI-5
Soffer, Miriam, GA-45-46, LS-4, US-16
SoHo, AP-16, us-27
Soldiers, AR-11, gp-10
Solecki, Ralph S., AY-8

Somanauk Presbyterian Church, 79FH-41
Somers, Margaret, ED-11, fh-9
Sommers, Peter N., 79FH-57
Sortenson, John L., re-12
Sotheby Parke Bernet, GA-22
Southhampton, ar-2
South Carolina, re-2
Southeast Asia, 79ES-29
Southern, Eileen, BS-20
Southern Tier, uc-41; Orphans Home, UC-67
South Fork, 79LI-60, li-4
Southold, li-17-18
South Salem Presbyterian Church, RE-13
South Street Seaport, AP-8, AP-19, AP-27, GA-52
Spafford, Horatio G., uc-42
Spafford (Onondaga County), FH-19
Spann, Edward K., us-21
Speck, Robert M., AR-23, TR-18
Speculators, RC-5
Spence family, FH-4
Spencer, Geoffrey, re-12
Spencer, Herbert, 79ML-25
Spero, James, 79US-25
Spinney Hill, LI-33
Spitz, Robert S., 79PA-8
Sporting goods, AD-14
Sports, RC-1, RC-7
Spottsylvania Court House, Battle of, ML-4
Sprague, Ruth, UC-19
Sprigg, June, RE-25
Springs, UC-2
Stadt Huys, AY-23
Staffa, Susan [illegible]., AP-37, ap-5, RC-7
Stage, 79ES-22, 79PA-7, pa-3
Stagecoaches, AD-6
Stained glass, GA-8, GA-47
Stamford, UC-83
Stamm, Eunice, ag-2
Stands, 79LI-60
Stanford, Peter, 79TR-27
Stanfordville, 79RE-42
Stanley, Frederick, FH-33
Stannard, David E., 79AP-49
Stansell, Mary C., 79WF-12
Stanton, Eldridge, family of, FH-34
Starbuck, David R., AY-19
Starlight Park, us-8
Staten Island, AY-14, AY-17, ay-2, AP-28, ED-9, FH-11, 79FL-23, GA-48
SUNY Alfred, ed-5
Statue of Liberty, AP-42, 79AP-46, 79ES-28
Staunton family, FH-34
Steamboats, AD-6, 79TR-22, tr-11
Steam engine, TR-12
Steam power, UC-61

Steamships, TR-16, tr-9
Steatite pots, AY-5
Steber, Frank W., RE-26
Stefanco-Schull, Carolyn, wf-12
Steiner, Albert, GA-23
Stein, Roger B., ga-7
Stencils, ga-4
Stephentown, 79AY-27
Steppler, Glenn A., AR-25
Sterling Furnace, FH-12
Stern, Mary J., 79EC-19
Stertz, Stephen, us-22
Stettheimer, Florine, GA-3[illegible]
Steuben County, AP-10, AP-22, CD-7, CD-32, FH-1, FH-9, FH-27, FL-1, 79RE-36, re-17, tr-4, tr-6, tr-8, tr-13, UC-1, UC-19-23, UC-26, UC-58
Stevens, C. J., 79FH-46
Stewart, Charles, AR-23
Stickler, Merrill, tr-13
Stieglitz, Alfred, GA-9, GA-46
Stifel, Caroline G., FH-37
Stillinger, Elizabeth, GA-49
Stillman, Louise, AY-26
Stock market, 79EC-18
Stoddard, Seneca Ray, AD-5
Stomach, sm-8
Stone marks, AY-1
Stoner, Nicholas, AD-19
Stoneware, salt-glazed, ay-8
Stony Brook, 79LI-64, li-14
Stony Creek, AD-21
Stony Point, Battle of, 79AR-36
Stormville, TR-8
Stout, Myron, GA-40
Stover, Margaret H., 79ES-28
Strach, Stephen G., ar-18-19
Strang, James J., re-6
Street children, 79GA-60
Stikes, ES-17, US-16
Stroteck, Katherine, RC-8
Strobel, Louise and Raymond, UC-23
Stroble, Mildred E., RE-27
Strong, William L., us-12
Strum, Harvey, es-17-18, ML-19
Stryker-Rodda, Kenn, CD-20, LI-26
Students, es-18
Stuyvesant, Peter, LE-4
Submarines, 79YR-14
Subway, us-13
Suffolk County, ar-2, AP-9, ga-2, LI-2-4, LI-6, LI-9-11, LI-13, LI-15, LI-18, LI-20, LI-22-27, LI-34, LI-39-40, LI-43, LI-45-49, LI-51, LI-53-54, LI-56-58, li-4, li-6-8, li-10-12, li-14, li-17-20; Patriot Troops, LI-39
Suffrage, WF-7
Sugar Loaf, UC-49

Sullivan-Clinton expedition, AR-23, AR-28, 79AR-37
Sullivan County, FH-30, SM-4, 79SM-16
Sullivan, John, 79AR-37
SUNDAY CURRIER, 79FH-47
Sunday Schools, RE-15
Sun serpents, ay-9
Sunset Island, uc-43
Sunset Park, US-8
Superintendent of Schools, ED-65
Surprenant, Neil, AD-2, ad-5
Susquehanna culture, AY-5
Susquehanna River, AR-28
Susquehanna Valley, ga-7
Susquehanna War, tr-3
Sutton family, fh-13
Sutton, S. B., 79US-27
Swan, Eleanor B., fh-7
Swantak, Isabelle A., UC-83
Swanton, Carolyn, RE-28
Swartout, Barbara, ap-6
Swedes, es-11
Sweeney, Joseph R., RE-8
Sweet, Leonard I., RE-8
Swim, Samuel C., family of, FH-17
Swinton, David, 79BS-22
Szold, Robert, 79ES-21
Sydnor, Lucy, AP-38
Sykes, William L., AD-20
Syllabics, FL-10
Sylvan Beach, UC-43
Symmes, Rebecca D., AR-11
Synagogues, 79ES-26
Syracuse, AP-23, GA-53, re-16, 79US-24, 79US-26; University, es-18
Syrians, 79ES-24

-T-

Taiwan, 79ES-29
Talcottville, FL-3
Tammany Hall, gp-9, gp-16
Tannery, 79UC-96
Tanning, EC-7, ec-6
Tapestries, GA-8
Tarrytown, FH-15
Tavern, ay-1
Tawiskoron, ay-9
Taylor, 79FH-45
Taylor, Lawrence J., li-6
Taylor, Sally, FL-16
Teachers, ED-5, ED-9, ED-13, ES-3, ES-17, GA-51; Unions, ed-3

Technician, GA-57
Tedford, Pauline, TR-19
Temperance, UC-60
Tenancy, si-1
Tenants, SI-4
Terminals, TR-7
Textbooks, IN-11
Thaler, Jerome S., 79SM-19
Theaters, AP-8, 79ES-26, 79PA-7
Thomas, Lester S., 79UC-96
Thomas, Mark D., re-12
Thomas, Mary Lou, FH-33
Thompson, Daniel, FL-10
Thompson family, 79FH-58
Thompson, John W., US-23
Thompson, Katherine, uc-18
Thompson, Ray, GA-50
Thompson, Walter L., 79FH-58
Thousand Islands, ap-4, uc-44
Thyagarajan, S., uc-16
Ticonderoga, ML-7
Tiffany and Company, GA-7
Tiffany, Charles, li-11
Tiffany family, 79LI-63
Tiffany, Jacques, 79ES-28
Tiffany, Louis C., GA-7, GA-47
Tinware, 79EC-16
Tioga County, ay-13, fh-13, LS-3, uc-10, uc-41, uc-45
Tioga (Schuyler County), UC-15
Titanium, AD-18
Tivoli Lake, AP-11
Tobier, Arthur, ES-13
Tochman affair, ES-18
Tombs, 79AP-48
Tomkiewicz, Virginia, uc-19
Tompkins County, AY-15, ay-10, GP-5, LS-3, UC-87, uc-41
Tompkins, Flora, 79ED-17
Tompkins, Louise, AR-26
Toole, Robert M., AP-39, US-17
Toponyms, FL-10
Tories, 79AR-33
Tottenville, AY-14, ED-9
Toussaint College, BS-13
Townsend family, FH-12
Townsend (Schuyler County), FH-17
Tozer family, FH-35-36
Tracy, Berry B., ga-8
Tradesmen, GA-57
Trade unions, BS-14
Trager, Phillip, AP-40
Tralor, Eleanor, bs-1
Transitional, AY-21
Transportation, 79CM-5, EC-1, LI-38, li-16, uc-21, yr-1
Transverse seed sower, SM-2
Trappers, AD-19

Treason, AR-9, AR-26, AP-36, CM-2
Treaties, IN-1, IN-3
Triangle Shirtwaist Company, LS-4
Trinity choir, PA-4
Trinity Episcopal Church, re-19
Tripp, Wendell, AR-23
Trombone, PA-2
Trompe, Oeil, GA-52
Troy, EC-12, uc-16, uc-33
Trudeau, James De B., SM-5
Tuberculosis, SM-12
Tubman, Harriet, BS-5
Tuerk, Richard, fl-12
Tully, Mary A., RE-5
Tunnels, TR-7
Turnpikes, AG-3
Turtle, AR-23, TR-8
Turtle Tree Incident, AR-13
Tuttle, Alan, UC-84
Tuttle, Erastus D., 79SM-15
Tuttle-Norton family, FH-3
Tuttle, William H., cd-10
Tuxedo, FH-12
Tweed, William M., gp-9
Twomey, Kathryn J., ML-6
Twyman, Nadene, GA-51
Tyler, Beverly C., 79LI-64
Tyrone, AY-26

-U-

Ugino, Richard, ML-20-22
Ujhazi, Laszlo, ES-18
Ulster County, CD-14, CD-16, CD-28, FH-16, FH-30, 79FH-50, fl-1, GA-49, RE-12, SM-4, tr-11
Ulster Guard, ML-17
Ultan, Lloyd, us-3-4, us-22, us-24-25
ULYSSES, FL-15
Unadilla Valley Railway, tr-6
Underground Railroad, BS-4
Underwood family, FH-37
Underwood, Grant, re-12
Unemployment, BS-16, EC-5
Uniforms, AR-1, 79AR-31, ML-13-14, ML-20
Union Chapel, LI-20
Union College, GP-5, 79YR-9
Union Course Race Track, li-16
Union Station, AP-41
Union Sunday School, RE-15
Union Theological Seminary, RE-5
Union Vale, CD-29

Unitarian church, re-16
United Church of Christ, 79RE-42
United Federation of Teachers, ES-17
United Nations, GP-8
United States: Census, AG-10, bs-5, CD-6, CD-8, cd-1, cd-4-7; Congress, ar-10, gp-16; Flag, AR-6; Government, BS-15, 79BS-22; House of Representatives, gp-8; Navy, AR-20, TR-3; Post Office AG-3, CD-30, uc-46; Secretary of State, gp-25; Senate, gp-3, gp-6; Supreme Court, AP-17, CD-19, FL-15, 79YR-13
Upjohn, Richard, GA-48
Upton, Helen M., IN-9, uc-16
Urban League, 79BS-23
Urban planning, 79US-21
Urban transit, TR-5
Utah, cd-11
Utica, AP-41, ED-9, fh-11
Utopian communities, RE-6

-V-

Vagts, Christopher, li-19
Vail, John S., LI-50
Valcour Island, AD-4
Valentine, Andrus T., LI-52
Valentine-Varian House, us-24
Vanaria, Louis M., re-18
Van Benthuysen and Packard, ar-15
Van Buren, Martin, gp-8, gp-21, gp-25, yr-3
Van Cortlandt family, fh-14
Van Curler, Arendt, US-10
Vandalia Company, IN-1
Vanderbilt, Cornelius, 79EC-16
Vanderbilt family, 79LI-63, uc-2
Vanderbilt, William K., LI-58, li-11
Vanderlip, Narcissa C., wf-13
Vanderlyn, Peter, GA-15
Vander Schaaff, Marguerite N., uc-47
Van de Water, John W., AG-4
Van Diver, Bradford, AD-22
Van Gelder, Pat, GA-52
Van Horn, Connie and Walter, CD-9
VANITY FAIR, GA-39
Van Loon, Lawrence G., ES-6
Van Orden, Peter S., UC-70
Van Rensselaer family, AP-6
Van Rensselaer, Stephen, sm-4
Van Schaick, Elizabeth, ED-12
Van Steenwyk, Elizabeth, yr-3
Vanuxem, Lardner, sm-2
Van Wyck, Philip, RE-29

Van Wyck, Robert, us-12
Varysburg, UC-76
Vassady, Bela, Jr., ES-18
Vaudeville, pa-3, US-2
Vaughan, Zebulon, 79AR-38
Venuti, Joe, PA-2
Verdicchio, Joseph J., GP-14
Verhulst, William, GP-3
Vermont, ad-4, gp-1, re-15
Vernon Center, FL-4
Vestal United Methodist Church, re-11
Veterans, 79CD-33
Vice-presidents, GP-3, GP-9
Victorian architecture, AP-13
Vielle, Jacomyntie, FH-20
Vietnamese, es-4
Vincent, Joseph G., UC-85
Violence, 79ML-25
Vogel, Pamela, UC-63
Vogt, Edwin J., ar-20
Voluntary associations, fh-11
Vrooman, Peter H., UC-86

-W-

Waddington, TR-19, UC-55, 79UC-94
Wade, William, CM-4
Wagman, Morton, GP-15, LE-4, tr-14
Wagner, Gay, LI-53
Wagon, SM-11
Walker, Dick, TR-20-21
Walkowitz, Daniel J., uc-16
Wallace, Paul A., IN-10
Walldroff, Bessie, ED-13
Waller, Altina L., SI-7
Wall, Joseph W., gp-27
Wall Street, 79EC-17
Wall trenches, AY-16
Walrath family, 79FH-49
Walsh, 79FH-47
Walton, uc-48
Wampum, AY-6
Wanakena, GA-51
Wang, John, 79ES-29
Wardrobes, 79LI-60
Warfare, in-4
Warner, Milo, family of, FH-38
War of 1812, GP-4, ML-16, ml-2, TR-tr-8, UC-70
Warren, Alice E., 79ES-19
Warren County, AD-21, 79UC-96, uc-40
Warsaw, AP-3, AP-5, AP-12, ED-8, LS-1, UC-5-6, uc-17

Warwick, uc-17
Washed Curd Cheese, AG-9
Washington County, 79FH-41
Washington, DC, GP-4
Washington, George, AR-8
Watercolors, GA-53, ga-7
Waterfront, AP-19
Waterloo, wf-12
Water power, UC-72
Watervliet, ga-6
WATKINS EXPRESS, GP-6
Watkins Glen, AP-33, RE-26, UC-16; Public Library, ED-1
Watkins, Jessie, re-19
Watrous, Hilda R., uc-49, wf-13
Watson, Bob, us-5
Watson, Elkanah, AG-3
Watt, Gavin, AR-27
Wayne, Anthony, 79AR-36
Wayne County, RE-1, re-12, UC-17, 79UC-97, uc-12
Weapons, ML-9
Weather, 79CM-5, SM-9, 79SM-19
Weaver, Phil, AR-1
Weedsport, RE-22
Weeks, William J., LI-54
Weidman, Bette S., LI-33
Weigold, Marlyn E., LI-55
Weigle, Anna, RE-29
Weinberg, Sydney S., wf-15
Weinbaum, Paul O., AY-1, AP-42
Weir, John F., GA-13
Welch, Edgar, UC-87
Welfare, 79ES-23
Wellman, Judith, bs-10, uc-50, WF-11, wf-14
Wells, Betty T., LI-56
Wells College, WF-9
Wensley, William, GA-53
Wentworth, Dennis, L., 79AY-28
Wernick, Robert, GA-54
Wesser, Robert F., gp-28
West Babylon, LI-28, LI-49
West Brighton, 79FL-22
Westbrook, Rev Dr, ED-11
Westbury, LI-14, uc-12
Westchester County, AR-8, AR-16, 79AP-48, CM-2, CD-3, ED-7, FH-10, FH-15, fh-2, GA-19, GA-27, ml-5, RE-13, RE-27, RE-30, SM-8, UC-4, UC-37, UC-50, uc-15, uc-28, 79US-21
Westfall, Capt Abraham, 79AR-35
West Indians, BS-9
West Indies, EC-3
West Islip, LI-48
West, Nathaniel, FL-1
Weston, UC-88
West Point, CM-2; Iron and Cannon Foundry, GA-13; Military Academy, ML-8, ML-18, 79SM-19; Museum, ML-9
West Sayville, li-6

Westside, AP-7
West Virginia, IN-1
Wet plate process, ga-5
Whaling, LI-15
Wharton, Edith, FL-1
Wharton, Samuel, IN-1
Wheat, 79LI-61
Wheatland, ed-2
Wheaton, Merle W., UC-22
Whigs, AR-17
White, Alfred, FH-39
White family, FH-39
Whitefield, Edwin, ap-7
White, Graham J., 79GP-23
Whiteman, Paul, PA-2
White, Patricia, wf-16
White, Peregrine, FH-39
White Plains, AR-20, uc-15
White, Richard, IN-11
Whitesboro, TR-10
Whitestown, fh-11
White, Walter, bs-1
Whitman, Louise B., LI-57
Whitman, Walt, AP-43, FL-8
Whitney, Gertrude V., GA-2, GA-29, GA-54
Whitney family, 79LI-63
Whitney Museum of American Art, GA-29, GA-54, GA-2
Whitney, Willis, R., SM-14
Whittaker, David, re-12
Whyte, William H., AP-44
Wight, Amos, GA-55
Wilcoxen, Charlotte, es-19, us-26
Wilde, Oscar, UC-2
Wilderness, AD-8, 79RE-41
Wilentz, Sean, 79US-19
Wiles, Richard C., ec-6
Wilkes Barre, PA, ga-7
Willard State Hospital, uc-49
Willcox, Newell (Spiegle), PA-2
Williamsburg, MA, US-4
Williams, Emily B., ap-2
Williams family, FH-37
Williams, George L., 79LI-61, li-13
Williams, Howard, 79UC-97
Williams, Isaac, uc-37
Williams, Lillian S., 79BS-24, bs-11
Williams, Michael, AG-10
Williamson family, FH-5
Williamson, James R., AR-28
Williams, Rev. Peter, Jr., BS-8
Willis, Wayne C., US-18
Willow ware, EC-4
Will, Robin, 79US-28
Wilson, 79ML-24
Wilson, Edmund, FL-3
Wilson, George, ED-14

Wilson Harbor, uc-43
Wilson, Malcolm, 79LE-5
Wilson, Raymond L., GA-57
Wilton, AD-5
Windmills, li-5
Winey, Michael J., ML-2
Winfield, 79UC-95
Winkleman, Michael J., us-27
Winter, RC-7
Winters family, fh-15
Winters, J. Carlton, fh-15
Winters, Nelson B., UC-90
Wisconsin, GP-5
Wise, George, SM-14
Wittlock, Lavern A., LI-58
Women, ed-3, 79ES-19, LI-55, RE-15, RE-19, si-4, wf-15
Women's Liberation, WF-7
Women's rights, re-16, wf-12, wf-14
Women's Trade Union League, WF-3, wf-7
Woodcarving, LI-11
Wood, Fernando, gp-16
Wood, Gordon S., re-12
Woodhaven, li-16
Woodhull, Victoria, SI-7
Woodland, AY-21
Woodlawn Cemetery, 79AP-49
Wood, Simeon, li-20
Woodsmen, ad-1
Woodstock Music Festival, 79PA-8
Wood, Virginia S., 79AR-38
Woodward, John, family of, FH-40
Woolworth family, 79LI-63
Work, LI-38
Working class, ES-7
Work Relief, GP-14
World War I, 79BS-24, FL-1, UC-32
World War II, AD-18, UC-40, UC-65, uc-16
Worrall, Arthur J., RE-31
Worth, uc-25
Wray, Charles R., ay-15
Wright, Frank L., GA-48
Wright, Langdon G., SI-8
Wycoff-Bennett Homestead, LI-3
Wyld, Lionel, fl-13
Wyoming County, AD-3, AP-5, AP-12, BS-11, CD-2, ED-6, FH-34, FH-38, GP-13, LS-1, UC-5-6, UC-13, UC-30, UC-56, UC-71-72, UC-75-76, UC-79-80, UC-88, RE-14, RE-23, YR-4
Wyszkowski, Yehezkel, 79ES-30

-Y-

Yankee, es-10

Yates, Abraham, ec-4
Yates County, fh-13
Yates, Douglas, 79US-29
Yates, Melinda, cd-11
Yates, Schuyler, co-5
Yaphank, LI-54
Yiddish, 79ES-22
Yorks, John, ag-1
Yorktown, FH-10, SM-8; Telephone Company, UC-37
Young, Brigham, AY-12, RE-16, re-12, re-15
Young, Bruce W., re-12
YMCA, BS-15
Youngs, Albert, YR-1
Youngstown, AY-22, AY-24
Young, William C., TR-10
YWCA, BS-15
Yox, Andrew P., es-20

-Z-

Zaboly, Gary, 79ML-25
Zimmerman family, 79FH-49
Zimmerman, Joseph F., GP-11, gp-29-30
Zionist, 79ES-21
ZODIAC, FL-17
Zon, Raphael, AG-7
Zukowsky, John, ap-7